Michigan Department of Transportation

2012 Standard Specifications for Construction

Warranty	No	**FHWA Oversight**	No
DBE %	Yes	**NHS**	No

ITEM NUMBER
1809 013

STATE OF MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PROPOSAL

1.98 mi of hot mix asphalt resurfacing, shoulder widening, slope flattening, drainage, signing and pavement markings on Poseyville Road from Brooks Road to Gordonville Road, Midland County. This is a Local Agency Project.

BIDS WILL BE ELECTRONICALLY DOWNLOADED AT 10:30 AM LOCAL TIME, ON 9/7/18

CONTRACT ID	CONTROL SECTION		PROJECT	FEDERAL NUMBER
56000-200269	HRRR	56000	200269A	1800986

The bidder has downloaded and examined the plans, specifications, special provisions, and related materials in the proposal, as well as the location of the work described in the proposal for this project, and has obtained all addenda issued for this project, and is fully informed as to the nature of the work and the conditions relating to its performance and understands that the quantities shown are approximate only and are subject to either increase or decrease.

The bidder hereby proposes to furnish all necessary machinery, tools, apparatus, and other means of construction, do all the work, furnish all the materials except as otherwise specified and, for each unit price, lump sum, or one each named in the itemized bid, to complete the work in strict conformity with the plans therefore and the entire proposal which is incorporated by reference in these pages, and in strict conformity with the requirements of the 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, Michigan Department of Transportation and such other special provisions and supplemental specifications as may be a part of the proposal for this project.

The bidder further proposes to do such extra work as may be authorized by the Department, prices for which are not included in the itemized bid. Compensation shall be made on the basis agreed upon before such extra work is begun.

The bidder hereby certifies that if it is not prequalified in all classifications required by the advertisement for this project, it has taken such preparatory steps as may be necessary and will within the time specified in Subsection 102.15 of the 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, designate subcontractor(s) that are fully prequalified in the classification(s) to perform the work.

THE BIDDER UNDERSTANDS AND AGREES THAT THE DEPARTMENT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REJECT ANY AND ALL BIDS AND NO CONTRACTUAL RELATIONSHIP SHALL EXIST BETWEEN THE BIDDER AND THE DEPARTMENT FOR THE WORK DESCRIBED HEREIN UNTIL SUCH TIME AS THE CONTRACT HAS BEEN FORMALLY EXECUTED BY BOTH THE BIDDER AND THE DEPARTMENT.

The bidder agrees upon submitting this bid that its agents, officers or employees have not directly or indirectly entered into any agreements, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this proposal for the above project.

Unless the bidder gives MDOT advance written notice, MDOT may correspond directly with the insurance agencies concerning questions and problems with the insurance certificates, bonds and related materials. It is the obligation of the bidder to monitor the filing of the insurance certificates, bond, and related materials with MDOT and the bidder is responsible for any failure to provide MDOT with the required materials, on a timely basis and in proper form.

Subject to Subsection 102.17 of the 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, the bidder agrees to pay to the Michigan Department of Transportation the bid guaranty sum of **$25,000.00** if the bidder fails to provide the required materials and/or execute the contract in accordance with Subsection 102.15 of the 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction.

Mt. Pleasant TSC

Schedule of Items

Report v1

Proposal ID: 56000-200269

Project(s): 200269A

Letting Number: 180907

Call Number: 013

Contractor: _____

Section Information

Section ID	Section Description	Section Total	Alt. Set ID	Alt. Member ID
1	Road Work			

Item Prices

Proposal Line Number	Item ID - Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0010	1500001 - Mobilization, Max$90,700.00	1.000 LSUM		
0020	2010001 - Clearing	0.280 Acre		
0030	2030001 - Culv, Rem, Less than 24 inch	29.000 Ea		
0040	2030002 - Culv, Rem, 24 inch to 48 inch	3.000 Ea		
0050	2030005 - Culv, End, Rem, Less than 24 inch	1.000 Ea		
0060	2030006 - Culv, End, Rem, 24 inch to 48 inch	3.000 Ea		
0070	2030011 - Dr Structure, Rem	9.000 Ea		
0080	2030015 - Sewer, Rem, Less than 24 inch	753.000 Ft		
0090	2030016 - Sewer, Rem, 24 inch to 48 inch	20.000 Ft		
0100	2040050 - Pavt, Rem	167.000 Syd		
0110	2050006 - Ditch Cleanout	10.000 Sta		
0120	2050010 - Embankment, CIP	3,440.000 Cyd		
0130	2050016 - Excavation, Earth	10,832.000 Cyd		

Item Prices

Proposal Line Number	Item ID - Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0140	2050031 - Non Haz Contaminated Material Handling and Disposal, LM	50.000 Cyd		
0150	2050041 - Subgrade Undercutting, Type II	100.000 Cyd		
0160	2080012 - Erosion Control, Check Dam, Stone	80.000 Ft		
0170	2080020 - Erosion Control, Inlet Protection, Fabric Drop	56.000 Ea		
0180	2080034 - Erosion Control, Sediment Trap	3.000 Ea		
0190	2080036 - Erosion Control, Silt Fence	719.000 Ft		
0200	3010002 - Subbase, CIP	5,378.000 Cyd		
0210	3027011 - _Aggregate Base, 6 inch, Modified	13,704.000 Syd		
0220	3027011 - _Aggregate Base, 8 inch, Modified	295.000 Syd		
0230	3027011 - _Approach, Cl I, 6 inch, Modified	1,912.000 Syd		
0240	3027011 - _Approach, Cl II, 6 inch, Modified	1,315.000 Syd		
0250	3027011 - _Shoulder, Cl II, 3 inch, Modified	4,026.000 Syd		
0260	3060020 - Maintenance Gravel	100.000 Ton		
0270	4010012 - Culv End Sect, 12 inch	54.000 Ea		
0280	4010015 - Culv End Sect, 15 inch	3.000 Ea		
0290	4010024 - Culv End Sect, 24 inch	1.000 Ea		
0300	4010101 - Culv End Sect, Metal, 42 inch	3.000 Ea		

Item Prices

Proposal Line Number	Item ID - Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0310	4010133 - Culv, Cl A, 18 inch	100.000 Ft		
0320	4010607 - Culv, Cl F, 12 inch	780.000 Ft		
0330	4010608 - Culv, Cl F, 15 inch	26.000 Ft		
0340	4010613 - Culv, Cl F, 42 inch	66.000 Ft		
0350	4010919 - Culv, Slp End Sect, 1 on 4, 18 inch, Longit	1.000 Ea		
0360	4010920 - Culv, Slp End Sect, 1 on 4, 18 inch, Transv	4.000 Ea		
0370	4010930 - Culv, Slp End Sect, 1 on 4, 36 inch, Transv	1.000 Ea		
0380	4020004 - Sewer, Cl A, 12 inch, Tr Det A	548.000 Ft		
0390	4020005 - Sewer, Cl A, 15 inch, Tr Det A	167.000 Ft		
0400	4020006 - Sewer, Cl A, 18 inch, Tr Det A	8.000 Ft		
0410	4020009 - Sewer, Cl A, 36 inch, Tr Det A	8.000 Ft		
0420	4020010 - Sewer, Cl A, 42 inch, Tr Det A	18.000 Ft		
0430	4020033 - Sewer, Cl A, 12 inch, Tr Det B	972.000 Ft		
0440	4020034 - Sewer, Cl A, 15 inch, Tr Det B	159.000 Ft		
0450	4020035 - Sewer, Cl A, 18 inch, Tr Det B	51.000 Ft		
0460	4020036 - Sewer, Cl A, 24 inch, Tr Det B	10.000 Ft		
0470	4020037 - Sewer, Cl A, 30 inch, Tr Det B	5.000 Ft		
0480	4020038 - Sewer, Cl A, 36 inch, Tr Det B	5.000 Ft		

Item Prices

Proposal Line Number	Item ID - Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0490	4020039 - Sewer, Cl A, 42 inch, Tr Det B	328.000 Ft		
0500	4020600 - Sewer, Cl E, 12 inch, Tr Det B	56.000 Ft		
0510	4021204 - Sewer Tap, 12 inch	15.000 Ea		
0520	4021205 - Sewer Tap, 15 inch	2.000 Ea		
0530	4021206 - Sewer Tap, 18 inch	1.000 Ea		
0540	4021207 - Sewer Tap, 24 inch	1.000 Ea		
0550	4021208 - Sewer Tap, 30 inch	1.000 Ea		
0560	4021209 - Sewer Tap, 36 inch	2.000 Ea		
0570	4021210 - Sewer Tap, 42 inch	2.000 Ea		
0580	4027001 - _Sump Pump Lead and Drain Tile Connection	50.000 Ft		
0590	4030005 - Dr Structure Cover, Adj, Case 1	1.000 Ea		
0600	4030006 - Dr Structure Cover, Adj, Case 2	17.000 Ea		
0610	4030010 - Dr Structure Cover, Type B	22.000 Ea		
0620	4030040 - Dr Structure Cover, Type G	36.000 Ea		
0630	4030200 - Dr Structure, 24 inch dia	10.000 Ea		
0640	4030210 - Dr Structure, 48 inch dia	23.000 Ea		
0650	4030220 - Dr Structure, 60 inch dia	2.000 Ea		
0660	4030230 - Dr Structure, 72 inch dia	6.000 Ea		

Item Prices

Proposal Line Number	Item ID - Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0670	4030280 - Dr Structure, Adj, Add Depth	13.000 Ft		
0680	4030312 - Dr Structure, Tap, 12 inch	9.000 Ea		
0690	4040063 - Underdrain, Subbase, 6 inch	100.000 Ft		
0700	5010002 - Cold Milling HMA Surface	26,804.000 Syd		
0710	5010005 - HMA Surface, Rem	2,215.000 Syd		
0720	5010025 - Hand Patching	61.000 Ton		
0730	5010033 - HMA, 13A	3,587.000 Ton		
0740	5010061 - HMA Approach	427.000 Ton		
0750	8010005 - Driveway, Nonreinf Conc, 6 inch	682.000 Syd		
0760	8050010 - Curb Sloped, HMA	961.000 Ft		
0770	8070095 - Post, Mailbox	95.000 Ea		
0780	8100371 - Post, Steel, 3 lb	390.000 Ft		
0790	8100402 - Sign, Type III, Erect, Salv	14.000 Ea		
0800	8100403 - Sign, Type III, Rem	39.000 Ea		
0810	8100404 - Sign, Type IIIA	58.000 Sft		
0820	8100405 - Sign, Type IIIB	76.000 Sft		
0830	8100425 - Sign, Type VB	18.000 Sft		
0840	8120030 - Channelizing Device, 42 inch, Furn	150.000 Ea		

Item Prices

Proposal Line Number	Item ID - Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
0850	8120031 - Channelizing Device, 42 inch, Oper	150.000 Ea		
0860	8120140 - Lighted Arrow, Type C, Furn	2.000 Ea		
0870	8120141 - Lighted Arrow, Type C, Oper	2.000 Ea		
0880	8120170 - Minor Traf Devices	1.000 LSUM		
0890	8120246 - Pavt Mrkg, Wet Reflective, Type R, Tape, 4 inch, Yellow, Temp	828.000 Ft		
0900	8120250 - Plastic Drum, High Intensity, Furn	50.000 Ea		
0910	8120251 - Plastic Drum, High Intensity, Oper	50.000 Ea		
0920	8120350 - Sign, Type B, Temp, Prismatic, Furn	432.000 Sft		
0930	8120351 - Sign, Type B, Temp, Prismatic, Oper	432.000 Sft		
0940	8120370 - Traf Regulator Control	1.000 LSUM		
0950	8130010 - Riprap, Plain	168.000 Syd		
0960	8167011 - _Slope Restoration, Wetland	177.000 Syd		
0970	8167011 - _Turf Establishment, Performance	24,053.000 Syd		
0980	8210005 - Monument Box Adjust	4.000 Ea		

Section 1 Total:

Total Bid:

Schedule Of Items - Blank Schedule of Items Report v1

Proposal ID: 56000-200269 Project(s): 200269A

Letting Number: 180907 Call Number: 013

List items on this page by amendment

Contractor: _____

Item Prices

Proposal Line Number	Item ID - Description	Approximate Quantity and Units	Unit Price	Bid Amount
		Total Bid:		

Letting Date: September 07, 2018 Item No: 1809 013 Contract ID: 56000-200269

DESIGNATED and SPECIALTY ITEMS

DESIGNATED ITEMS:	*COMPANY NAME AND ADDRESS OF PREQUALIFIED SUBCONTRACTOR DOING WORK:*
(Cb) Plant-Mixed Hot Mix Asphalt/ Bituminous Paving	(COMPANY NAME) (COMPANY ADDRESS)
(Ea) Grading, Drainage Structures, and Aggregate Construction	(COMPANY NAME) (COMPANY ADDRESS)
	(COMPANY NAME) (COMPANY ADDRESS)
	(COMPANY NAME) (COMPANY ADDRESS)
	(COMPANY NAME) (COMPANY ADDRESS)
SPECIALTY ITEMS:	
	(COMPANY NAME) (COMPANY ADDRESS)

SEE NEXT PAGE FOR INFORMATION ON COMPLETING THIS PAGE

INFORMATION ON COMPLETION OF DESIGNATED AND SPECIALTY ITEMS PAGE

The contractor may sublet the item(s) of work stipulated on the DESIGNATED and SPECIALTY ITEMS page in this bid in accordance with Section 1.08.01 of the 2012 Standard Specifications, Section VII of the required provisions for Federal-Aid Contracts (with the exception noted in the following paragraph), and the following instructions.

The percentage of contract work performed by a contractor's own organization shall comply with Section 1.08.01 of the 2012 Standard Specifications, rather than the lower percentage allowed by Section VII of FHA required contract provisions (form FHWA 1273). Section 108.01 of the 2012 Standard Specifications requires forty percent (40%) performance by a contractor's own organization.

If the contractor **IS NOT** prequalified in EITHER the DESIGNATED or SPECIALTY ITEMS noted in this bid, the contractor MUST, prior to contract award, indicate the company name and address of a prequalified subcontractor in the space provided. If such company name is provided, the contractor MUST sublet the appropriate items to the prequalified subcontractor named, **unless the subcontractor is not prequalified at the time the work is to be performed, or the subletting of the item to another prequalified subcontractor is agreed to in writing by both the contractor and the named subcontractor**.

If the contractor **IS** prequalified in EITHER the DESIGNATED or SPECIALTY ITEMS noted in this bid and does not intend to do the work with its own forces, the contractor may indicate the company name and address of a prequalified subcontractor in the space provided. If such company name is provided, the contractor MUST sublet the appropriate items to the prequalified subcontractor named, **unless the subcontractor is not prequalified at the time the work is to be performed, or the subletting of the item to another prequalified subcontractor is agreed to in writing by both the contractor and the named subcontractor.**

If the contractor **IS** prequalified in the DESIGNATED or SPECIALTY ITEMS noted and NO subcontractor is named, any later decision to subcontract said items of work is subject to the sixty percent (60%) limitation of subcontracting.

At the time that a subcontractor is named in a bid to perform any of the DESIGNATED or SPECIALTY ITEMS, that subcontractor must be prequalified for the classification which includes the work it is to perform. In selecting a subcontractor, the prime contractor shall assure itself that the prospective subcontractor has sufficient equipment, working force, and supervision to complete the designated or specialty items to be subcontracted within the specified time limit.

It is understood and agreed that the prequalification of the subcontractor by the Department pursuant to 1933 P.A. 170 is not a guarantee or warranty of the subcontractor's ability to perform or complete the work contained herein.

Rev. (09/11)

Table of Contents 56000-200269

Letting of: 180907

10:30 AM, Local Time 425 W. OTTAWA ST., LANSING, MI 48933

Call Number	Contract ID	Control Section	Project Number	Federal Project Number
013	56000-200269	HRRR 56000	200269A	1800986

Description: 1.98 mi of hot mix asphalt resurfacing, shoulder widening, slope flattening, drainage, signing and pavement markings on Poseyville Road from Brooks Road to Gordonville Road, Midland County. This is a Local Agency Project.

Required DBE Participation: 3.00%

Net Classification Required For This Project: ** 997 Ea or Comb/Jt. 997 Cb, K **

Estimated Pages For Plans: 45

Completion Date: 10/18/2019

In addition to the above minimum prequalification requirement for prime contractors this project includes subclassifications of Cb and Ea. If the prime contractor is not prequalified in those subclassifications it must use prequalified subcontractors. Those subcontractors must be designated prior to award of the contract to the confirmed low bidder.

Date Advertised: 8/10/2018

See proposal for bidder guaranty information.

Proposal and plans, if applicable, are available for examination online at <http://mdotcf.state.mi.us/public/eprop/login/index.cfm>

PROGRESS CLAUSE

The Owner anticipates that construction can begin no earlier than **April 15, 2019.**

In no case shall any work be commenced prior to receipt of formal notice of award by the Department.

The Contractor shall prepare and submit a complete, detailed, and signed MDOT Form 1130, Progress Schedule, according to 12SP-101A. The Engineer for this project is as follows:

Terence Palmer, P.E.
Midland County Road Commission
2334 North Meridian Road
Sanford, MI 48657
(989) 687-9060
terry@midlandroads.com

The Progress Schedule shall include, at minimum, the controlling work items for the completion of the project, as well as the planned dates or work days that these work items will be controlling operations. All contract dates including open to traffic, project completion, interim completion and any other controlling dates in the contract, must be included in the progress schedule.

The Project shall be completed in its entirety including final site restoration and clean-up on or before **October 18, 2019**. This date is to accommodate an establishment period for slope restoration. All contract work except slope restoration must be completed in its entirety, by **August 30, 2019**.

After award and prior to the start of work, the Contractor must attend a preconstruction meeting with the Engineer. The Engineer will determine the day, time and place for the preconstruction meeting. The meeting will be conducted after project award and may be rescheduled if there are delays in the award of the project. The named subcontractor(s) for, Designated and/or Specialty Items, as shown in the proposal, should attend the preconstruction meeting if such items materially affect the work schedule.

Liquidated Damages shall be assessed in accordance with Section 108.10 of the 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction.

MIDLAND COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
MAINTAINING TRAFFIC

a. Description. This work shall consist of all labor, materials, and equipment required to maintain traffic as specified herein, on Poseyville Road in Ingersoll Township, Midland County. The work on Poseyville Road consists of 1.98 miles of shoulder widening, cold milling HMA surface, HMA paving, slope flattening, drainage improvements, and permanent signing.

b. General. Traffic shall be maintained throughout the project in accordance with the most current edition of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) *Standard Specifications for Construction*, the 2011 Michigan Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MMUTCD), and typicals or supplemental specifications in this proposal and as specified herein.

1. The Contractor shall notify the Project Engineer a minimum of three (3) full working days prior to the implementation of any lane or shoulder closures.

2. The Contractor shall coordinate their operations with other Contractors and the Midland County Road Commission within and adjacent to the Construction Influence Area (C.I.A.) in order to avoid conflicts with the maintenance of traffic, construction signing, and the orderly progress of contract work.

3. The Contractor shall notify the Project Engineer a minimum of 72 business hours prior to the delivery of any traffic control devices so the devices can be inspected for compliance.

c. Construction Influence Area (C.I.A.). The C.I.A. shall include the areas within the right-of-way of the following roadways, within the limits described below:

1. Poseyville Road, from 1.0 mile in advance of the P.O.B. to 1.0 mile beyond the P.O.E., or as far as the advanced construction signing is required.

2. All crossroads adjacent to the work zone for a distance of approximately ¼ mile in advance of the work zone, or as far as the construction signing extends.

3. All county road sections that have construction zone signing and advance warning/information signs placed at various locations advising motorists of pending construction activities and closures.

d. Traffic Restrictions.

1. At least one lane of traffic shall be maintained during daylight hours on Poseyville Road using traffic regulator control while work is being performed.

2. At least one lane of traffic in each direction shall be open at all times while no work is being performed.

3. At least one lane of traffic shall be maintained at all times for local and emergency traffic.

4. Reasonable access to intersecting roads, commercial, and residential driveways shall be maintained at all times. The Contractor may temporarily close a driveway if a business or residence has multiple driveways.

5. No lane closures or work will be allowed during the Holiday periods defined according to the table below:

Holiday	**Start Date**	**Start Time**	**End Date**	**End Time**
Memorial Day	Friday, May 24th, 2019	3:00 PM	Tuesday, May 28th, 2019	6:00 AM
4th of July	Wednesday, July 3rd, 2019	3:00 PM	Monday, July 8th, 2019	6:00 AM
Labor Day	Friday, August 30th, 2019	3:00 PM	Tuesday, September 3rd, 2019	6:00 AM

6. All temporary lanes on Poseyville Road shall be at least 10 feet wide.

7. Conduct all work during daytime hours only. Night work will not be permitted. Saturday work will only be allowed if approved by the Engineer. Sunday work will not be allowed.

8. Once work is initiated that includes lane restrictions, that work shall be continuous until work is completed. A lack of work activity for more than three (3) days will require the removal and replacement of lane restrictions at the Contractor's expense.

9. Traffic Regulator Control

    i. The traffic regulator control sequence will be allowed to cover a maximum length of **1.00 mile**. The arrow panel, signs, and channelizing tapers for the traffic regulator control operation shall be placed at locations approved by the Engineer for adequate visibility by oncoming traffic.

    ii. Traffic regulator control shall be used at all intersections for cross street traffic throughout the traffic regulator control sequence and shall conform to Section 812.03.G.8 of the most current edition of the *Standard Specifications for Construction*

    iii. Intermediate traffic regulators located at intersections shall have "Traffic Regulator Symbol" (W20-7a) advance warning signs in place on the side road, along with the required "Road Work Ahead" (W20-1) signs. "Be Prepared to Stop" signs are only required if there are no existing "Stop Ahead" (W3-1) signs. Signing on the crossroads shall be set up with the existing "Stop Ahead" sign taking the place of the "Be Prepared to Stop" sign on the appropriate typical

    iv. Additional traffic regulator control may be required, as directed by the

Engineer. The cost of these additional Traffic Regulators shall be included in the cost of the *Traf Regulator Control* pay item.

v. All traffic regulators assigned to traffic control must have necessary instruction and training prior to starting operations.

10. Undercuts or excavations immediately adjacent to active traffic lanes shall have a minimum 1 on 3 slope from the edge of roadway at the end of each work day, unless shown on the plans or approved by the Engineer.

11. Storage restrictions for vehicles, equipment, and materials shall conform to Section 812.03 of the *Standard Specifications for Construction* and as directed by the Engineer.

12. Changes or adjustments in the temporary signing and maintaining traffic typicals provided may be necessary to fit field conditions, as determined by the Engineer.

13. The Contractor shall limit the number of personal vehicles within the project limits and within the C.I.A. limits.

e. Traffic Control Devices.

1. General

i. All traffic control devices and their usage shall conform to the most current editions of the Michigan Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MMUTCD) specifically Part 6 which is available on the MDOT Traffic and Safety Support Area website www.michigan.gov/tands

ii. During non-working periods, any work site with uncompleted work shall have advance warning signs (W20-1 – "Road Work Ahead") and Plastic Drums at specific locations, as directed by the Engineer, at no additional cost to the Road Commission.

iii. The Contractor shall be responsible for protecting the work areas and must supply the necessary traffic control devices apart from those called on the plans to delineate the work area from adjacent properties.

2. Temporary Signs

i. Distances shown between construction warning, regulatory, and guide signs shown on the staging plans are approximate and may require field adjustment, as directed by the Engineer. Refer to the attached *Typical M0020a* for tables for "L", "D", and "B" values.

ii. All temporary signs shall have prismatic sheeting.

iii. Signing for a shoulder closure with a single step down in speed limit shall be as shown on the attached *Typical M0120a*.

iv. Signing for a two-lane two-way roadway where one lane is closed utilizing traffic regulator control and a single step down in speed limit shall be as shown on the attached *Typical M0150a*.

v. Ground driven sign supports for temporary signs shall be as shown on attached *Special Detail WZD-100-A.* Temporary signs in place for more than 14 days shall be placed on ground driven sign supports.

vi. Portable sign supports for temporary signs and temporary traffic control devices shall be as shown on attached *Special Detail WZD-125-E*.

vii. All diamond-shaped warning signs shall be 48" x 48" mounted at a minimum 7-foot bottom height.

3. Channelizing Devices

i. Channelizing devices shall be *Plastic Drum, High Intensity, Furn and Oper* during working and non-working periods. When one lane of traffic is closed, *Channelizing Device, 42 inch Furn* and *Channelizing Device 42 inch, Oper* may be used.

ii. Channelizing device spacing, in the active work zone, shall be 50 feet in shifts/taper and 100 feet in tangents, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Spacing must be 50 feet where closer spacing is deemed necessary, as directed by the Engineer.

iii. When a lane is closed, channelizing devices at cross streets and driveways shall be used to clearly define the closed lane to entering vehicles, as directed by the Engineer.

iv. *Lighted Arrows, Type C*, must be used when closing a traffic lane or where lighted arrow panels are called for on the attached typicals. The Contractor must place *Plastic Drums with High Intensity Sheeting* in front of lighted arrow panels as directed by the Engineer. Do not place the lighted arrow head in travel mode when the device/mode is not applicable unless the device is placed behind barrier or outside the clear zone.

f. Temporary Pavement Markings.

1. Temporary pavement markings shall consist of:

Pavt Mrkg, Wet Reflective, Type R, Tape, 4 inch, Yellow, Temp – center line on top course

2. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to ensure that all Temporary Pavement Markings adhere to the pavement surface until permanent markings are installed. Any additional adhesives or other materials shall be included in these pay items.

3. The Contractor shall maintain the definition and reflectivity of all Temporary Pavement Markings for the duration of the marking.

4. Temporary pavement markings, which come loose, shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense, as directed by the Engineer. Replacement of deficient traffic control devices shall be according to the *Special Provision for Traffic Control Quality and Compliance*.

g. Permanent Pavement Markings.

1. Permanent pavement markings will be completed separately by the Midland County Road Commission.

h. Measurement and Payment. This work shall be at the Contract Unit Price in accordance with the Standard Specifications for Construction, which shall be payment in full for all labor, material, and equipment needed to accomplish this work.

1. The estimate of quantities for maintaining traffic is based on signing and related traffic control devices for one (1) shoulder closure, (1) traffic regulator control sequence, and descriptions in this Special Provision. Payment for these devices will be in accordance with the current edition of the Standard Specifications for Construction unless otherwise specified.

2. Payment for temporary signs will be made on the total cumulative area of the maximum number of each sign legend that is in use during the course of the project unless previously paid.

3. Any additional signing or traffic control devices required to expedite the construction shall be at the Contractor's expense

4. Payment for barricades, channelizing devices, and plastic drums will be made on the maximum number in use during the course of the project unless previously paid.

MINIMUM MERGING TAPER LENGTH "L" (FEET)

OFFSET	POSTED SPEED LIMIT, MPH (PRIOR TO WORK AREA)										
FEET	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	
1	10	15	20	27	45	50	55	60	65	70	TAPER LENGTH "L" IN FEET
2	21	30	41	53	90	100	110	120	130	140	
3	31	45	61	80	135	150	165	180	195	210	
4	42	60	82	107	180	200	220	240	260	280	
5	52	75	102	133	225	250	275	300	325	350	
6	63	90	123	160	270	300	330	360	390	420	
7	73	105	143	187	315	350	385	420	455	490	
8	83	120	163	213	360	400	440	480	520	560	
9	94	135	184	240	405	450	495	540	585	630	
10	104	150	204	267	450	500	550	600	650	700	
11	115	165	225	293	495	550	605	660	715	770	
12	125	180	245	320	540	600	660	720	780	840	
13	135	195	266	347	585	650	715	780	845	910	
14	146	210	286	374	630	700	770	840	910	980	
15	157	225	307	400	675	750	825	900	975	1050	

THE FORMULAS FOR THE MINIMUM LENGTH OF A MERGING TAPER IN DERIVING THE "L" VALUES SHOWN IN THE ABOVE TABLES ARE AS FOLLOWS:

$$"L" = \frac{W \times S^2}{60}$$ WHERE POSTED SPEED PRIOR TO THE WORK AREA IS 40 MPH OR LESS

"L" = S x W WHERE POSTED SPEED PRIOR TO THE WORK AREA IS 45 MPH OR GREATER

L = MINIMUM LENGTH OF MERGING TAPER
S = POSTED SPEED LIMIT IN MPH PRIOR TO WORK AREA
W = WIDTH OF OFFSET

TYPES OF TAPERS	TAPER LENGTH
UPSTREAM TAPERS	
MERGING TAPER	L - MINIMUM
SHIFTING TAPER	1/2 L - MINIMUM
SHOULDER TAPER	1/3 L - MINIMUM
TWO-WAY TRAFFIC TAPER	100 ' - MAXIMUM
DOWNSTREAM TAPERS (USE IS OPTIONAL)	100 ' - MINIMUM (PER LANE)

MDOT Michigan Department of Transportation
TRAFFIC AND SAFETY
MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL

TABLES FOR "L", "D" AND "B" VALUES

DRAWN BY: CON:AE:djf	JUNE 2006	M0020a	SHEET 1 OF 2
CHECKED BY: BMM	PLAN DATE:		
FILE: K:/DGN/TSR/STDS/ENGLISH/MNTTRF/M0020a.dgn	REV. 08/21/2006		

DISTANCE BETWEEN TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES "D" AND LENGTH OF LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE ON "WHERE WORKERS PRESENT" SEQUENCES

"D" DISTANCES	POSTED SPEED LIMIT, MPH (PRIOR TO WORK AREA)									
	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
D (FEET)	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600	650	700

GUIDELINES FOR LENGTH OF LONGITUDINAL BUFFER SPACE "B"

SPEED* MPH	LENGTH FEET
20	33
25	50
30	83
35	132
40	181
45	230
50	279
55	329
60	411
65	476
70	542

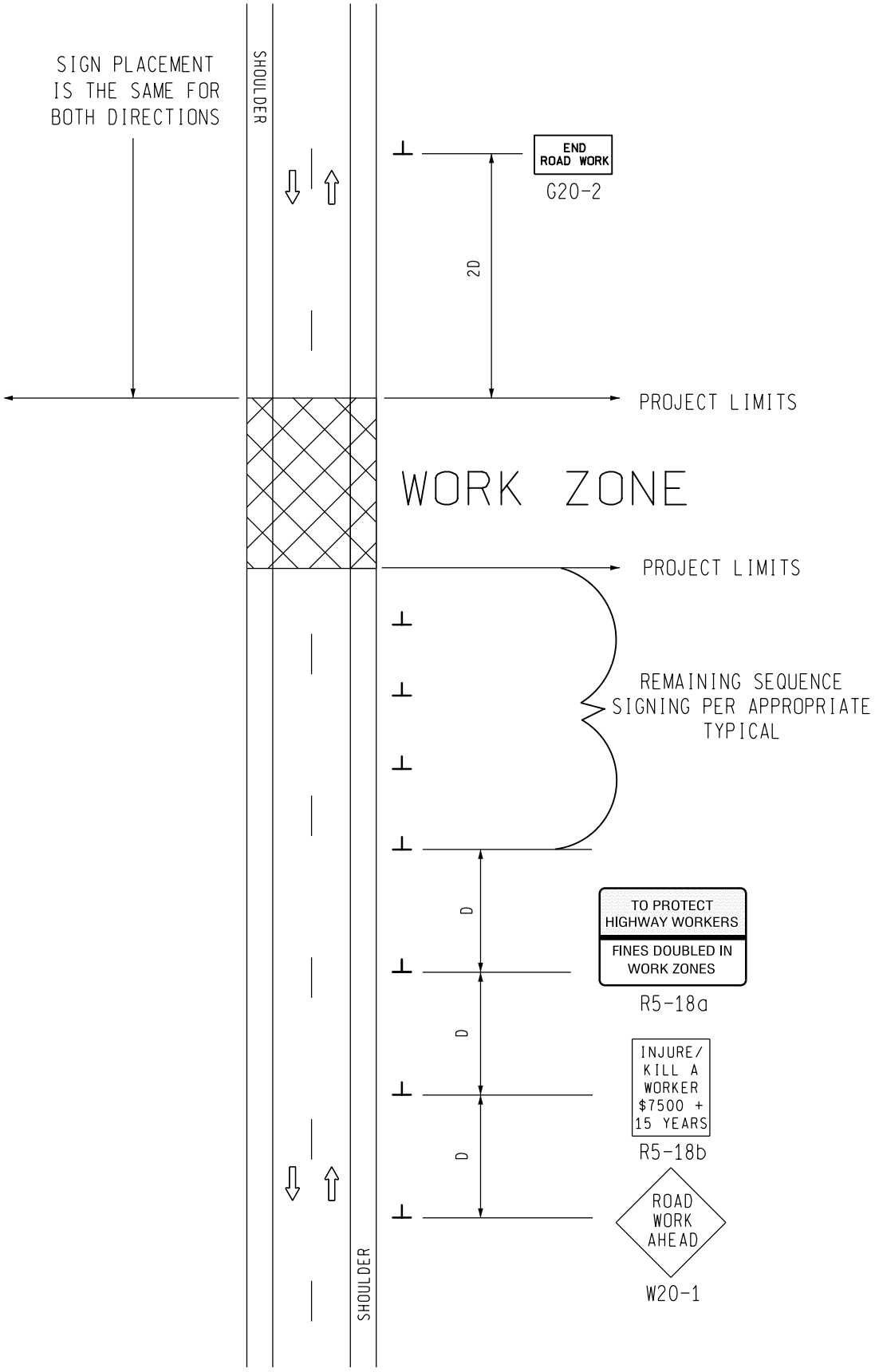
* POSTED SPEED, OFF PEAK 85TH PERCENTILE SPEED PRIOR TO WORK STARTING, OR THE ANTICIPATED OPERATING SPEED

1 BASED UPON AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF STATE HIGHWAY AND TRANSPORTATION OFFICIALS (AASHTO) BRAKING DISTANCE PORTION OF STOPPING SIGHT DISTANCE FOR WET AND LEVEL PAVEMENTS (A POLICY ON GEOMETRIC DESIGN OF HIGHWAY AND STREETS), AASHTO. THIS AASHTO DOCUMENT ALSO RECOMMENDS ADJUSTMENTS FOR THE EFFECT OF GRADE ON STOPPING AND VARIATION FOR TRUCKS.

MDOT Michigan Department of Transportation
TRAFFIC AND SAFETY
MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL

TABLES FOR "L", "D" AND "B" VALUES

DRAWN BY: CON:AE:djf
CHECKED BY: BMM
JUNE 2006
PLAN DATE:
M0020a
SHEET 2 OF 2
FILE: K:/DGN/TSR/STDS/ENGLISH/MNTTRF/M0020a.dgn
REV. 08/21/2006



SIGN = 68 ft2 - TYPE B
FOR ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
W20-1 QUANTITY INCLUDED
WITH APPROPRIATE TYPICAL
FOR SEQUENCE SIGNING

NOT TO SCALE

MDOT Michigan Department of Transportation

TRAFFIC AND SAFETY

MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL

TYPICAL ADVANCE SIGNING TREATMENT FOR LONG, INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM STATIONARY WORK ZONE OPERATIONS OF LESS THAN TWO MILES IN LENGTH WHERE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES MAY REMAIN AT END OF WORK DAY ON AN UNDIVIDED TWO-WAY ROADWAY

DRAWN BY: CON:AE:djf	OCTOBER 2011	M0040a	SHEET 1 OF 2
CHECKED BY: BMM:CRB	PLAN DATE:		

FILE: PW RD/TS/Typicals/Signs/MT NON FWY/M0040a.dgn REV. 10/13/2011

NOTES

30. THE APPROPRIATE ADVANCE SIGNING SEQUENCE(S), (M0030a THROUGH M0080a) SHALL BE USED ON ALL PROJECTS.

32. THESE SIGNS SHALL BE LEFT IN PLACE AT THEIR PRESCRIBED LOCATIONS FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT AND UNTIL ALL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL HAS BEEN REMOVED.

35. THESE SIGNS ARE INTENDED TO BE USED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE TEMPORARY SEQUENCE SIGNING AS IS SHOWN ON 1 OF 2. THESE SIGNS ARE NOT TO BE INTERMINGLED WITH ANY OTHER TEMPORARY SEQUENCE SIGNING EXCEPT AS SHOWN.

SIGN SIZES

G20-2	-	48" x 24"
R5-18a	-	96" x 60"
R5-18b	-	48" x 60"
W20-1	-	48" x 48"

NOT TO SCALE

MDOT Michigan Department of Transportation

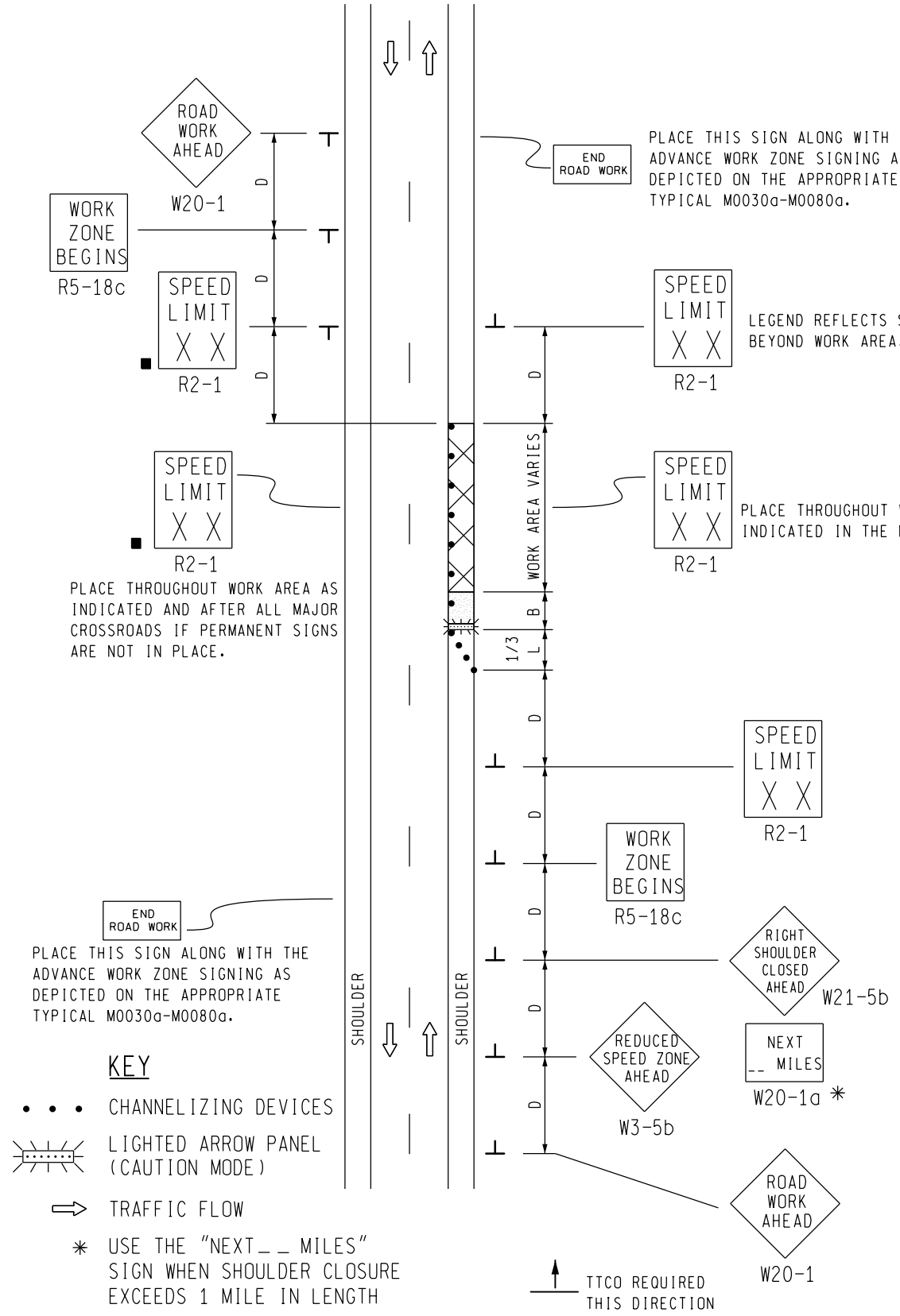
TRAFFIC AND SAFETY

MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL

TYPICAL ADVANCE SIGNING TREATMENT FOR LONG, INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM STATIONARY WORK ZONE OPERATIONS OF LESS THAN TWO MILES IN LENGTH WHERE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES MAY REMAIN AT END OF WORK DAY ON AN UNDIVIDED TWO-WAY ROADWAY

DRAWN BY: CON:AE:djf	OCTOBER 2011	M0040a	SHEET 2 OF 2
CHECKED BY: BMM:CRB	PLAN DATE:		

FILE: PW RD/TS/Typicals/Signs/MT NON FWY/M0040a.dgn REV. 10/13/2011



SIGN = 172 ft2 - TYPE B
W/PLAQUE = 184 ft2 - TYPE B
PLUS ADDITIONAL R2-1's
THROUGHOUT WORK AREA

NOT TO SCALE

MDOT Michigan Department of Transportation
TRAFFIC AND SAFETY
MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL

TYPICAL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR A SHOULDER CLOSURE ON A TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY USING A SINGLE STEP DOWN IN SPEED LIMIT IN ONE DIRECTION ONLY

DRAWN BY: CON:AE:djf	OCTOBER 2011	M0120a	SHEET 1 OF 2
CHECKED BY: BMM:CRB	PLAN DATE:		

FILE: PW RD/TS/Typicals/Signs/MT NON FWY/M0120a.dgn REV. 10/04/2011

NOTES

1. D = DISTANCE BETWEEN TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
   1/3 L = MINIMUM LENGTH OF TAPER
   B = LENGTH OF LONGITUDINAL BUFFER
   SEE M0020a FOR "D," "L," AND "B" VALUES

2. ALL NON-APPLICABLE SIGNING WITHIN THE CIA SHALL BE MODIFIED TO FIT CONDITIONS, COVERED OR REMOVED.

3. DISTANCES BETWEEN SIGNS, THE VALUES FOR WHICH ARE SHOWN IN TABLE D, ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY NEED ADJUSTING AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

3A. THE "WORK ZONE BEGINS" (R5-18c) SIGN SHALL BE USED ONLY IN THE INITIAL SIGNING SEQUENCE IN THE WORK ZONE. SUBSEQUENT SEQUENCES IN THE SAME WORK ZONE SHALL OMIT THIS SIGN AND THE QUANTITIES SHALL BE ADJUSTED APPROPRIATELY.

4E. THE MAXIMUM RECOMMENDED DISTANCE(S) BETWEEN CHANNELIZING DEVICES SHOULD BE EQUAL IN FEET TO THE POSTED SPEED IN MILES PER HOUR ON TAPER(S) AND TWICE THE POSTED SPEED IN THE PARALLEL AREA(S).

5. FOR OVERNIGHT CLOSURES, TYPE III BARRICADES SHALL BE LIGHTED.

6. WHEN CALLED FOR IN THE FHWA ACCEPTANCE LETTER FOR THE SIGN SYSTEM SELECTED, THE TYPE A WARNING FLASHER, SHOWN ON THE WARNING SIGNS, SHALL BE POSITIONED ON THE SIDE OF THE SIGN NEAREST THE ROADWAY.

7. ALL TEMPORARY SIGNS, TYPE III BARRICADES, THEIR SUPPORT SYSTEMS AND LIGHTING REQUIREMENTS SHALL MEET NCHRP 350 CRASHWORTHLY REQUIREMENTS STIPULATED IN THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE MICHIGAN MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION, THE STANDARD PLANS AND APPLICABLE SPECIAL PROVISIONS. ONLY DESIGNS AND MATERIALS APPROVED BY MDOT WILL BE ALLOWED.

8. WHEN BUFFER AREAS ARE ESTABLISHED, THERE SHALL BE NO EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS STORED OR WORK CONDUCTED IN THE BUFFER AREA.

16A. ADDITIONAL SPEED LIMIT SIGNS REFLECTING THE REDUCED SPEED SHALL BE PLACED AFTER EACH MAJOR CROSSROAD THAT INTERSECTS THE WORK AREA WHERE THE REDUCED SPEED IS IN EFFECT, AND AT INTERVALS ALONG THE ROADWAY SUCH THAT NO SPEED LIMIT SIGNS REFLECTING THE REDUCED SPEED ARE MORE THAN TWO MILES APART.

16B. WHEN REDUCED SPEED LIMITS ARE UTILIZED IN THE WORK AREA, ADDITIONAL SPEED LIMIT SIGNS RETURNING TRAFFIC TO ITS NORMAL SPEED SHALL BE PLACED BEYOND THE LIMITS OF THE REDUCED SPEED AS INDICATED.

16E. WHEN EXISTING SPEED LIMITS ARE REDUCED MORE THAN 10 MPH, THE SPEED LIMIT SHALL BE STEPPED DOWN IN NO MORE THAN 10 MPH INCREMENTS.

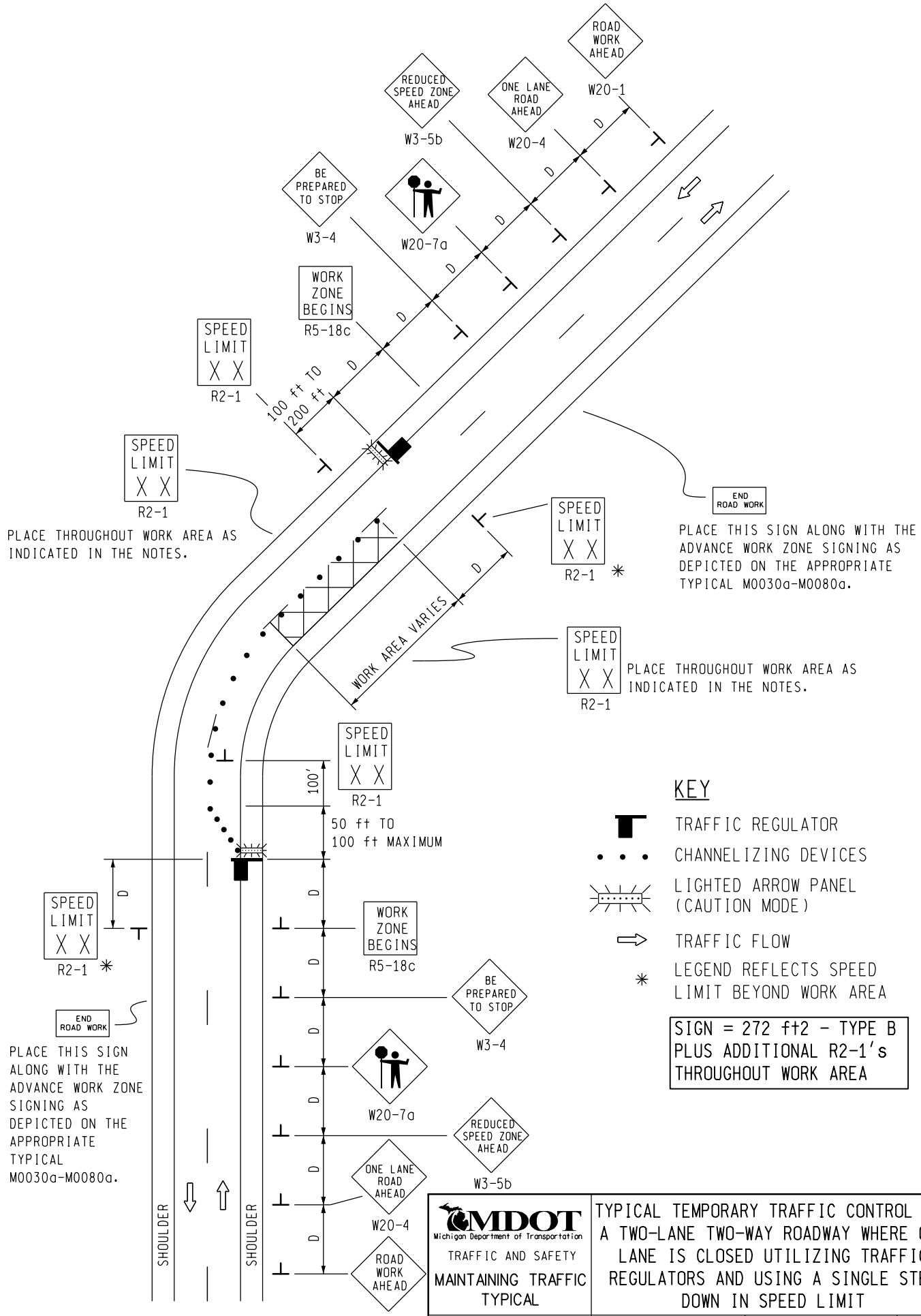
29A. THE TYPE OF REFLECTIVE SHEETING USED FOR THE W20-1a PLAQUE SHALL BE THE SAME AS THE TYPE USED FOR THE PARENT SIGN.

SIGN SIZES

DIAMOND WARNING	- 48" x 48"
W20-1a PLAQUE	- 48" x 36"
R2-1 REGULATORY	- 48" x 60"
R5-18c REGULATORY	- 48" x 48"

NOT TO SCALE

MDOT Michigan Department of Transportation TRAFFIC AND SAFETY MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL	TYPICAL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR A SHOULDER CLOSURE ON A TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY USING A SINGLE STEP DOWN IN SPEED LIMIT IN ONE DIRECTION ONLY		
DRAWN BY: CON:AE:djf CHECKED BY: BMM:CRB	OCTOBER 2011 PLAN DATE:	M0120a	SHEET 2 OF 2
FILE: PW RD/TS/Typicals/Signs/MT NON FWY/M0120a.dgn REV. 10/04/2011			



MDOT Michigan Department of Transportation

TRAFFIC AND SAFETY

MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL

TYPICAL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR A TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WHERE ONE LANE IS CLOSED UTILIZING TRAFFIC REGULATORS AND USING A SINGLE STEP DOWN IN SPEED LIMIT

DRAWN BY: CON:AE:djf	OCTOBER 2011	M0150a	SHEET 1 OF 2
CHECKED BY: BMM:CRB	PLAN DATE:		

FILE: PW RD/TS/Typicals/Signs/MT NON FWY/M0150a.dgn REV. 10/04/2011

NOTES

1H. D = DISTANCE BETWEEN TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES AND LENGTH OF LONGITUDINAL BUFFERS SEE M0020a FOR "D" VALUES.

2. ALL NON-APPLICABLE SIGNING WITHIN THE CIA SHALL BE MODIFIED TO FIT CONDITIONS, COVERED OR REMOVED.

3. DISTANCES BETWEEN SIGNS, THE VALUES FOR WHICH ARE SHOWN IN TABLE D, ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY NEED ADJUSTING AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

3A. THE "WORK ZONE BEGINS" (R5-18c) SIGN SHALL BE USED ONLY IN THE INITIAL SIGNING SEQUENCE IN THE WORK ZONE. SUBSEQUENT SEQUENCES IN THE SAME WORK ZONE SHALL OMIT THIS SIGN AND THE QUANTITIES SHALL BE ADJUSTED APPROPRIATELY.

4A. THE MAXIMUM RECOMMENDED DISTANCE(S) BETWEEN CHANNELIZING DEVICES IN THE TAPER AREA(S) SHOULD BE 15 FEET AND SHOULD BE EQUAL IN FEET TO TWICE THE POSTED SPEED IN MILES PER HOUR IN THE PARALLEL AREA(S).

5. FOR OVERNIGHT CLOSURES, TYPE III BARRICADES SHALL BE LIGHTED.

6. WHEN CALLED FOR IN THE FHWA ACCEPTANCE LETTER FOR THE SIGN SYSTEM SELECTED, THE TYPE A WARNING FLASHER, SHOWN ON THE WARNING SIGNS, SHALL BE POSITIONED ON THE SIDE OF THE SIGN NEAREST THE ROADWAY.

7. ALL TEMPORARY SIGNS, TYPE III BARRICADES, THEIR SUPPORT SYSTEMS AND LIGHTING REQUIREMENTS SHALL MEET NCHRP 350 CRASHWORTHLY REQUIREMENTS STIPULATED IN THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE MICHIGAN MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION, THE STANDARD PLANS AND APPLICABLE SPECIAL PROVISIONS. ONLY DESIGNS AND MATERIALS APPROVED BY MDOT WILL BE ALLOWED.

9. ALL TRAFFIC REGULATORS SHALL BE PROPERLY TRAINED AND SUPERVISED.

9A. IN ANY OPERATION INVOLVING MORE THAN ONE TRAFFIC REGULATOR, ONE PERSON SHOULD BE DESIGNATED AS HEAD TRAFFIC REGULATOR.

10. ALL TRAFFIC REGULATORS' CONDUCT, THEIR EQUIPMENT, AND TRAFFIC REGULATING PROCEDURES SHALL CONFORM TO THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE MICHIGAN MANUAL OF UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (MMUTCD) AND THE CURRENT EDITION OF THE MDOT HANDBOOK ENTITLED "TRAFFIC REGULATORS INSTRUCTION MANUAL."

11. WHEN TRAFFIC REGULATING IS ALLOWED DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS, APPROPRIATE LIGHTING SHALL BE PROVIDED TO SUFFICIENTLY ILLUMINATE THE TRAFFIC REGULATOR'S STATIONS.

12E. THE MAXIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN THE TRAFFIC REGULATORS SHALL BE NO MORE THAN 2 MILES IN LENGTH UNLESS RESTRICTED FURTHER IN THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS FOR MAINTAINING TRAFFIC. ALL SEQUENCES OF MORE THAN 2 MILES IN LENGTH WILL REQUIRE WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM THE ENGINEER BEFORE PROCEEDING.

13. WHEN INTERSECTING ROADS OR SIGNIFICANT TRAFFIC GENERATORS (SHOPPING CENTERS, MOBILE HOME PARKS, ETC.) OCCUR WITHIN THE ONE-LANE TWO-WAY OPERATION, INTERMEDIATE TRAFFIC REGULATORS AND APPROPRIATE SIGNING SHALL BE PLACED AT THESE LOCATIONS.

14. ADDITIONAL SIGNING AND/OR ELONGATED SIGNING SEQUENCES SHOULD BE USED WHEN TRAFFIC VOLUMES ARE SIGNIFICANT ENOUGH TO CREATE BACKUPS BEYOND THE W3-4 SIGNS.

15. THE HAND HELD (PADDLE) SIGNS REQUIRED BY THE MMUTCD TO CONTROL TRAFFIC WILL BE PAID FOR AS PART OF FLAG CONTROL.

16A. ADDITIONAL SPEED LIMIT SIGNS REFLECTING THE REDUCED SPEED SHALL BE PLACED AFTER EACH MAJOR CROSSROAD THAT INTERSECTS THE WORK AREA WHERE THE REDUCED SPEED IS IN EFFECT, AND AT INTERVALS ALONG THE ROADWAY SUCH THAT NO SPEED LIMIT SIGNS REFLECTING THE REDUCED SPEED ARE MORE THAN TWO MILES APART.

16B. WHEN REDUCED SPEED LIMITS ARE UTILIZED IN THE WORK AREA, ADDITIONAL SPEED LIMIT SIGNS RETURNING TRAFFIC TO ITS NORMAL SPEED SHALL BE PLACED BEYOND THE LIMITS OF THE REDUCED SPEED AS INDICATED.

16E. WHEN EXISTING SPEED LIMITS ARE REDUCED MORE THAN 10 MPH, THE SPEED LIMIT SHALL BE STEPPED DOWN IN NO MORE THAN 10 MPH INCREMENTS.

28E. THE TRAFFIC REGULATORS SHOULD BE POSITIONED AT OR NEAR THE SIDE OF THE ROAD SO THAT THEY ARE SEEN CLEARLY AT A MINIMUM DISTANCE OF 500 FEET. THIS MAY REQUIRE EXTENDING THE BEGINNING OF THE LANE CLOSURE TO OVERCOME VIEWING PROBLEMS CAUSED BY HILLS AND CURVES.

SIGN SIZES

DIAMOND WARNING	- 48" x 48"
RECTANGULAR REGULATORY	- 48" x 60"
R5-18c REGULATORY	- 48" x 48"

NOT TO SCALE

MDOT Michigan Department of Transportation
TRAFFIC AND SAFETY
MAINTAINING TRAFFIC TYPICAL

TYPICAL TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR A TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WHERE ONE LANE IS CLOSED UTILIZING TRAFFIC REGULATORS AND USING A SINGLE STEP DOWN IN SPEED LIMIT

DRAWN BY: CON:AE:djf	OCTOBER 2011	M0150a	SHEET 2 OF 2
CHECKED BY: BMM:CRB	PLAN DATE:		

FILE: PW RD/TS/Typicals/Signs/MT NON FWY/M0150a.dgn REV. 10/04/2011

SIGN MATERIAL SELECTION TABLE

	SIGN MATERIAL TYPE		
SIGN SIZE	TYPE I	TYPE II	TYPE III
≤ 36" X 36"		X	X
>36" X 36" ≤ 96" TO WIDE		X	
> 96" WIDE TO 144" WIDE	X	X	
> 144" WIDE	X		

TYPE I ALUMINUM EXTRUSION
TYPE II PLYWOOD
TYPE III ALUMINUM SHEET

ROUNDING OF CORNERS IS NOT REQUIRED FOR TYPE I OR II SIGNS.
VERTICAL JOINTS ARE NOT PERMITTED.
HORIZONTIAL JOINTS THROUGH SIGN LEGEND OR SYMBOLS ARE NOT PERMITTED.

POST SIZE REQUIREMENTS TABLE

	POST TYPE		
SIGN AREA (ft^2)	U-CHANNEL STEEL	SQUARE TUBULAR STEEL	WOOD
≤9	1 - 3 lb/ft*	1 - 2" 12 or 14 GA*	N/A
9 ≤ 20	2 - 3 lb/ft	2 - 2" 12 or 14 GA	1 - 4" X 6"*
> 20 ≤ 30	N/A	N/A	2 - 4" X 6"
> 30 ≤ 60	N/A	N/A	2 - 6" X 8"
> 60 ≤ 84	N/A	N/A	3 - 6" X 8"

*SIGNS 4 FEET AND GREATER IN WIDTH REQUIRE 2 POSTS.
SIGNS GREATER THAN 8 FEET IN WIDTH REQUIRE 2 OR 3 WOOD POSTS DEPENDING ON AREA OF SIGN.
A MAXIMUM OF 2 POSTS WITHIN A 7' PATH IS PERMITTED.

MDOT Michigan Department of Transportation

PREPARED BY DESIGN DIVISION

DRAWN BY: CON/ECH

CHECKED BY: AUG

DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR
Kirk T. Steudle

APPROVED BY: _____
DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF FIELD SERVICES

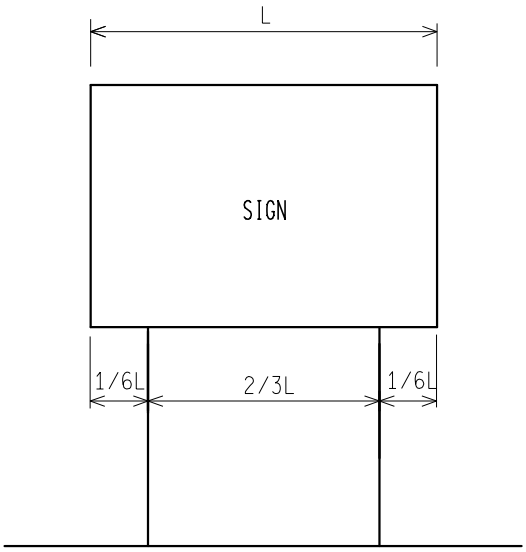
APPROVED BY: _____
DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

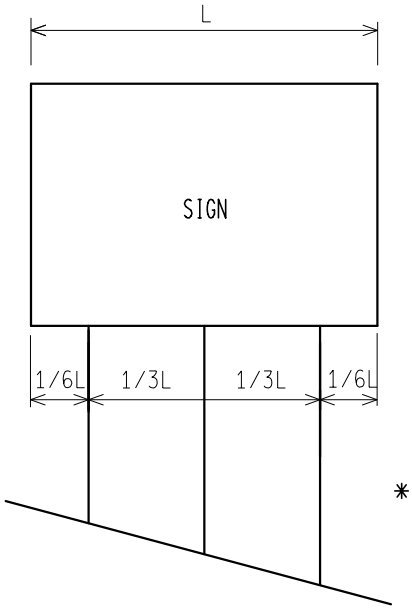
GROUND DRIVEN SIGN SUPPORTS FOR TEMP SIGNS

F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	11/2/2017 PLAN DATE	WZD-100-A	SHEET 1 OF 11

2 POST SIGN SUPPORT SPACING

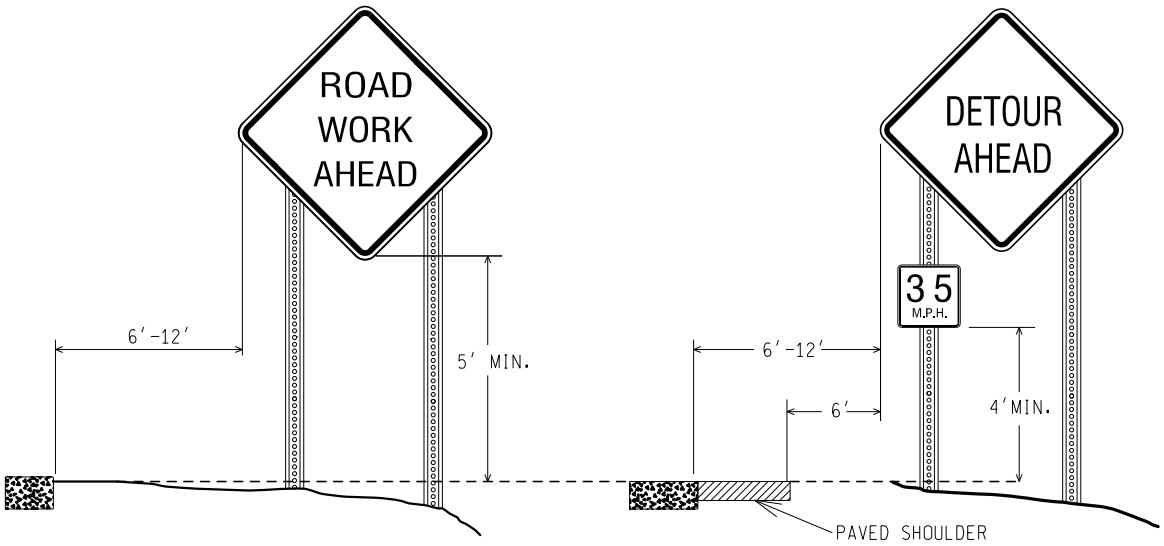


3 POST SIGN SUPPORT SPACING



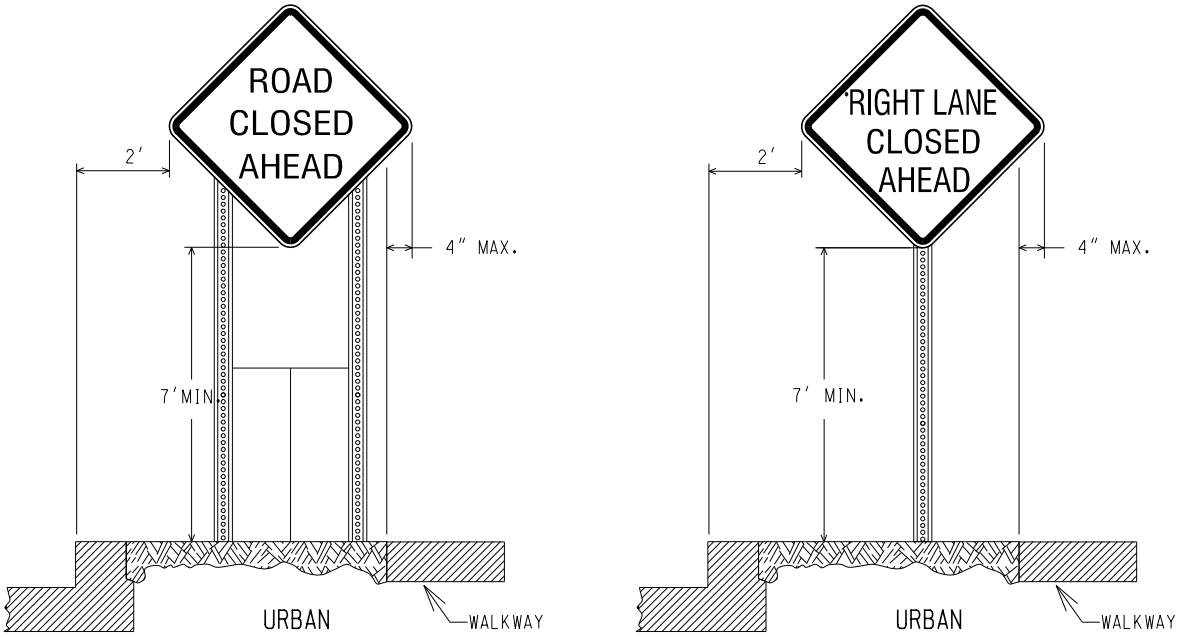
* FOR ALL 11' AND 12' LONG SIGNS ON 3 WOOD SUPPORTS, SPREAD POSTS SO AS TO HAVE A 8' MIN. TO 9' MAX. DISTANCE BETWEEN OUTSIDE POSTS.

NOT TO SCALE



RURAL

RURAL WITH ADVISORY
SPEED PLATE



(CURBED AREAS OR WHERE
WALKWAYS ARE PRESENT)

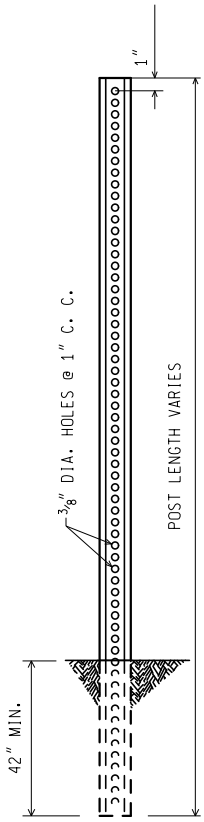
(CURBED AREAS OR WHERE
WALKWAYS ARE PRESENT)

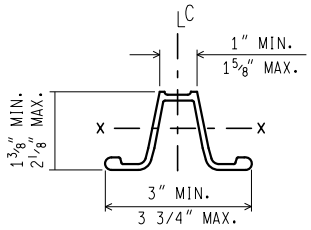
BOTTOM HEIGHT AND OFFSET

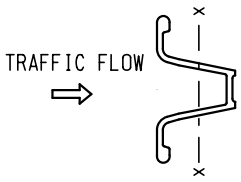
NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN	F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	11/2/2017 PLAN DATE	WZD-100-A	SHEET 3 OF 11

NOTE: THE ORIGINAL SIGNED COPY IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.







WEIGHT = 3 lbs/ft
SECT. MOD. X.-X. = 0.31 CUBIC INCHES MIN.

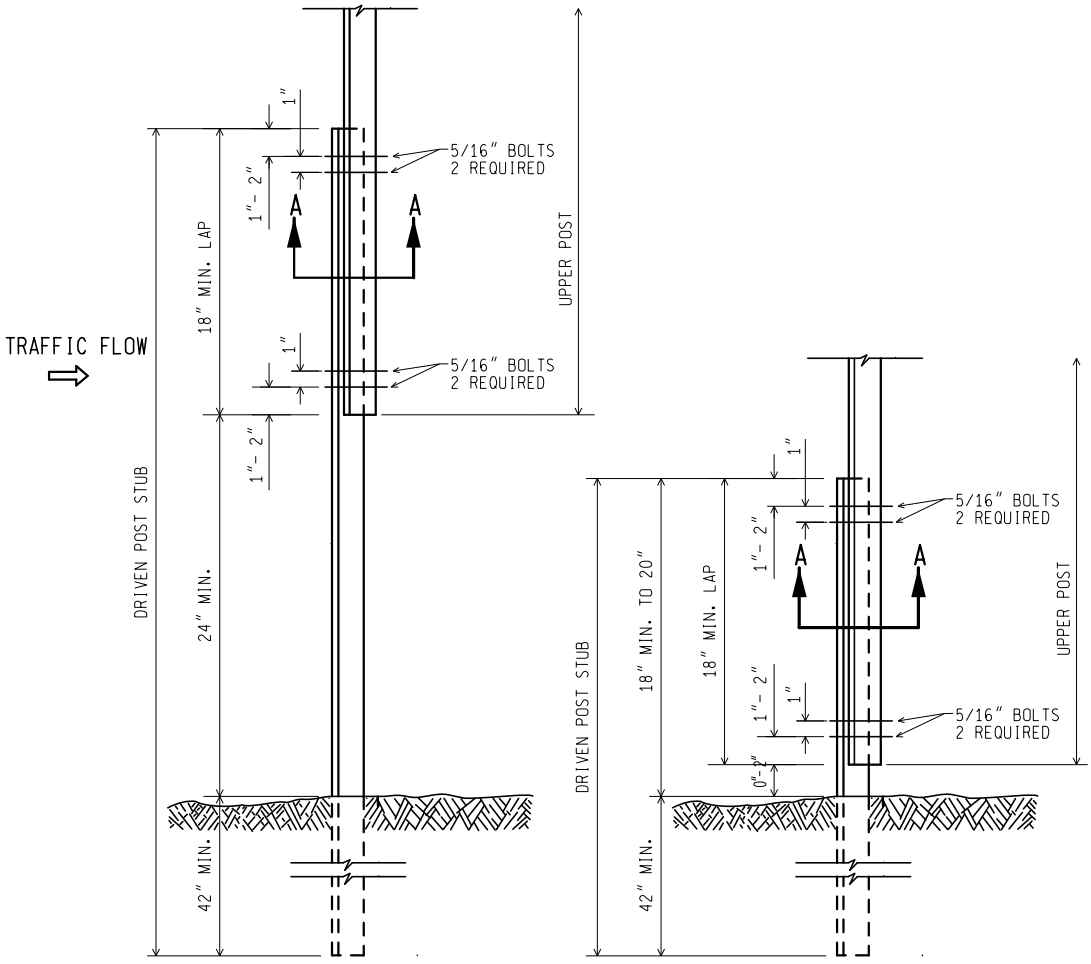
3 lb. U - CHANNEL STEEL POST
(NO SPLICE)

MOUNT SIGN ON OPEN FACE OF
U - CHANNEL STEEL POST

NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN	F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	11/2/2017 PLAN DATE	WZD-100-A	SHEET 4 OF 11

NOTE: THE ORIGINAL SIGNED COPY IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.



UPPER SPLICE

LOWER SPLICE

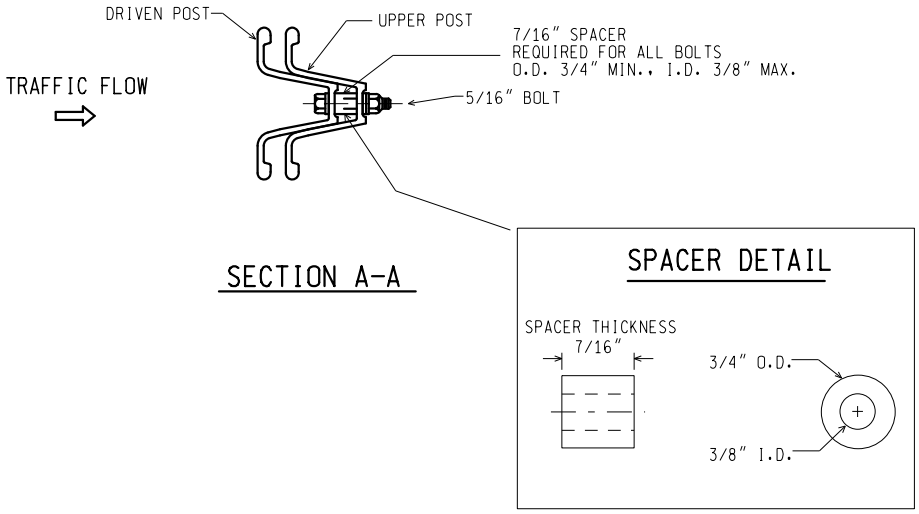
3 lb. U - CHANNEL STEEL POST
(WITH SPLICE)

MOUNT SIGN ON OPEN FACE OF
UPPER U - CHANNEL STEEL POST

NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN	F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	11/2/2017 PLAN DATE	WZD-100-A	SHEET 5 OF 11

NOTE: THE ORIGINAL SIGNED COPY IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.



NOTES:

1. THE SPACER THICKNESS SHALL BE 1/16" LESS THAN THE GAP BETWEEN THE POST WHEN POSITIONED IN THE UNBOLTED CONFIGURATION.

2. THE EXTERIOR BOLT (CLOSEST TO LAP), SPACER, WASHER, AND NUT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN A PREPUNCHED HOLE 1" to 2" FROM THE END OF THE LAP.

3. THE INTERIOR BOLT (FARTHEST FROM LAP), SPACER, WASHER, AND NUT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN THE NEXT PREPUNCHED HOLE.

4. THE DRIVEN POST SHALL ALWAYS BE MOUNTED IN FRONT OF THE UPPER POST WITH RESPECT TO THE ADJACENT ONCOMING TRAFFIC, REGARDLESS OF THE DIRECTION THE SIGN IS FACING.

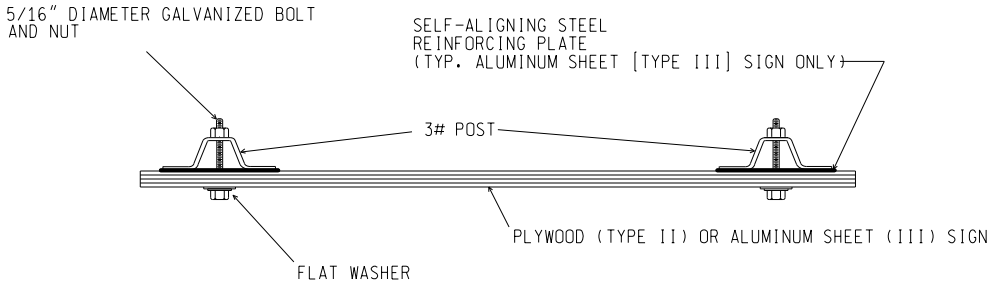
5. THE SPLICE LAP SHALL BE FASTENED BY FOUR-5/16" DIA. GALVANIZED A449 BOLTS (SAE J429 GRADE 5) OR GALVANIZED A325 BOLTS.

3 lb. U - CHANNEL STEEL POST
(WITH SPLICE)

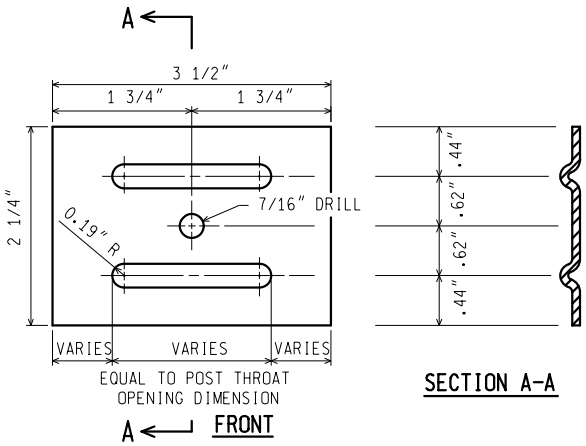
NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN	F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	11/2/2017 PLAN DATE	WZD-100-A	SHEET 6 OF 11

NOTE: THE ORIGINAL SIGNED COPY IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.



SIGN TO 3 lb. POST CONNECTION



NOTES: (FOR STEEL SIGN REINF' PLATE)

1. MATERIAL: 12 GAUGE CARBON STEEL.
2. TOLERANCE ON ALL DIMENSIONS ± 0.0625"
3. FINISH-AFTER STAMPING AND PUNCHING, GALVANIZE ACCORDING TO CURRENT SPECIFICATIONS FOR ZINC (HOT GALVANIZE) COATINGS ON PRODUCTS FABRICATED FROM PLATES OR STRIPS

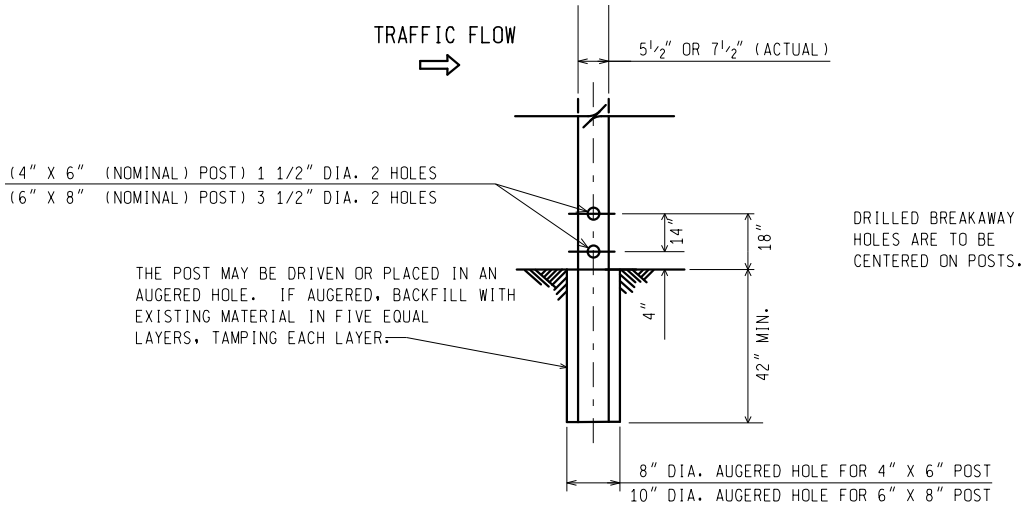
STEEL SIGN REINFORCING PLATE
REQUIRED FOR TYPE III SIGNS ONLY

3 lb. U - CHANNEL STEEL POST SIGN CONNECTION

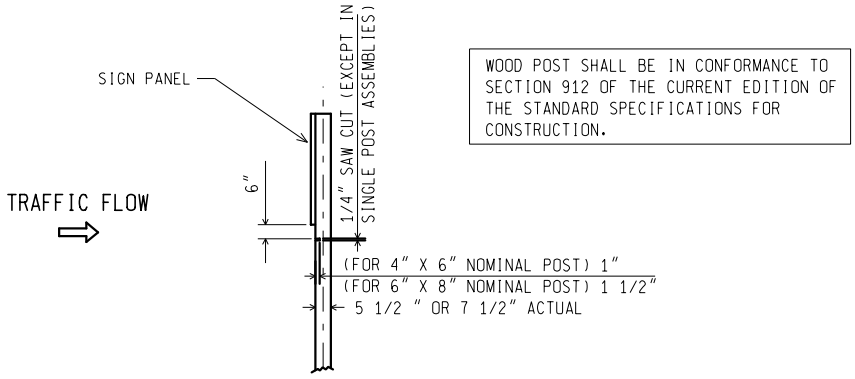
NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN	F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	11/2/2017 PLAN DATE	WZD-100-A	SHEET 7 OF 11

NOTE: THE ORIGINAL SIGNED COPY IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.



WOOD POST BREAKAWAY HOLES/ DIRECT EMBEDMENT DETAILS



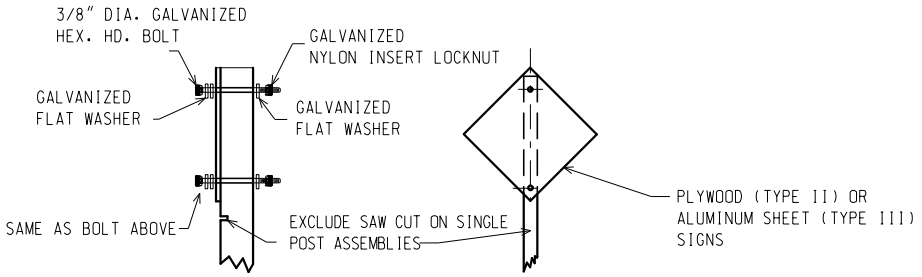
SAW CUT DETAIL (MULTIPLE POST INSTALLATIONS)

WOOD POST DETAILS

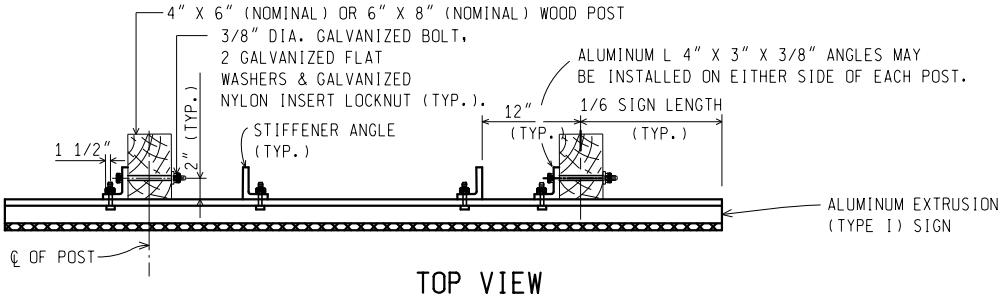
NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN	F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	11/2/2017 PLAN DATE	WZD-100-A	SHEET 8 OF 11

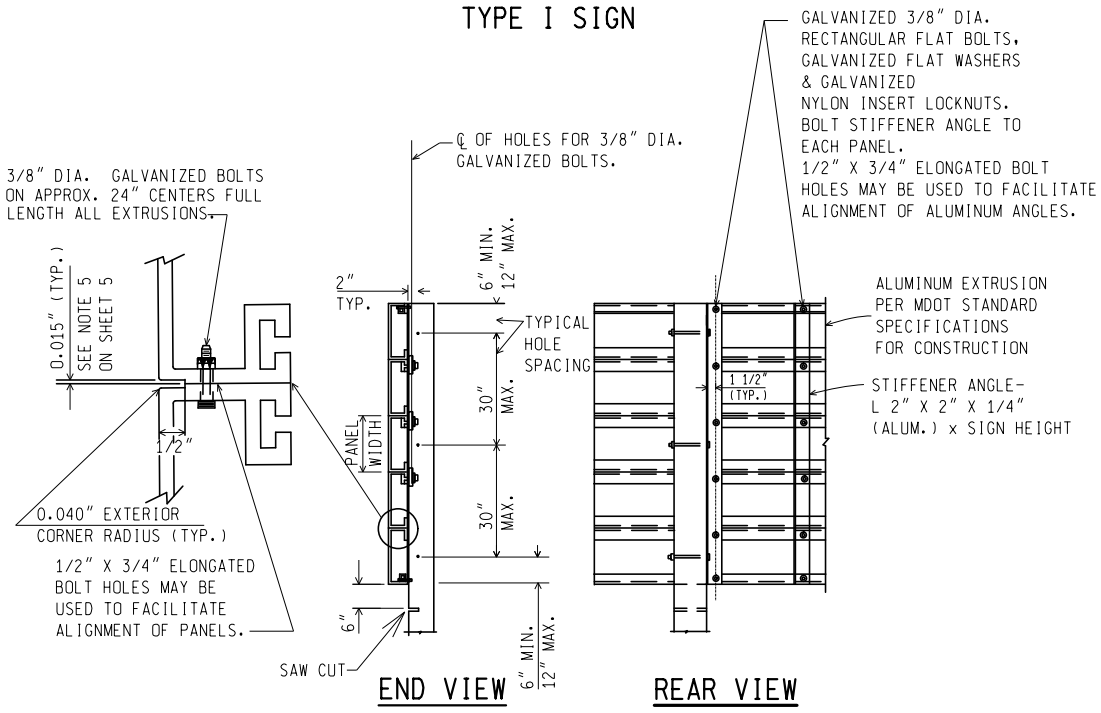
NOTE: THE ORIGINAL SIGNED COPY IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.



TYPE II AND TYPE III SIGNS



TOP VIEW
TYPE I SIGN

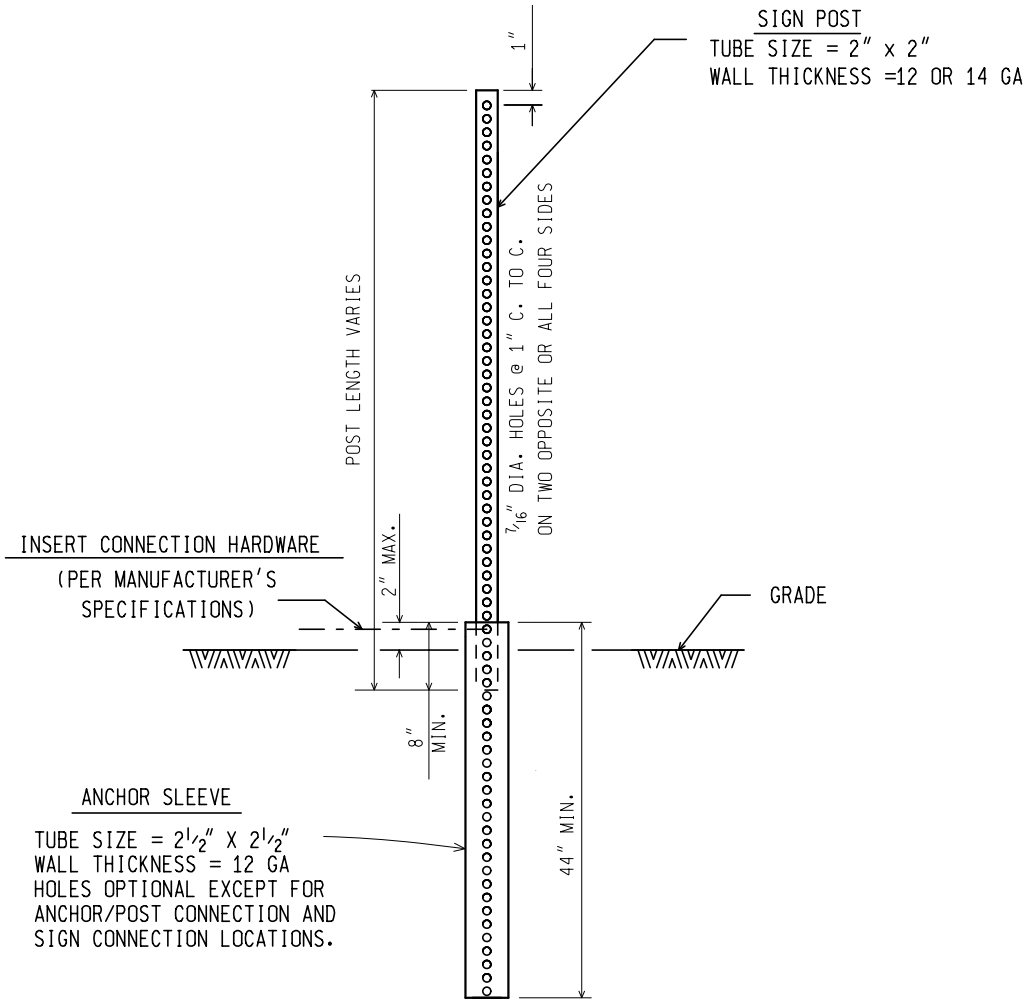


END VIEW
REAR VIEW

TYPE I SIGN - ERECTION DETAILS

WOOD POST CONNECTIONS

NOT TO SCALE



SQUARE TUBULAR STEEL POST

NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN	F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	11/2/2017 PLAN DATE	WZD-100-A	SHEET 10 OF 11

NOTE: THE ORIGINAL SIGNED COPY IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.

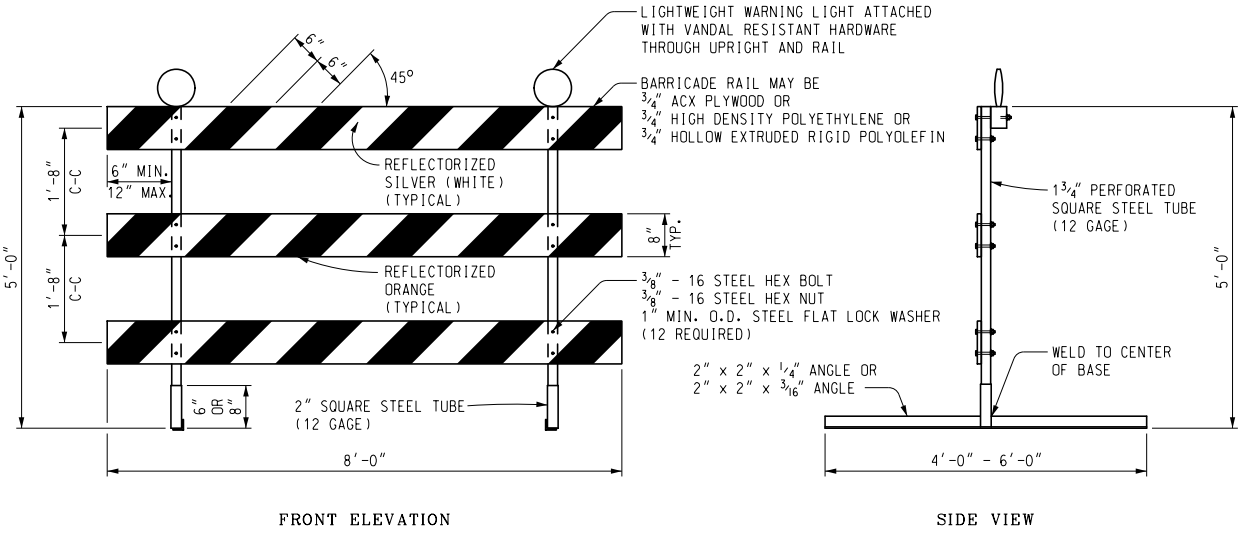
GENERAL NOTES:

1. A MAXIMUM OF TWO POSTS WITHIN A 7 FOOT PATH IS PERMITTED.
2. ALL SIGN POSTS SHALL COMPLY WITH NCHRP 350.
3. ALL POSTS SHALL BE EMBEDDED A MINIMUM OF 42".
4. BRACING OF POST IS NOT PERMITTED.
5. SIGN SHALL BE LEVEL, AND UPRIGHT FOR THE DURATION OF INSTALLATION.
6. ERECT POSTS SO THE SIGN FACE AND SUPPORTS DO NOT VARY FROM PLUMB BY MORE THAN 3/16" IN 3'. PROVIDE A CENTER-TO-CENTER DISTANCE BETWEEN POSTS WITHIN 2 PERCENT OF PLAN DISTANCE.
7. NO MORE THAN ONE SPLICE PER POST, AS SHOWN, WILL BE PERMITTED.
8. POST TYPES SHALL NOT BE MIXED WITHIN A SIGN SUPPORT INSTALLATION.
9. NO VERTICAL JOINTS ARE PERMITTED IN SIGN. NO HORIZONTIAL JOINTS THROUGH SIGN LEGEND OR SYMBOLS ARE PERMITTED IN SIGN
10. REMOVE SIGN POSTS AND/OR POST STUBS IN THEIR ENTIRETY WHEN NO LONGER REQUIRED.
11. ALL LABOR, MATERIALS, AND EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING TEMPORARY SUPPORTS REQUIRED TO INSTALL, MAINTAIN, RELOCATE, AND/OR REMOVE THE TEMPORARY SIGN, INCLUDING SUPPORTS, ARE CONSIDERED TO BE INCLUDED IN THE COST OF THE TEMPORARY SIGN.
12. SAW CUTS IN WOOD POSTS ARE TO BE PARALLEL TO THE BOTTOM OF THE SIGN.
13. POSTS SHALL NOT EXTEND MORE THAN 4" ABOVE TOP OF SIGN.
14. TEMPORARY WOOD SUPPORTS DO NOT REQUIRE PRESERVATIVE TREATMENT.

NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN	F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	11/2/2017 PLAN DATE	WZD-100-A	SHEET 11 OF 11

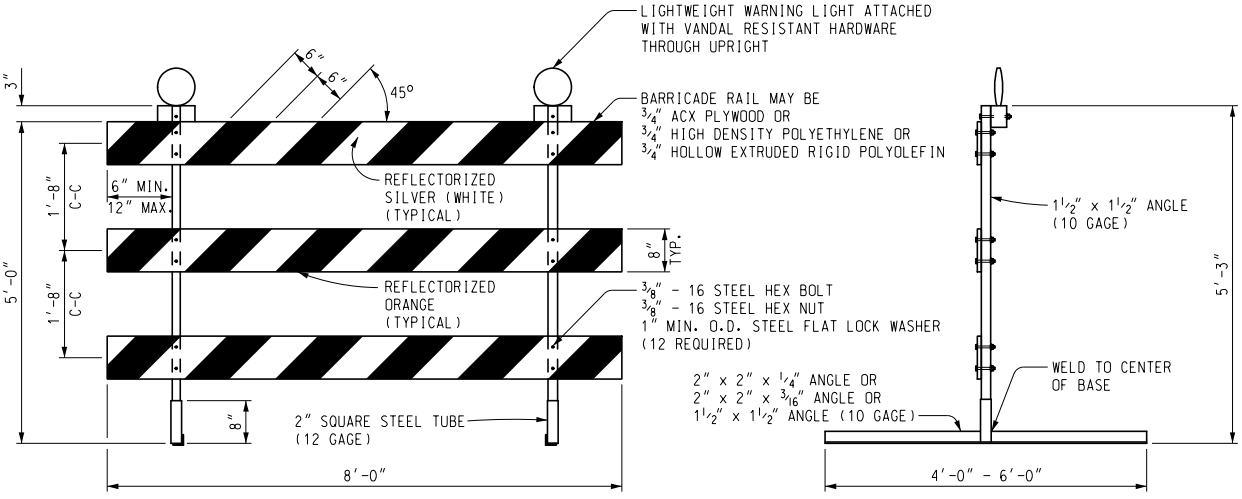
NOTE: THE ORIGINAL SIGNED COPY IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.



FRONT ELEVATION

SIDE VIEW

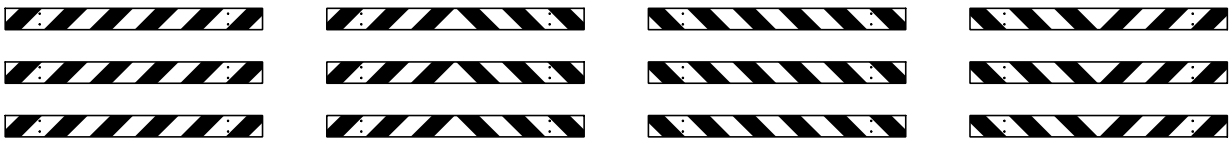
PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBE OPTION



FRONT ELEVATION

SIDE VIEW

ANGLE IRON OPTION



LEFT DIRECTIONAL

BI-DIRECTIONAL

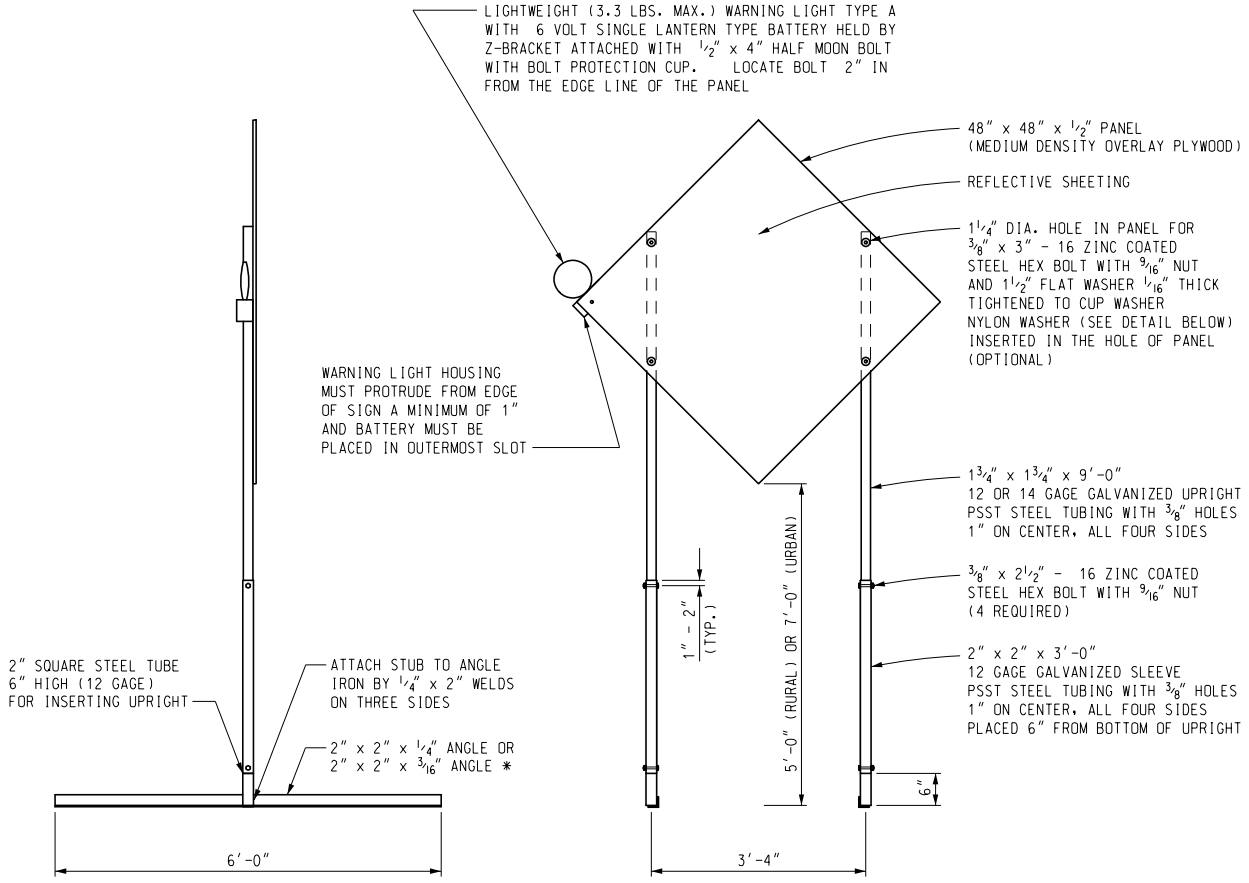
RIGHT DIRECTIONAL

CLOSURES

BARRICADE RAIL SHEETING OPTIONS
TYPE III BARRICADES

Other Type III Barricades meeting current NCHRP crash worthy criteria can be found on the FHWA Safety website at http://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/roadway_dept/road_hardware/wzd.htm

MDOT Michigan Department of Transportation PREPARED BY DESIGN DIVISION DRAWN BY: ECH CHECKED BY: MWB	DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR Kirk T. Steudle APPROVED BY: _____ DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF FIELD SERVICES ENGINEER OF DEVELOPMENT APPROVED BY: (SPECIAL DETAIL) 39 DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT	MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR Temporary Traffic Control Devices F.H.W.A. APPROVAL | 1/18/11 PLAN DATE | WZD-125-E | SHEET 1 OF 3



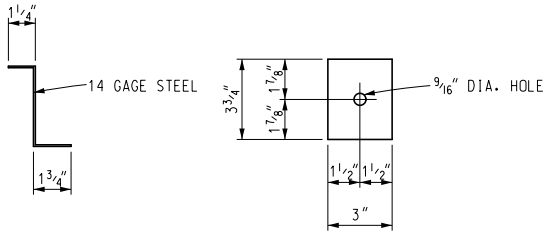
SIDE VIEW

FRONT ELEVATION

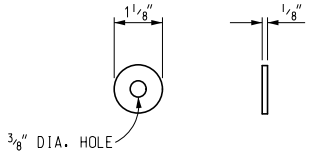
TEMPORARY SIGN SUPPORT

(WARNING LIGHT PLACED ON SIDE CLOSEST TO TRAFFIC)

* SIGN STAND IS BALLASTED WITH FOUR OR MORE 35 LB SANDBAGS. A MINIMUM OF ONE ON EACH END.
UPRIGHTS SHALL NOT EXTEND ABOVE THE SIGN PANEL.



Z-BRACKET DETAIL



OPTIONAL NYLON WASHER

Other temporary sign supports meeting current NCHRP crash worthy criteria can be found on the FHWA Safety website at http://safety.fhwa.dot.gov/roadway_dept/road_hardware/wzd.htm

NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN	40	SPECIAL DETAIL F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	1/18/11 PLAN DATE	WZD-125-E	SHEET 2 OF 3

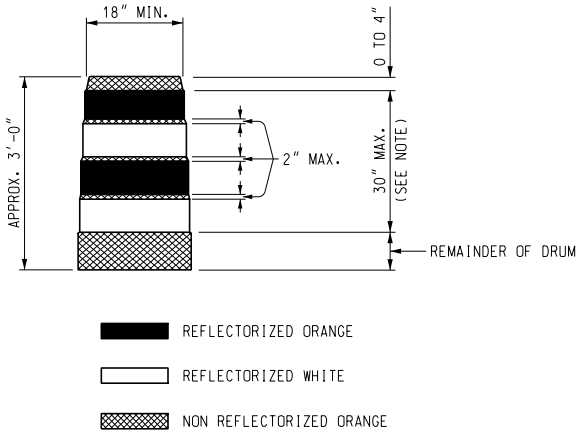
NOTE: THE ORIGINAL SIGNED COPY IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.

PLASTIC DRUM

PROPOSED TYPE III BARRICADE

EXISTING TYPE III BARRICADE

SYMBOLS TO BE USED ON PLANS



NOTE:
DRUMS SHALL HAVE AT LEAST 4 HORIZONTAL REFLECTORIZED STRIPES (2 ORANGE AND 2 WHITE) OF 6" UNIFORM WIDTH, ALTERNATING IN COLOR WITH THE TOPMOST REFLECTORIZED STRIPE BEING ORANGE. NON REFLECTORIZED SPACES BETWEEN THE HORIZONTAL REFLECTORIZED ORANGE AND WHITE STRIPES SHALL BE ORANGE IN COLOR AND EQUAL IN WIDTH.

PLASTIC DRUM

NOTES:

2" PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBES MAY BE USED TO FABRICATE THE HORIZONTAL BASE OF THE TYPE III BARICADE.

WARNING LIGHTS SHALL BE PLACED ACCORDING TO THE CURRENT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND ALL OTHER PROVISIONS IN THE CONTRACT ON TYPE III BARRICADES.

SEE ROAD STANDARD PLANS R-113-SERIES FOR TEMPORARY CROSSOVERS FOR DIVIDED ROADWAY, AND R-126-SERIES FOR TYPICAL LOCATION AND SPACING OF PLASTIC DRUMS FOR PLACEMENT OF TEMORARY CONCRETE BARRIER.

SIGNS, BARRICADES, AND PLASTIC DRUMS SHALL BE FACED WITH PRESSURE-SENSITIVE REFLECTIVE SHEETING ACCORDING TO THE CURRENT STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION.

SANDBAGS SHALL BE USED WHEN SUPPLEMENTAL WEIGHTS ARE REQUIRED TO ACHIEVE STABILITY OF THE BARRICADE. THE SANDBAGS SHALL BE PLACED SO THEY WILL NOT COVER OR OBSTRUCT ANY REFLECTIVE PORTION OF THE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICE.

NOT TO SCALE

NOTICE OF AUTHORIZATION

Permit Number: WRP011363 v. 1
Site Name: 56-Poseyville Road, Ingersoll Township

Date Issued: May 2, 2018
Expiration Date: May 2, 2023

The Michigan Department of Environmental Quality, Water Resources Division, P.O. Box 30458, Lansing, Michigan 48909-7958, under provisions of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended; specifically:

- ☐ Part 31, Floodplain Regulatory Authority of the Water Resources Protection.
- ☒ Part 301, Inland Lakes and Streams.
- ☐ Part 303, Wetlands Protection.
- ☐ Part 315, Dam Safety.
- ☐ Part 323, Shorelands Protection and Management.
- ☐ Part 325, Great Lakes Submerged Lands.
- ☐ Part 353, Sand Dunes Protection and Management.

Authorized activity:

The applicant proposes to construct two separate manhole structure inlet enclosures and a total of 149 feet of enclosure of the Waite and Debolt Drain for road widening and slope safety. Relocate a total of 521 feet of existing drain along Poseyville Road 26 feet wide and 4.7 feet in depth. Construct a bankfull shelf for wetland creation 3 feet wide. Remove and replace an existing 42 inch culvert and place approximately 12.5 cubic yards of rip rap below the ordinary high water mark within the drain for stabilization purposes.

To be conducted at property located in: Midland County, Waterbody: Waite and Debolt Drain
Section 04, Town 13N, Range 02E, Ingersoll Township

Permittee:

Terry Palmer
Midland County Road Commission
2334 N Meridian Road
Sanford, MI 48657

Issued By: Luke F Golden

Luke Golden
Cadillac District Office
Water Resources Division
989-370-1569

This notice must be displayed at the site of work.
Laminating this notice or utilizing sheet protectors is recommended.
Please refer to the above permit number with any questions or concerns.

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY
WATER RESOURCES DIVISION PERMIT

Issued To:

Terry Palmer
Midland County Road Commission
2334 N Meridian Road
Sanford, MI 48657

Permit No: WRP011363 **v.1**
Submission No.: HNC-RR5G-H0KE4
Site Name: 56-Poseyville Road, Ingersoll Township
Issued: May 2, 2018
Revised:
Expires: May 2, 2023

This permit is being issued by the Michigan Department of Environmental Quality (MDEQ), Water Resources Division (WRD), under the provisions of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, 1994 PA 451, as amended (NREPA); specifically:

- ☒ Part 301, Inland Lakes and Streams
- ☐ Part 303, Wetlands Protection
- ☐ Part 315, Dam Safety
- ☐ Part 323, Shorelands Protection and Management
- ☐ Part 325, Great Lakes Submerged Lands
- ☐ Part 353, Sand Dunes Protection and Management
- ☐ Part 31, Water Resources Protection (Floodplain Regulatory Authority)

Permission is hereby granted, based on permittee assurance of adherence to State of Michigan requirements and permit conditions, to:

Authorized Activity:

The applicant proposes to construct two separate manhole structure inlet enclosures and a total of 149 feet of enclosure of the Waite and Debolt Drain for road widening and slope safety. Relocate a total of 521 feet of existing drain along Poseyville Road 26 feet wide and 4.7 feet in depth. Construct a bankfull shelf for wetland creation 3 feet wide. Remove and replace an existing 42 inch culvert and place approximately 12.5 cubic yards of rip rap below the ordinary high water mark within the drain for stabilization purposes.

Waterbody Affected: Waite and Debolt Drain
Property Location: Midland County, Ingersoll Township, Town/Range/Section 13N02E04
Property Tax No.

Authority granted by this permit is subject to the following limitations:

A. Initiation of any work on the permitted project confirms the permittee's acceptance and agreement to comply with all terms and conditions of this permit.
B. The permittee, in exercising the authority granted by this permit, shall not cause unlawful pollution as defined by Part 31 of the NREPA.
C. This permit shall be kept at the site of the work and available for inspection at all times during the duration of the project or until its date of expiration.
D. All work shall be completed in accordance with the approved plans and specifications submitted with the application and/or plans and specifications attached to this permit.

E. No attempt shall be made by the permittee to forbid the full and free use by the public of public waters at or adjacent to the structure or work approved.
F. It is made a requirement of this permit that the permittee give notice to public utilities in accordance with 2013 PA 174 (Act 174) and comply with each of the requirements of Act 174.
G. This permit does not convey property rights in either real estate or material, nor does it authorize any injury to private property or invasion of public or private rights, nor does it waive the necessity of seeking federal assent, all local permits, or complying with other state statutes.
H. This permit does not prejudice or limit the right of a riparian owner or other person to institute proceedings in any circuit court of this state when necessary to protect his rights.
I. Permittee shall notify the MDEQ within one week after the completion of the activity authorized by this permit by completing and forwarding the attached preaddressed postcard to the office addressed thereon.
J. This permit shall not be assigned or transferred without the written approval of the MDEQ.
K. Failure to comply with conditions of this permit may subject the permittee to revocation of permit and criminal and/or civil action as cited by the specific state act, federal act, and/or rule under which this permit is granted.
L. All dredged or excavated materials shall be disposed of in an upland site (outside of floodplains, unless exempt under Part 31 of the NREPA, and wetlands).
M. In issuing this permit, the MDEQ has relied on the information and data that the permittee has provided in connection with the submitted application for permit. If, subsequent to the issuance of a permit, such information and data prove to be false, incomplete, or inaccurate, the MDEQ may modify, revoke, or suspend the permit, in whole or in part, in accordance with the new information.
N. The permittee shall indemnify and hold harmless the State of Michigan and its departments, agencies, officials, employees, agents, and representatives for any and all claims or causes of action arising from acts or omissions of the permittee, or employees, agents, or representative of the permittee, undertaken in connection with this permit. The permittee's obligation to indemnify the State of Michigan applies only if the state: (1) provides the permittee or its designated representative written notice of the claim or cause of action within 30 days after it is received by the state, and (2) consents to the permittee's participation in the proceeding on the claim or cause of action. It does not apply to contested case proceedings under the Administrative Procedures Act, 1969 PA 306, as amended, challenging the permit. This permit shall not be construed as an indemnity by the State of Michigan for the benefit of the permittee or any other person.
O. Noncompliance with these terms and conditions and/or the initiation of other regulated activities not specifically authorized shall be cause for the modification, suspension, or revocation of this permit, in whole or in part. Further, the MDEQ may initiate criminal and/or civil proceedings as may be deemed necessary to correct project deficiencies, protect natural resource values, and secure compliance with statutes.
P. If any change or deviation from the permitted activity becomes necessary, the permittee shall request, in writing, a revision of the permitted activity from the MDEQ. Such revision request shall include complete documentation supporting the modification and revised plans detailing the proposed modification. Proposed modifications must be approved, in writing, by the MDEQ prior to being implemented.
Q. This permit may be transferred to another person upon written approval of the MDEQ. The permittee must submit a written request to the MDEQ to transfer the permit to the new owner. The new owner must also submit a written request to the MDEQ to accept transfer. The new owner must agree, in writing, to accept all conditions of the permit. A single letter signed by both parties that includes all of the above information may be provided to the MDEQ. The MDEQ will review the request and, if approved, will provide written notification to the new owner.
R. Prior to initiating permitted construction, the permittee is required to provide a copy of the permit to the contractor(s) for review. The property owner, contractor(s), and any agent involved in exercising the permit are held responsible to ensure that the project is constructed in accordance with all drawings and specifications. The contractor is required to provide a copy of the permit to all subcontractors doing work authorized by the permit.
S. Construction must be undertaken and completed during the dry period of the wetland. If the area does not dry out, construction shall be done on equipment mats to prevent compaction of the soil.
T. Authority granted by this permit does not waive permit requirements under Part 91, Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control, of the NREPA, or the need to acquire applicable permits from the County Enforcing Agent (CEA).

U. Authority granted by this permit does not waive permit requirements under the authority of Part 305, Natural Rivers, of the NREPA. A Natural Rivers Zoning Permit may be required for construction, land alteration, streambank stabilization, or vegetation removal along or near a natural river.
V. The permittee is cautioned that grade changes resulting in increased runoff onto adjacent property is subject to civil damage litigation.
W. Unless specifically stated in this permit, construction pads, haul roads, temporary structures, or other structural appurtenances to be placed in a wetland or on bottomland of the water body are not authorized and shall not be constructed unless authorized by a separate permit or permit revision granted in accordance with the applicable law.
X. For projects with potential impacts to fish spawning or migration, no work shall occur within fish spawning or migration timelines (i.e., windows) unless otherwise approved in writing by the Michigan Department of Natural Resources, Fisheries Division.
Y. Work to be done under authority of this permit is further subject to the following special instructions and specifications:

1. All work shall be completed in accordance with plans attached; kept on file at the MDEQ's WRD, Transportation Review Unit.

2. Authority granted by this permit does not waive compliance requirements under Part 91, Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control, of the NREPA. Any discharge of sediment into waters of the state and/or off the road right-of-way is a violation of this permit, Part 91, and Part 31, Water Resources Protection, of the NREPA. A violation of these parts subjects the permittee to potential fines and penalties.

3. This permit does not authorize or sanction work that has been completed in violation of applicable federal, state, or local statutes.

4. The permittee is responsible for acquiring all necessary easements or rights-of-way before commencing any work authorized by this permit. All construction operations relating to or part of this project shall be confined to the existing right-of-way limits or other acquired easements.

5. Temporary soil erosion and sedimentation control measures shall be installed before or upon commencement of the earth change and shall be maintained daily. Temporary soil erosion and sedimentation control measures shall be maintained until permanent soil erosion and sedimentation control measures are in place and the area is stabilized. Permanent soil erosion and sedimentation control measures for all slopes, channels, ditches, or any disturbed area shall be installed within five (5) calendar days after final grading or the final earth change has been completed.

6. All raw areas in uplands resulting from the permitted construction activity shall be effectively stabilized with sod and/or seed and mulch (or other technology specified by this permit or project plans) in a sufficient quantity and manner to prevent erosion and any potential siltation to surface waters or wetlands. Temporary stabilization measures shall be installed before or upon commencement of the permitted activity, and shall be maintained until permanent measures are in place. Permanent measures shall be in place within five (5) days of achieving final grade.

7. All raw earth within 100 feet of a lake, stream, or wetland that is not brought to final stabilization by the end of the active growing season shall be temporarily stabilized with mulch blankets in accordance with the following dates: September 20th for the Upper Peninsula, October 1st for the Lower Peninsula north of US-10, and October 10th for the Lower Peninsula south of US-10.

8. This permit placard shall be kept posted at the work site, in a prominent location at all times for the duration of the project, or until permit expiration.

9. This permit is being issued for the maximum time allowed and no extensions of this permit will be granted. Initiation of the construction work authorized by this permit indicates the permittee's acceptance of this condition. The permit, when signed by the MDEQ, will be for a five-year period beginning at the date of issuance. If the project is not completed by the expiration date, a new permit must be sought.

10. All dredge/excavated spoils including organic and inorganic soils, vegetation, and other material removed shall be placed on upland (non-wetland, non-floodplain or non-bottomland), prepared for stabilization, revegetated and reseeded with native Michigan species appropriate to the site, and mulched in such a manner so as to prevent and ensure against erosion of any material into any waterbody, wetland, or floodplain.

11. During removal or repair of the existing structure, every precaution shall be taken to prevent debris from entering any watercourse. Any debris reaching the watercourse during the removal and/or reconstruction of the structure shall be immediately retrieved from the water. All material shall be disposed of in an acceptable manner consistent with local, state, and federal regulations.

12. Prior to the removal of the existing structures, cofferdams of steel sheet piling, gravel bags, clean stone, coarse aggregate, concrete or other acceptable barriers shall be installed to isolate all construction activity from the water. The barriers shall be maintained in good working order throughout the duration of the project. Upon project completion, the accumulated materials shall be removed and disposed of at an upland site.

13. All cofferdam and temporary steel sheet pile shall then be removed in its entirety, unless specifically shown to be left in plan on the accepted plans. Cofferdam and sheet pile that is left in place shall be cut off at the elevation shown on the plans and shall be a minimum of one foot below the stream bottom.

14. The existing structure shall be kept open to pass the stream flow during removal of the existing road fill.

15. The placement of the new culvert and the initial placement of fill in the stream shall be done immediately after removal of the existing culvert. The placement shall be conducted in such a manner that all flow is immediately passed through the new culverts, allowing the major placement of fill to be done in the dry or in still water where erosion and sedimentation will be minimized. The fill material used in this initial placement shall be washed gravel, coarse aggregate, or rock and shall be placed at both ends of the culvert to a level above normal water level before backfill material is placed.

16. The culvert shall be installed to align with the center line of the existing stream at both the inlet and outlet ends, and must be **recessed into the stream bed** to provide a natural channel substrate throughout the structure, as shown on the approved plans.

17. Road fill side slopes shall not be steeper than 1-on-2 (1 vertical to 2 horizontal) except where headwalls of reinforced concrete, mortar masonry, dry masonry, or other acceptable methods are used.

18. Areas to be protected by riprap shall be cleared of brush and debris. All grades shall be shaped and compacted to the required cross section. Geotextile liner shall be placed on the prepared grades. The riprap installation shall not damage the geotextile liner.

19. Any fill shall consist of clean inert material.

20. Any alterations to the existing road grade elevations other than that shown on the plans will require prior approval from the WRD.

21. Road fill side slopes terminating in the stream and any raw streambanks resulting from the construction shall be stabilized with temporary measures in accordance with appropriate Best Management Practices based on site conditions, and if necessary, may be riprapped extending above the ordinary high water mark, before or upon commencement of the permitted activity. Temporary stabilization measures shall be maintained until permanent measures are in place.

22. All other road fill slopes, ditches, and other raw areas draining directly to the stream may be protected with riprap, sod and/or seed and mulch as may be necessary to provide effective erosion protection. The placement of riprap shall be limited to the minimum necessary to ensure proper stabilization of the side slopes and fill in the immediate vicinity of the structure.

23. All riprap shall be properly sized and graded based on wave action and velocity, and shall consist of natural field stone or rock (free of paint, soil or other fines, asphalt, soluble chemicals, or organic material). Broken concrete is allowed.

24. If the project, or any portion of the project, is stopped and lies incomplete for any length of time other than that encountered in a normal work week, every precaution shall be taken to protect the incomplete work from erosion, including the placement of temporary gravel bag riprap, temporary seed and mulch, or other acceptable temporary protection.

25. No work shall be done in the stream during periods of above-normal flows except as necessary to prevent erosion.

26. Wetland seeding is required to take place on the bankfull shelf created for wetland and water quality mitigation. Work shall be done in accordance with the attached MDOT slop restoration plan.

27. Prior to the start of construction, all adjacent non-work wetland areas shall be protected by properly trenched sedimentation barrier to prevent sediment from entering the wetland. Orange construction fencing shall be installed as needed to prohibit construction personnel and equipment from entering or performing work in these areas. Fence shall be maintained daily throughout the construction process. Upon project completion, the accumulated materials shall be removed and disposed of at an upland site, the sedimentation barrier shall then be removed in its entirety and the area restored to its original configuration and cover.

28. Stormwater shall not directly outlet to the stream.

Issued By: Luke F Golden

Luke Golden
Cadillac District Office
Water Resources Division
989-370-1569

cc: Ingersoll Township Clerk
Midland County Drain Commissioner
Midland County CEA
Matthew J. Seitz, PE, PTOE, ROWE Professional Services

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
INSURANCE

CSD:LFS 1 of 1 APPR:KF:DBP:02-01-18

Add the following after the first paragraph in subsection 107.10.C.4, on page 60 of the Standard Specifications for Construction:

In addition to the above insurance requirements, the following agencies must be listed as additional insured:

Midland County
Midland County Road Commission

Job(s): 200269A

MIDLAND COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
AGGREGATE BASE, _ INCH, MODIFIED

MCRC:ROWE 1 of 1 JULY 2018

a. Description. This work consists of placing an aggregate base in accordance with Sections 302 and 902 of the 2012 Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction except as modified herein.

b. Materials. Aggregate material used shall be dense graded MDOT 22A in accordance with Section 902 and Table 902-1 of the 2012 Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction but shall be composed of 100% crushed limestone.

c. Construction. Aggregate base material shall be placed in accordance with section 302.03 of the 2012 Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction and shall include furnishing, placing, grading, and compacting all new aggregate base material and all other work required to construct the new aggregate base. The aggregate base material shall be placed at locations shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The requirements for compaction will be that the material be compacted by use of pneumatic-tired rollers or vibratory compactor, such that the new material is compacted to form a stable surface, and not to less the 98% of its maximum unit weight at a moisture content not greater than optimum.

The aggregate base material shall be delivered to the site in a thoroughly blended condition and shall be placed and spread on the prepared subgrade material in such a manner that the subgrade material will not become rutted or distorted.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price using the following pay item:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Aggregate Base, _ inch, Modified	Square Yard

Aggregate Base, _ inch, Modified includes all materials, labor, and equipment necessary to complete the work as described.

Aggregate Base, _inch, Modified will be measured in placed by the square yard. Depth measurements will be made in accordance with the following intervals and accuracy.

Depth measurements will be taken at intervals no greater than 100 lineal feet. Measured depth may be ½ inch less than the specified thickness provided that the average thickness of all measurements is greater than or equal to the specified thickness.

Locations of depth measurements will be as directed by the Engineer. Locations found with deficient thickness shall be corrected by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.

MIDLAND COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
APPROACH, CL _, _ INCH, MODIFIED

a. Description. This work consists of installing aggregate approaches in accordance with Sections 307 and 902 of the 2012 Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction except as modified herein.

b. Materials. The material shall be in accordance with Sections 307 and 902 of the 2012 Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction except that the material shall be 100% crushed limestone meeting the gradation requirements for MDOT Dense Graded Aggregate.

c. Construction. Approach, Cl _, _ inch, Modified shall be placed in accordance with Section 307 of the 2012 Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid as specified in Section 307 of the standard specifications at the contract unit price using the following pay item:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Approach, Cl _, _ inch, Modified	Square Yard

Approach, Cl _, _ inch, Modified includes all materials, labor, and equipment necessary to complete the work as described.

Approach, Cl _, _ inch, Modified will be measured in placed by the square yard. Depth measurements will be made in accordance with the following intervals and accuracy.

Depth measurements will be taken as directed by the Engineer. Measured depth may be ½ inch less than the specified thickness provided that the average thickness of all measurements is greater than or equal to the specified thickness.

Locations of depth measurements will be as directed by the Engineer. Locations found with deficient thickness shall be corrected by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.

MIDLAND COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
SHOULDER, CL II, _ INCH, MODIFIED

MCRC:ROWE 1 OF 1 JULY 2018

a. Description. This work consists of installing aggregate shoulders in accordance with Sections 307 and 902 of the 2012 Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction except as modified herein.

b. Materials. The materials shall be in accordance with Sections 307 and 902 of the 2012 Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction except that the material shall be 100% crushed limestone meeting gradation requirements for MDOT Dense Graded Aggregate 23A.

c. Construction. Shoulder, Cl II, _ inch, Modified shall be placed in accordance with Section 307 of the 2012 Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid as specified in Section 307 of the standard specifications at the contract unit price using the following pay item:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Shoulder, Cl II, _ inch, Modified	Square Yard

Shoulder, Cl II, _ inch, Modified includes all materials, labor, and equipment necessary to complete the work as described.

Shoulder, Cl II, _ inch, Modified will be measured in placed by the square yard. Depth measurements will be made in accordance with the following intervals and accuracy.

Depth measurements will be taken at intervals no greater than 100 lineal feet. Measured depth may be ½ inch less than the specified thickness provided that the average thickness of all measurements is greater than or equal to the specified thickness.

Locations of depth measurements will be as directed by the Engineer. Locations found with deficient thickness shall be corrected by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.

MIDLAND COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
SUMP PUMP LEAD AND DRAIN TILE CONNECTION

MCRC : ROWE 1 of 1 JULY 2018

a. Description. This work consists of constructing free flowing outlets for all sump pump leads and drain tiles in accordance with Section 402 of the 2012 Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction except as modified herein.

b. Materials. The contractor shall extend each sump pump lead and drain tile with piping of a diameter equal to that of the existing tile or as directed by the Engineer. The piping shall be polyvinyl chloride plastic (PVC) and shall meet the requirements as specified in ASTM D 1785, Schedule 40, ASTM D 2665, or ASTM D 3034 Type SDR 23.5.

c. Construction. The sump pump leads or drain tile extensions shall extend from the existing sump pump lead or drain tile to the proposed storm sewer, drainage structure, or backslope of the proposed ditch.

The sump pump leads or drain tile shall be connected to the existing or proposed storm sewer, culvert, or drainage structure in accordance with the Sewer Tap, __ inch or Dr Structure, Tap __ inch pay items as specified in sections 402 and 403 of the 2012 Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction.

The Contractor shall connect the existing sump pump leads and drain tiles to the proposed pipe by the use of standard adapter fittings or by methods approved by the Engineer that will provide a satisfactory leak proof installation.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price using the following pay item:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Sump Pump Lead and Drain Tile Connection	Foot

Sump Pump Lead and Drain Tile Connection includes all materials, labor, and equipment necessary to complete the work as described. The cost of removing portions of the existing sump pump lead or drain tile connection are included and will not be paid separately. Taps to sewer, culverts, and drainage structures will not be paid separately and shall be included in the payment for Sump Pump Lead and Drain Tile Connection.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
HOT MIX ASPHALT PRICES FOR ADJUSTMENTS

MCRC:ROWE 1 of 1 APPR:LFS:BCW:11-25-15

a. Description. This special provision identifies the price(s) that will be used in all payment adjustments for work related to hot mix asphalt item(s) used in conjunction with this contract.

If the Contractors bid is lower than the established base price any positive adjustment will use the Contractors bid in the calculation for the adjustment. If the Contractors bid is lower than the established base price any negative adjustment will use the base price established herein in the calculation for the adjustment.

If the Contractors bid is higher than the established base price any positive adjustment will use the Contractors bid in the calculation for the adjustment. If the Contractors bid is higher than the established base price any negative adjustment will use the Contractors bid in the calculation for the adjustment.

b. Base Unit Prices. The base price(s) shown below will be used as specified above in calculating adjustments for the pay item(s) listed herein:

Pay Item Code	Pay Item Name	Unit	Base Price
5010025	Hand Patching	Ton	$83.78
5010033	HMA, 13A	Ton	$55.04
5010061	HMA Approach	Ton	$86.48

MIDLAND COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
HOT MIX ASPHALT APPLICATION ESTIMATE

MCRC:ROWE 1 of 1 JULY 2018

a. Description. The work shall be done in accordance with the requirements of Division 5 of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, except as specified herein.

b. Construction Methods. The work shall be completed in accordance with section 501 of the MDOT 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction and MDOT Special Provision for Acceptance of Hot Mix Asphalt Mixture on Local Agency Projects.

The roller method will be used for testing compaction of the HMA.

c. Materials

HMA, 13A (Top Course) shall have a yield of 165 pounds per square yard. The performance grade asphalt binder shall be 58-28.

HMA, 13A (Leveling Course) shall have a yield of 165 pounds per square yard. The performance grade asphalt binder shall be 58-28.

HMA Approach for intersections shall consist of HMA, 13A and match the mainline application rate. The performance grade asphalt binder shall be 58-28.

HMA Approach for driveways shall consist of HMA, 13A and be placed in two lifts which shall have a yield of 330 pounds per square yard. The performance grade asphalt binder shall be 58-28.

Hand Patching for culvert and storm sewer crossings shall consist of HMA, 13A and shall match existing HMA thickness and have a maximum lift thickness of 2”.

The HMA bond coat material shall be per the 2012 Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Specification for Construction. The application rate on existing or between courses shall be 0.05 to 0.15 gal per square yard (for information only not a pay item).

The aggregate wear index (AWI) for the top course shall be 220 minimum.

d. Measurement and Payment. Measurement and payment for **HMA, 13A, HMA Approach,** and **Hand Patching** shall be at the contract unit price per ton. No additional payment will be made for HMA bond coat mixture.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
SLOPE RESTORATION, WETLAND

GLD:CRK 1 of 6 APPR:LML:DMG:09-01-16

a. Description. This work consists of preparing wetlands designated for slope restoration on the plans or as directed by the Engineer, applying peat embankment as specified in the Special Provision for Peat Embankment, and seed. Ensure all work is done in accordance with section 816 of the Standard Specifications for Construction except where noted herein and as directed by the Engineer.

b. Materials. Use the materials and application rates specified in sections 816 and 917 of the Standard Specifications for Construction unless modified by this special provision or otherwise directed by the Engineer. Use the following materials on this project:

1. Product, Delivery, Storage and Handling. Ensure all seeds are packaged and kept dry to ensure adequate protection against damage, and maintain dormancy while in transit, storage or during planting operations.

Ensure all seeds are delivered to the site in sealed containers and labeled in compliance with the Federal Seed Act and 1965 PA 329, Michigan Seed Law.

When applicable, the wetland seed supplier must provide seed that has been treated to overcome dormancy mechanisms during the first growing season. Some of the specified species do not require this treatment.

A. Submittals.

(1) At the pre-construction meeting, submit for approval to the Engineer a written description of the proposed seed mixes indicating the following:

(a) Name and location of seed supplier(s).

(b) Geographic origin of each seed species.

(c) Percentage of Pure Live Seed (PLS) for each species or commitment by supplier to provide germination results.

(d) Proposed substitutions of species due to lack of availability. All substitutions must be approved by the Engineer or Wetland Mitigation Specialist prior to seeding.

(e) Within 30 days prior to starting work, submit copies of all seed labels to the Engineer.

(2) At the pre-construction meeting, submit a work schedule to the Engineer indicating the dates of each of the following events:

(a) Approximate collection dates for each species.

(b) Seed installation.

(c) Substantial completion of work.

B. Seed Testing Requirements. The seed weights noted indicate weight per acre in Pure Live Seed (PLS) and must mean the total amount of fresh new crop seed per acre for all species listed. In the event that the seed supplier is unable to verify the percentage of PLS for any specified species prior to installation, the supplier will submit germination reports that identify the actual germination rates for that species. Based on these results, the Contractor must provide supplemental seeding for each species that does not meet the specified rates of PLS. Ensure all reports are submitted within 3 months following seed collection. Supplemental seeding will be required the following late fall or spring, whichever comes first.

C. Seed Mixture Composition. Ensure the seed mixtures are composed of the species listed (by weight). Weights of each species to be included in each mixture are also shown for a one-acre application.

D. Fertilizers. Fertilizer is not required for wetland seed mixes.

2. Seeding Mixtures. No aggressive, threatened, endangered, or special concern species may be in the seed mixes. Species may be substituted if unavailable, as approved by the MDOT Wetland Mitigation Specialist. Ensure native seed is obtained from sources within the same Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Level III Ecoregion, or the next adjacent Ecoregion, preferably to the west or east. For more information see the EPA website at:

ftp://ftp.epa.gov/wed/ecoregions/us/Eco_Level_III_US.pdf

Seed must be less than 1 year old. Ensure seed is stored as recommended by the supplier. The following seed companies or approved equal are suitable seed suppliers:

Cardno Native Plant Nursery
128 Sunset Drive
Walkerton, IN 46574
(574) 586-2412

Michigan Wildflower Farm
11770 Cutler Road
Portland, MI 48875
(517) 647-6010

Native Connections
17080 Hoshel Road
Three Rivers, MI 49093
(269) 580-4765

Shooting Star Native Seeds
20740 County Road 33
Spring Grove, MN 55974
(507) 498-3944

A. Emergent Wetland Seed Mixture. Apply to the mitigation wetland as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer or Wetland Mitigation Specialist.

PERMANENT GRASSES

Scientific Name	Common Name	Quantity (ounces/acre)
Carex comosa	Bristly sedge	2.00
Carex lacustris	Common lake sedge	1.50
Carex lurida	Bottlebrush sedge	4.00
Eleocharis obtuse	Spike rush	3.00
Juncus effusus	Common rush	4.00
Leersia orzyoides	Rice cut grass	12.00
Scirpus acutus	Hard-stemmed bulrush	6.00
Scirpus pungens	Chairmakers rush	6.00
Scirpus validus	Softstem bulrush	8.00
TOTAL		46.50 ounces/acre = 2.91 pounds/acre

FORBS

Scientific Name	Common Name	Quantity (ounces/acre)
Acorus calamus	Sweet flag	4.00
Asclepias incarnate	Swamp milkweed	2.00
Alisma spp.	Water plantain	4.00
Eupatorium maculatum	Spotted joe-pye weed	0.50
Iris virginica shrevei	Blue flag iris	4.00
Lobelia cardinalis	Cardinal flower	0.75
Lobelia siphilitica	Great blue lobelia	0.75
Ludwigia alternifolia	Seedbox	0.50
Mimulus ringens	Monkey flower	1.00
Peltandra virginica	Arrow arum	12.00
Pontederia cordata	Pickerelweed	8.00
Sagittaria latifolia	Broad-leaf arrowhead	16.00
Sparganium eurycarpum	Bur reed	4.00
Verbena hastate	Blue vervain	2.00
TOTAL		59.50 ounces/acre = 3.72 pounds/acre

B. Temporary Seed Mixture. Must consist of annual rye (*Lolium multiflorum*), common oats (*Avena sativa*), or other approved equivalent. Apply temporary seed at a rate of 40 pounds per acre on all disturbed areas across the project site. Mix and apply temporary seed mixture with the emergent wetland seed mixture.

c. Construction.

1. General Environmental Conditions. Perform work only when directed by the Engineer. Coordination is required to ensure rainfall does not result in soil moisture conditions that will cause excessive rutting during seeding operations. To meet this requirement, it may be necessary to seed portions of the site as the grading is completed. Failure to meet this requirement will not be an acceptable reason for not installing the seed as specified.

Avoid soil compaction in seeding zones as much as possible. Equipment access and travel should be routed around all seeding areas, and repeat passes over the same area should be limited during all grading, peat embankment application, and decompaction work. Equipment having low unit pressure ground contact should be utilized whenever possible. Prior to

seeding, repair any ruts, rills or gullies greater than 2 inches in depth to create smooth continuous grades.

Prepare site by measuring and correcting compaction within the wetland planting zones in the subsoil before placement of peat embankment, and again in the peat embankment itself after placement to the full depth of 12 inches. Prior to placing peat embankment, measure compaction in the subgrade with an approved soil compaction tester to a depth of 12 inches. If readings average greater than 250 pounds per square inch (psi), the soil must be ripped, disked, or otherwise loosened to a depth of at least 12 inches until compaction readings average below 250 psi to provide proper conditions for plant root growth. Measure compaction again in the peat embankment after placement to final grades and correct if necessary.

Do not apply materials over snow or ice. Do not apply seeds, seed mixtures, or slurries with seeds when wind conditions are such that materials would be carried beyond designated areas or materials would not be uniformly applied. Do not undertake seeding and planting activities during stormy weather when excessive precipitation may result in washing of seeds and plantings away from location intended. Do not sow seed where standing water is present. Do not install plant materials during periods of temperature extremes when atmospheric temperature may drop below 36 degrees Fahrenheit (F) or rise above 90 degrees F.

2. Seeding Equipment.

A. Tractors and Crawlers. Must have low-pressure flotation tires or broad tracks so that soil compaction is minimized in areas of site preparation or seeding activities.

B. Disc. In good repair with sound unbroken blades; weighted, as necessary to achieve required tillage depth.

C. Rollers or Cultipackers. Minimum 6 inch diameter rollers; of sufficient weight to pulverize clods of soil. To be used following rough grading on subgrade soils as a preparation for installation of seedbed soils.

D. Airway Shattertyne. Roller tynes must be 10 to 12 inches outside diameter so that peat embankment or organic-rich common fill and surface mulches are mixed into top 2 to 4 inches of subgrade. Weighting of this equipment must be minimal so as to avoid compaction of organic-rich common fill.

E. Hydraulic Seeder. Hydraulic seeding equipment must include a pump rated and operated at no less than 100 gallons per minute and no less than 100 psi pressure. Ensure tank has a mechanical agitator powerful enough to keep seed in suspension in mixture.

F. Spinning Disc Seeder. When spinning disc seeders are used, mix individual seeds comprising mixture with an appropriate dispersal medium such as damp sterile sand or sawdust prior to sowing.

G. Tractor-drawn or Mounted Seeders. Provide with a calibrated adjustable gate opening providing uniform flow over a width adapted to work and able to drop seed directly on prepared seedbed.

3. Seasonal Limitations. Complete the seeding from April 1 to June 15 or from September 15 to first frost. Optimal wetland seeding time is October 1 through first frost to allow repeat freeze-thaw cycles to incorporate the seed into the substrate and provide cold stratification to break seed dormancy. Ensure seeding is not being performed during periods of snow cover.

4. Seed Installation. Ensure layout of seed bed edges is completed by the Contractor's surveyor locating the specified contour elevation shown on the plans. The Engineer reserves the right to adjust bed lines without adjusting total seeded area, to meet field conditions, at no additional cost to the Department.

Seeding method(s) must be approved by the Engineer prior to seed installation. Hydroseeding equipment is prohibited. Seeding method(s) selected must ensure complete coverage of the areas to be seeded. Ensure planting depth for seed mixes is not more than 1/4 inch deep. Ensure wetland seeding is performed while the wetland is dry: either immediately following construction prior to inundation, or during periods of normal dry-down. Acceptable methods of wetland seed installation are listed below.

A. Broadcast Seeding. Apply the seed uniformly over the surface using a tractor-mounted combination seeder/cultipacker unit (Brillion, Truax Trillion, or equal). Ensure the seeder is calibrated to uniformly apply the seed at the specified rate. A cone seeder or other similar broadcasting equipment may also be used. Ensure seed is uniformly applied at the specified rates. Immediately following seeding, the seed must then be pressed into the surface using a cultipacker or roller, at depths not-to-exceed 1/4 inch.

B. Drill Seeding. A rangeland-type no-till drill (Truax, Tye, or equal) designed to plant native grasses and forbs may be used. Ensure the seeder is calibrated to uniformly apply the seed at the specified rates. Ensure equipment is adjusted to prevent seed from being installed deeper than 1/4 inch into the soil.

5. Performance Standard. All seeded areas will be inspected by the Engineer and/or the Wetland Mitigation Specialist at the end of the first growing season for health, vigor, signs of erosion and bare areas. All bare areas larger than 10 square feet will require reseeding with the seed mix appropriate to that location by the Contractor at no cost to the Department. Final acceptance of seeded areas will require 90 percent vegetative cover of originally seeded areas. All seeding applications must comply with the requirements of this special provision.

6. Final Acceptance and Warranty. The Contractor must warrant all plant material to be true to botanical name.

A. The Contractor will not be responsible for abuse or damage by others, or unusual phenomena or incidents beyond the Contractors control which result from natural causes such as floods, lightning, storms, freezing rains, severe predation, winds over 60 miles per hour (mph), fires or vandalism.

B. Ensure the Contractor establishes a dense cover of herbaceous species on all wetland areas seeded under the contract. The MDOT Wetland Mitigation Specialist will conduct a field inspection of all seeded areas at the end of the first and second full growing seasons. Final acceptance will be granted at the end of the second full growing season.

(1) Areas which do not meet the contract requirements must be reseeded within acceptable planting dates as directed by the Wetland Mitigation Specialist.

(2) The Wetland Mitigation Specialist will conduct a time meander search during the field inspections. This procedure consists of a random search of 20 percent of the seeded areas.

(3) Acceptance will be granted if the seeded areas meet the following parameters: 80 percent of species seeded are present and 90 percent total cover is achieved. Areas requiring reseeding must be carried out as originally specified at no additional cost to the Department.

7. Cleaning, Removal and Restoration. Upon completion of seed installation, remove from the site and legally dispose of all trash and debris including any material removed during grade preparation. Restore existing wetland and upland areas damaged by operations under the contract. Restoration will include finish grading and seeding as required to match existing grade and/or wetlands, and maintenance of restored areas. Any damage by the Contractor to established or newly seeded areas not within the project scope of work must be repaired and reseeded at no cost to the Department.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be paid for in accordance with subsection 816.04 of the Standard Specifications for Construction and this pay item:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Slope Restoration, Wetland	Square Yard

Slope Restoration, Wetland includes all labor, equipment and materials required to complete the work as described.

The transportation and placement of **Peat Embankment** is not included in the pay item **Slope Restoration, Wetland** but will be paid for per the Special Provision for Peat Embankment included in the contract.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
TURF ESTABLISHMENT, PERFORMANCE

DES:JLB 1 of 5 APPR:DMG:LML:01-13-15

a. Description. For the work identified in this special provision paid for by the pay item Turf Establishment, Performance only, delete section 816 of the Standard Specifications for Construction and replace it with this special provision. The Contractor is responsible for the performance and quality of turf growth in the areas indicated on the plans and as identified by the Engineer. Comply with all local, state and federal laws when completing this work.

Establish a durable, permanent, weed-free, mature, perennial turf. The work consists of fundamental turf work, including but not limited to topsoiling, seeding, mulching, erosion control, maintenance, watering and repair of turf as described herein during the life of the contract and during the life of any supplemental performance bond which may ensue.

Choose and implement proven turf establishment industry practices; provide all necessary labor and equipment; select and provide all turf establishment materials; and control erosion and any subsequent sedimentation at all times.

Perform a site analysis, interpret the results and implement a turf establishment program to ensure compliance with this specification. The site analysis must take into consideration topsoil needs, fertilizer and pH requirements, seed mix, existing and future soil moisture levels, slopes and grades, required erosion control items and devices, maintenance requirements, local highway snow removal and deicing practices, and any other characteristics that influence and affect turf establishment.

Subsection 107.11 of the Standard Specifications for Construction is revised relative to the Contractor's responsibility for the repair of turf establishment work as follows. The Contractor is responsible, at no additional cost to the contract, for the repair of turf establishment work occasioned by storm events up to 3 inches of rain in a 24 hour period as documented by local meteorological data submitted to the Engineer for review and approval. All other portions of subsection 107.11 remain unchanged.

1. Contractor Turf Establishment Experience Requirements. Ensure weed control is done by a commercial herbicide applicator, licensed by the State of Michigan and certified by the Michigan Department of Agriculture (MDA) in the appropriate category to apply herbicides. Use application procedures and materials according to federal, state and local regulations. Use of restricted use chemicals is prohibited. Provide appropriate documentation and secure approval from the Engineer before application of herbicides.

At least 10 work days prior to start of turf establishment, provide documentation to the Engineer, from the Contractor performing the turf establishment work, that they meet one or both of the following requirements.

A. At least one person employed by the Contractor performing the turf establishment work and assigned to the job site has a degree or certificate in Turf

Management, Horticulture or related field.

B. At least one person employed by the Contractor performing the turf establishment work and assigned to the job site has at least 5 years of experience in roadside turf establishment.

b. Materials. Provide topsoil, seed, mulch, pesticide, herbicide, mulch blankets and any other unique erosion control materials as necessary to fulfill this specification, as detailed on the plans. Use additional materials, as necessary, to meet the standards set forth for turf establishment in this special provision. The use of sod on the project requires the prior approval of the Engineer and if approved, may be used at limited site locations only.

Selection of all materials is the responsibility of the Contractor with the following minimum conditions.

1. Soil. Provide furnished or salvaged topsoil, which may be blended compost, that will support vigorous growth. Ensure topsoil is humus bearing and placed at least 4 inches deep. Ensure it is free of stones larger than 1/2 inch (2 inches on freeway projects) in diameter and other debris. Trim and grade the finished slope in accordance with subsection 205.03.N of the Standard Specifications for Construction.

2. Seed. Use a seeding mixture that is composed of four or more species of perennial grass. Use only species and their cultivars or varieties which are guaranteed hardy for Michigan.

Recommended species of perennial grasses include: Kentucky Bluegrass, Perennial Ryegrass, Hard Fescue, Creeping Red Fescue, Chewings Fescue, Turf-type Tall Fescue, Buffalo grass, and Alkaligrass-Fults Puccinellia distans. Select cultivars or varieties of grasses that are disease and insect resistant and of good color. Ensure that no one species in the mix is less than 5 percent, or more than 25 percent, of the mixture by weight. Do not select grass species considered noxious or objectionable, such as Quack Grass, Smooth Brome, Orchard Grass, Reed Canary Grass and others.

A. Ensure the seed is legally saleable in Michigan. Ensure the seed product does not contain more than 10 percent inert materials. Ensure the seed source is an MDOT approved certified vender.

B. Adapt the species and varieties of seed to the site conditions, to the site use, and to the soils, moisture and local climate. Site use may include, but is not limited to, detention pond, wildlife habitat, playground, wetlands, forested wetland, rural roadside, urban roadside and highly maintained front yard.

C. Ensure at least two of the species in the mixture proposed to be planted within 15 feet behind the curb or the shoulder are salt tolerant.

3. Mulch. Mulch seeded areas with the appropriate materials for the site conditions to promote germination and growth of seed and to mitigate soil erosion and sedimentation.

4. Herbicides. Comply with all federal, state and local laws. As part of the MDA weed control application, the Contractor is required to make proper notifications and/or postings as per label and MDA requirements for all locations that will be sprayed. Notify the Engineer at least 48 hours prior to any applications being made. Furnish and apply herbicide(s) as

needed. It is the Contractor's responsibility to select the herbicide(s) and the rate at which it is used. Obtain the Engineer's approval of work methods and herbicide(s) selected prior to the application of the herbicide(s). Complete a spray log and submit to the Engineer each day an application is made.

Do not draw water from any waterway (i.e. river, ditch, creek, lake etc.) located on state, county or municipal right-of-way, for mixing with herbicides.

5. Fertilizers. Furnish and apply fertilizer(s) as needed. It is the Contractor's responsibility to select the fertilizer(s) and the rate at which it is used. Phosphorus is allowed for use only at the time of planting and when required by soil conditions. Obtain the Engineer's approval of work methods and fertilizer(s) prior to the application of the fertilizer(s).

6. Water. Furnish and apply water from an approved source at a rate to promote healthy growth.

c. Construction. The Contractor is responsible for all work and all construction methods used in completing this work. Implementation of any part of the standard specifications or standard plans by the Contractor does not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for acceptability of the construction methods or for the quality of the work.

1. Inspection of the Work. The Contractor is responsible for all inspection of turf establishment work.

Use a Contractor's Daily Report, approved by the Engineer, to report inspections made and to document turf establishment work performed on this project. Complete and submit a Contractor's Daily Report to the Engineer when any work performed under this special provision is in progress.

Include all necessary materials documentation including tests slips, certifications, etc. with the associated Contractor's Daily Report.

The Engineer will determine the acceptability of the Contractor's Daily Report in terms of their completeness and accuracy. The Engineer reserves the right to verify all submitted measurements and computations. Failure by the Contractor to submit acceptable and timely reports to the Engineer may result in withholding of progress pay estimates on turf-related items until such time as reports are submitted and deemed acceptable.

The Engineer reserves the right to inspect the project for any reason in accordance with subsection 104.01 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, including the fulfillment of other inspection requirements such as Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control, NPDES, etc. Inspections made by the Engineer do not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for inspections required by this special provision or the Contractor's responsibilities for erosion control and turf establishment.

2. Erosion Control. Control erosion at all times according to section 208 of the Standard Specifications for Construction. Control of soil erosion is the responsibility of the Contractor. However, sedimentation controls must be placed as indicated on the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Continuously monitor the site for needed erosion repair from any cause as addressed in the contract. Return all eroded areas to original grade as detailed in the contract.

Take immediate corrective action if sedimentation occurs in drainage structures or any watercourse or water containment area and stabilize all disturbed areas contributing to this sedimentation within 24 hours after the erosion occurrence. Remove sediment deposited as a result of the Contractor's inability to control the soil erosion at the Contractor's expense.

Reimburse the Department for any costs levied against the Department, such as fines, environmental costs, costs for remedies required, or any other costs as a result of the Contractor's failure to comply with this special provision and with federal, state and local laws.

3. Erosion Repair. The Contractor is responsible for all repairs and liable for all consequences (legal, monetary or other) associated with erosion or sedimentation damage to finished or unfinished work.

Report all erosion occurrences and the repairs made by the Contractor to the Engineer in the format and at the frequency required by the Engineer. Repair any erosion, displacement or disturbance to ongoing or completed work by any cause at no additional cost to the contract unless otherwise noted herein.

The Contractor is responsible and liable for all traffic control and safety measures required to repair and protect damaged turf areas. Repair any eroded area that may affect the support of the roadbed or safety of the public within 24 hours of the erosion occurrence.

Place protective devices such as barriers, directional signs/signals, temporary fence, or any other safety measures immediately after any erosion damage occurs that has the potential of endangering the public. In these instances, provide the Engineer with a written summary of the immediate action taken describing the repairs made and the safety measures taken, within 24 hours of the occurrence of the damage.

4. Mowing and Weeding. Maintain turf to a visually appealing level, and not more than 8 inches in height at any time, prior to acceptance. Weeds must be controlled to less than 10 percent of the turf establishment area at all times during construction.

5. Final Acceptance and Supplemental Performance Bond.

A. Final Acceptance Parameters. Ensure before final acceptance of the turf establishment work, all of the following minimum parameters are met throughout all exposed areas of the project designated on the plans or identified by the Engineer as turf establishment areas: there must be no exposed bare soil and the turf must be fully germinated, erosion free, weed free, disease free, dark green in color and in a vigorous growing condition.

The Engineer will notify the Contractor of the dates and times of all acceptance inspections. The Contractor may accompany the Engineer during these inspections. If the Contractor does not agree with the decision made by the Engineer, the Contractor may request an inspection by a mutually agreed upon third party (Michigan State University Extension service or other). A joint inspection, to include the Engineer, the Contractor, and the third party, will be scheduled by the Engineer. Pay all expert fees and expenses charged by the third party.

B. Supplemental Performance Bond. In the event that all contract items of work are

completed, including the placement of all turf establishment items of work, and the final acceptance of the project is delayed because the final acceptance parameters for the turf establishment work have not been fully met; the Contractor may propose to the Engineer the use of a supplemental performance bond.

The bond serves to secure the successful completion of turf establishment work and fulfillment of all final acceptance parameters for the turf establishment work. Ensure the supplemental performance bond, in all respects, is satisfactory and acceptable to the Department and executed by a surety company authorized to do business with the State of Michigan.

Ensure the bond is in an amount equal to 50 percent of the turf establishment work items covered by this special provision. Ensure the bond remains in place for two growing seasons. At the discretion of the Engineer, the bond may be reduced on a prorated basis as portions of the areas designated for turf establishment on the project meet the final acceptance parameters.

Prior to commencement of any work necessary to meet the acceptance parameters during the bonded period, the Contractor must apply for a permit to work within MDOT right-of-way using Form 2205. The permit fee and an individual permit performance bond will not be required. The permit insurance requirements, however, will be required.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price using the following pay item:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Turf Establishment, Performance	Square Yard

Turf Establishment, Performance will include all labor, equipment and materials required or selected by the Contractor to install, maintain, inspect, repair and meet the acceptance parameters for turf establishment specified in this special provision, including preparation, updating and submittal of the Contractor's Daily Reports.

Repairs made to damaged turf establishment areas as a result of a documented storm by local meteorological data resulting in rainfall amounts of more than 3 inches in a 24 hour period will be paid for as an increase to original quantities in accordance with subsection 109.05 of the Standard Specifications for Construction.

The following schedule of payment applies to work performed according to this special provision. Upon completion of topsoil surfacing stage, 50 percent of the authorized amount for **Turf Establishment, Performance** will be paid to the Contractor. The remaining 50 percent of the authorized amount will be paid upon completion of all other work necessary to comply with this special provision and to meet all final acceptance parameters for **Turf Establishment, Performance** or at such time as the supplemental performance bond is accepted by the Department.

The supplemental performance bond and all costs associated with turf establishment work performed during the duration of the performance bond will not be paid for separately. These costs which may include, but are not limited to, mobilization, traffic control devices, and the required permit insurance are included in the unit price bid for **Turf Establishment, Performance.**

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
PROGRESS SCHEDULE

CFS:JJG 1 of 1 APPR:MB:LFS:01-09-18
FHWA:APPR:03-01-18

Delete the definition for Progress Schedule in subsection 101.03, on page 12 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, in its entirety and replace with the following:

Progress Schedule. A sequential listing of all the controlling operations and the estimated time the operations will remain controlling. The progress schedule is submitted by the Contractor after award and prior to starting work and is reviewed and approved by the Department. When approved, the progress schedule, or updated progress schedule, will become part of the contract.

Delete subsection 102.14, on page 22 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, in its entirety.

Delete the first sentence in the second paragraph of subsection 108.05, on page 74 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, in its entirety and replace with the following.

Submit a critical path method (CPM) schedule if required in the contract documents. Submittal of a progress schedule will not be required as the CPM schedule will replace the progress schedule.

Add the following paragraphs directly below the first paragraph of subsection 108.05.A.1, on page 74 of the Standard Specifications for Construction.

The progress schedule is to be submitted by the Contractor to the Engineer within 7 calendar days of award and prior to starting work.

The Engineer will provide documented approval, comments, or rejection within 7 calendar days of receipt of the Contractor's submittal, resubmittal, or responses.

The Contractor must resolve all responses within 7 calendar days of receipt of any Engineer requests or rejections.

If the progress schedule is not approved within 30 calendar days of contract award, the Engineer may withhold all or part of contract payments until the progress schedule is approved.

Delete the last sentence in the first paragraph of subsection 108.05.A.2, on page 74 of the Standard Specifications for Construction in its entirety.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
CONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE EVALUATIONS

CFS:MB 1 of 2 APPR:JJG:DBP:06-07-17
FHWA:APPR:06-07-17

a. Description. Project management staff will evaluate the Contractor's performance on this project and the evaluation may be used as a basis for modifying the prequalification ratings of the Contractor. An evaluation may be issued during the course of a project (interim) and will be issued after completion of a project (final). The criteria used for the evaluation will be provided by the Engineer upon written request at the preconstruction meeting or found on the MDOT web site. Any action to modify the Contractor's prequalification ratings will be taken in accordance with the duly promulgated prequalification rules.

If an interim contractor performance evaluation is issued and regardless of whether the Contractor requests a meeting to discuss a Contractor Performance Evaluation, project management staff may require the Contractor to submit a performance improvement plan to address needs identified in the Contractor Performance Evaluation and to attend a meeting to discuss the improvement plan. After the meeting is held, the project management staff may approve the plan or require changes to the plan. Resubmit the plan if changes are required. Performance improvement plans must be implemented per the time frame in the plan as approved by the Engineer. If the Contractor does not implement the plan as approved, MDOT will consider the Contractor to be in non-compliance and will take action as described under section c of this special provision.

Within 21 days of the receipt of a Contractor Performance Evaluation, the Contractor may make a written request to meet with project management staff to review the evaluation. As a result of this meeting, the evaluation may be left unchanged or revised as deemed appropriate by the Engineer. The Engineer will then give the Contractor written notice with the final Contractor Performance Evaluation. If the meeting is not requested within the 21-day period, the original evaluation becomes the final and will not be subject to later contest or appeal.

b. Appeals.

1. Appeal of Evaluation. Within 14 days after the date a performance evaluation becomes final and is received by a Contractor, they may file a written appeal of any rating of seven or below to the Engineer. The written appeal must contain documentation supporting the Contractor's position that the rating is not warranted. The appeal will be considered by a Contractor Performance Evaluation Appeal Panel. If no appeal is filed within the 14-day period, the evaluation becomes final and will not be subject to later contest or appeal. Interim Contractor Performance Evaluations cannot be appealed.

2. Appeal of Performance Improvement Plan. Within 14 days after the date that a performance improvement plan is approved and sent to the Contractor, the Contractor may file a written appeal of that plan to the Engineer and request to appear before a Performance Evaluation Appeal Panel. Documentation must include the reasons for the appeal. If a timely

written appeal is not filed, the performance improvement plan becomes final and will not be subject to later contest or appeal.

An appeal filed by a Contractor will be considered by a Contractor Performance Evaluation Appeal Panel. The panel will be composed of three licensed professional Engineers from the Department (following the format of a Central Office Review Panel) who were not directly involved in the management of the project. This panel will review appeals on all Contractor Performance Evaluations for this project. The Contractor and the Engineer will be required to submit supporting documentation relevant to the appeal and will attend a formal appeal hearing. Upon concluding its review, the panel will confirm or modify the Contractor Performance Evaluation. The panel will, within 30 days, send the Contractor and Engineer written notice of its decision along with a copy of the modified Contractor Performance Evaluation if applicable. The original or modified Contractor Performance Evaluation is final and constitutes the Department's decision; it is not subject to further contest or appeal.

c. Non-Compliance. If a Contractor fails to honor a request by project management staff to submit a performance improvement plan or to meet to discuss it, or if a Contractor fails to carry out an approved performance improvement plan, that failure may be used as a basis for modifying the prequalification ratings of the Contractor. Any action to modify the Contractor's prequalification ratings will be taken in accordance with the duly promulgated prequalification rules.

d. Subcontractors. For purposes of this special provision, the word "Contractor" includes subcontractors. Project management staff will evaluate the performance of subcontractors in accordance with this special provision.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
ELECTRONIC TRANSMITTAL OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

CSD:JDM 1 of 1 APPR:DAP:DBP:07-13-15
FHWA:APPR:07-16-15

Delete the first sentence in subsection 102.15, on page 22 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, and replace with the following:

The Department will provide the contract and bond forms electronically to the determined low Bidder, using ProjectWise. The low Bidder will receive notification of the documents availability from MDOT-Awards@michigan.gov at the e-mail address provided to the Department. The determined low Bidder will be responsible for printing the contract documents for return to the Department.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
LOW BID WITHDRAWAL PRIOR TO CONTRACT AWARD

CSD:JDM 1 of 1 APPR:JJG:DBP:07-02-13
FHWA:APPR:07-10-13

Add the following sentence to the end of the last paragraph in subsection 102.17, on page 24 of the Standard Specifications for Construction:

A determined low bidder whose bid is withdrawn prior to contract award cannot participate as a subcontractor, supplier, or trucker on the project.

Add the following sentence to the end of the fifth paragraph in subsection 108.01. on page 72 of the Standard Specifications for Construction:

The Contractor may not hire, a determined low bidder on a project who has withdrawn a bid prior to award, as a subcontractor, supplier, or trucker on the same project.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES GOAL AT TIME OF BID

CSD:JDM 1 of 2 APPR:DAP:DBP:07-13-15
APPR FHWA:07-28-15

Add the following paragraphs directly below the first paragraph of the subsection 102.15, on page 22 of the Standard Specifications for Construction.

If the electronic transmittal of the contract and bond forms to the determined low Bidder occurs later than 5 calendar days of the bid letting, and the Department has not received the DBE Participation Sheets or Abbreviated Contractor Good Faith Effort Application from the otherwise determined low Bidder, the Department may award the contract to the next low Bidder, or otherwise exercise its discretion in accordance with subsection 102.13.

If the electronic transmittal of the contract and bond forms to the determined low Bidder occurs prior to 5 calendar days of the bid letting, and the Department does not receive the DBE Participation Sheets or Abbreviated Contractor Good Faith Effort Application from the determined low Bidder within 5 calendar days of the bid letting, the Department may award the contract to the next low Bidder, or otherwise exercise its discretion in accordance with subsection 102.13.

Add the following paragraph directly below the first paragraph of the subsection 102.17, on page 23 of the Standard Specifications for Construction.

The determined low Bidder's failure to submit the overall DBE percentage with the bid or the determined low Bidder's failure to submit the DBE Participation Sheets or Abbreviated Contractor Good Faith Effort Application within 5 calendar days of the bid letting as specified in subsection 102.18 will result in the payment of the bid guaranty to the awarding authority if the Bid Appeal Committee denies the appeal as outlined in subsections 102.11 and 102.12.

Delete the second paragraph of subsection 102.18, on page 24 of the Standard Specifications for Construction in its entirety and replace with the following:

All Bidders must provide the overall DBE percentage they have attained at time of bid within the DBE Goal folder of the Expedite bid file on all projects with a DBE goal designation.

The two lowest Bidders, regardless of bid status (as checked, if available, or as submitted, if TBA), must provide Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Participation Sheets within 5 calendar days of the bid letting. Submit this information using Form 0178 via e-mail to MDOT-Awards@michigan.gov.

If either of the two lowest Bidders, regardless of bid status (as checked, if available, or as submitted, if TBA), are unable to meet the DBE participation goal, an Abbreviated Contractor Good Faith Effort Application must be provided within 5 calendar days of the bid letting. Submit this information using Form 0188A via e-mail to MDOT-GFE@michigan.gov. This

submittal must include the DBE Participation Sheets that will be used to meet any portion of the DBE goal.

A Bidder who fails to meet the DBE participation goal will be deemed ineligible for award of the contract subject to the provisions of subsection 102.18.A.

Delete subsection 102.18.A, on page 25 of the Standard Specifications for Construction in its entirety and replace with the following:

If a determined low Bidder is unable to meet the DBE participation goal, additional information relating to their Abbreviated Contractor Good Faith Effort Application specified in subsection 102.18, will be required. That additional information will be submitted in accordance with the current Department DBE Program Procedures. The contract will not be awarded until a determination is made by the Department.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
JOINT/TWO-PARTY CHECKS

CSD:LFS 1 of 1 APPR:JJG:DBP:06-23-16
FHWA:APPR:06-23-16

a. Description. This special provision establishes the requirements for parties desiring a joint/two-party check arrangement.

b. Requirements. Parties desiring a joint/two-party check arrangement must submit an *Application to Use Joint Checks* (MDOT Form 0183) to the Department as described on Form 0183. An acceptable joint check arrangement must include the following:

1. Prime contractor/payor cannot require the subcontractor to use a specific supplier or the prime contractor's negotiated price;

2. Subcontractor is more than an extra party in releasing the check to the material supplier;

3. Subcontractor negotiates the quantities, price and delivery of materials;

4. Prime contractor/payor issuing the check acts solely as guarantor;

5. Subcontractor releases the check to the supplier;

6. Only a short term arrangement (no more than two seasons) with the purpose being establishment of or increase of subcontractor's credit line with the material supplier; and

7. Subcontractor is responsible to both furnish and install the material/work item.

Copies of cancelled joint checks issued from the prime/payor to a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) and supplier must be submitted by mail, fax, or e-mail to the MDOT Office of Business Development upon request.

c. Measurement and Payment. Joint/Two-Party Checks arrangements will not be paid for separately, but will be included in costs for other pay items.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
DISSEMINATION OF PUBLIC RELATIONS INFORMATION

CSD:JDM 1 of 1 APPR:JAT:DBP:07-01-14
FHWA:APPR:07-08-14

a. Description. This special provision establishes the requirements for dissemination of any public relations communications and/or products intended for an external audience pertaining to this contract. Dissemination must not be made without prior written approval from the Department, Office of Communications, and then only in accordance with explicit instructions by the Department. This includes the use of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) logo.

A violation of this provision may be considered a default of contract and the Department may exercise its rights in accordance with subsection 108.11 of the Standard Specifications for Construction.

b. Public Relations Information. Examples of communications and/or products may include, but are not limited to: brochures, flyers, invitations, programs, postings on social media sites or web sites, new or updated video, digital versatile disk (DVD) productions, or video sharing productions, exhibits, presentations, or any other printed materials intended for an external audience.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
DEBRIS OR MATERIALS IN TRAFFIC LANES

CFS:BRZ 1 of 1 APPR:EMB:DAJ:01-10-08
FHWA:APPR:06-01-11

Delete Subsection 104.07.B.2 on page 36 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, in its entirety and replace it with the following:

2. **Construction Safety Program.** Before beginning work on the project, the Contractor must submit a written "Construction Safety Program" that outlines the plan and procedures for preventing and mitigating accidents and fires on the project and meeting all health and safety requirements of the contract. Also in the program include provisions for meeting the requirements of subsection 812.03 and details for the materials and equipment that will be used to prevent construction related debris or materials from entering the open lanes of traffic and what actions, including traffic control measures, will be taken to immediately and safely remove the debris or material from the roadway. The Contractor must meet with the Engineer to discuss the "Construction Safety Program" and to develop mutual understandings to govern the administration and enforcement of the program.

Replace the second sentence in the first paragraph of Subsection 104.07.C.3 on page 37 of the Standard Specifications for Construction with the following:

The Contractor is responsible, at the Contractor's expense, to provide the necessary materials and equipment to prevent construction related debris or materials from entering the open lanes of traffic. This includes protection of traffic controls, removal of spilled materials or debris from the roadbed or drainage courses, and repair of damaged facilities necessary for public travel and safety.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
HIGH VISIBILITY CLOTHING

SSA:JDG 1 of 1 APPR:MWB:CRB:06-18-14
FHWA:APPR:06-27-14

Add the following, to the end, of subsection 104.07.B, Safety and Health Requirements, on page 36 of the Standard Specification for Construction:

4. **Worker Visibility.** Effective November 24, 2008, all workers within the right-of-way who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the work area, must wear high visibility clothing.

   High visibility clothing or high visibility safety apparel is personal protective safety clothing that is intended to provide conspicuity during both daytime and nighttime usage. High Visibility safety apparel must meet the Performance Class 2 or 3 requirements of the American National Standards Institute/International Safety Equipment Association (ANSI/ISEA) 107-2004 for High-Visibility Safety Apparel and subsequent revisions thereof.

   Costs incurred to comply with this requirement will be the responsibility of the Contractor.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
VALUE ENGINEERING CHANGE PROPOSAL

CFS:EMB 1 of 4 APPR:SJP:DBP:03-17-10
FHWA:APPR:06-01-11

a. Description. A Value Engineering Change Proposal (VECP) modifying plans, specifications, or other contract requirements may be submitted for this project if the proposed change results in reduced construction cost, a higher quality product, improved safety, or a shorter contract time. The estimated cost savings must be quantifiable in relation to the contract cost. No work can begin before written authorization. The proposed change must not alter the essential functions or characteristics of the project or significantly delay the completion of the project. A VECP or conceptual VECP will only be considered after project award. Essential functions and characteristics include, but are not limited to, service life, operating costs, ease of maintenance, desired appearance, impact on utilities and right of way, mobility and safety of the motorist, bicyclist and pedestrian; design standards, and safety standards. This specification does not restrict the Contractor from proposing improvements to the project that may not result in net cost savings. A conceptual VECP stating the basic concept and approximate cost savings may be submitted for preliminary consideration.

b. Submittal of Conceptual VECP. Submit a Conceptual Proposal for the preliminary evaluation. Upon review by the Engineer, one of the following actions will be taken:

- Conceptual approval and a request for the Contractor to submit a formal VECP.
- Request for additional information.
- Denial of the VECP.

Preliminary review of a conceptual proposal reduces the Contractor risk of subsequent denial but does not commit the Department to eventual approval of the full VECP. Submit five copies of the following information for each Conceptual VECP using the Value Engineering Change Proposal Form (Form # 1962) marked Conceptual VECP.

1. A description of the difference between the existing contract items and the proposed changes, and expected benefits.

2. A set of conceptual plans and a description of proposed changes to the contract items.

3. An estimate of the anticipated cost savings or increase.

4. A date by which the Department must make a decision to avoid delays to the existing contract and obtain the cost savings. Also include information on the amount of time necessary to develop the full proposal and impacts to the progress schedule.

5. If impacting maintenance of traffic provisions, identify proposed changes and impacts to the Special Provision for Maintaining Traffic.

After approval of conceptual VECP, the Contractor must follow section c for the Final VECP.

c. Submittal of Final VECP. Submit five copies of the following information for each VECP using Value Engineering Change Proposal Form (Form # 1962) marked Final VECP.

1. A description of the difference between the existing contract and the proposed change, and the advantages and disadvantages of each, including effects on service life, operating costs, ease of maintenance, desired appearance, impact on utilities and right of way, mobility and safety of the motorist, bicyclist and pedestrian; design standards, and safety standards.

2. A complete set of plans, if necessary, and specifications showing the revisions relative to the original contract. This portion of the submittal must include design notes and construction details. If the proposal has plans, these must be signed and sealed by the Contractor's Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Michigan.

3. All costs and proposed unit prices must be documented by the Contractor and must include a cost comparison summarizing all the items the VECP replaces, reduces, eliminates, adds, or otherwise changes from the original contract on a spreadsheet.

4. A date by which the Department must make a decision to avoid delays to the existing contract and to obtain the proposed cost savings.

5. If impacting maintenance of traffic provisions, identify proposed changes and impacts to the Special Provision for Maintaining Traffic. If the submitted revisions to the maintaining traffic provision are approved and require any corrections, the Contractor is responsible for all additional costs related to corrective measures.

6. A statement detailing the affect the proposal will have on the time for completing the contract and impacts to the critical path and progress schedule.

7. A description of any known uses or testing of the proposed changes and the conditions and the results.

8. If the VECP submittal includes pay items associated with a warranty, include the latest version of the warranty specification.

d. Evaluation. By submitting the VECP, the Contractor agrees not to hold the Department liable for its decision or for any delays to the work attributable to the VECP. Decisions on VECP are not subject to appeal. Work on the project will continue in accordance with the requirements of the contract until a work order is issued which incorporates the VECP changes. The Department has final authority of the acceptability of a VECP and of the estimated net savings attributable to the adoption of all or any part of the VECP. If, in the judgment of the Engineer, contract prices do not represent a fair measure of the value of work to be performed or to be deleted, the Engineer will use other means to determine the estimated net savings.

The Department may modify a VECP, with the concurrence of the Contractor, in order to make it acceptable. The Contractor's share of the savings will be based on the modified VECP.

If the VECP is accepted, in whole or in part, the written acceptance will be issued by a work order and followed with a contract modification. The work order and contract modification will include the necessary changes in the plans and specifications and any conditions upon which the

approval is based. Acceptance of the VECP will not extend the time of contract completion unless specifically provided for in the work order and contract modification.

VECP will be evaluated in accordance with the following:

1. The Engineer will determine if a VECP qualifies for consideration and evaluation. The Engineer may deny any VECP that requires excessive time or costs for review, evaluation or investigation. The Engineer may deny any VECP that is not consistent with the Department's design policies and criteria for the project.

2. The Department will not accept a VECP that is similar to a change in the plans or specifications under consideration by the Department for the project at the time the proposal is submitted; nor will the Department accept a proposal based upon, or similar to, standard specifications, general use special provisions or standard drawings adopted by the Department after the advertisement for the contract. The Department reserves the right to make such changes without compensation to the Contractor under the provisions of subsection 103.02 of the Standard Specifications for Construction.

3. The Contractor will have no claim against the Department for additional costs or delays resulting from denial or untimely acceptance of a VECP. These costs include but are not limited to: development costs, loss of anticipated profits, increased material or labor costs, or untimely response.

4. A VECP will be denied if equivalent options are already provided in the contract.

5. A saving resulting solely from the elimination or reduction in quantity of a contract pay item will not be considered as a VECP. A saving resulting from the elimination or reduction in quantity of a contract item specified as part of a VECP may be considered.

6. In calculating the value of cost savings, the Department has the right to disregard the Contract bid prices, if such prices do not represent the value of the work to be performed or to be deleted, and has the right to calculate the savings based on reasonable cost for such work.

7 A VECP cannot be used to alter incentive and disincentive rates and maximum payments on A + B and/or lane rental projects.

8. A VECP will be denied if the design consultant for the contractor is also the design consultant for the Department or other apparent conflicts of interest exist.

e. Time Frame for VECP Evaluation. The Contractor will be notified of the Department's decision to approve or deny a conceptual or final VECP within 14 calendar days of receipt of the VECP. If a written acceptance has not been received within this time frame, and the date has not been extended by mutual agreement of both parties, the VECP is denied. The Department's decision is final and there is no appeal.

f. Future Use of VECP. The Department reserves the right to use all or any part of a VECP on other contracts without obligation or compensation to the Contractor. If the VECP is accepted, the Department may use or disclose any information necessary to incorporate the VECP on future projects.

g. Payment for Work under the VECP. The Engineer may reject all or any portion of work performed under an approved VECP if results are unsatisfactory. The Engineer will direct the removal of rejected work and construction will proceed under the original contract requirements. There will be no payment for work performed under the proposal, or for its removal.

No work related to a VECP will be performed under force account. Agreed prices must be reached for any new or modified contract pay items related to the VECP before the VECP is approved.

The changes will be incorporated into the Contract by changes in quantities of unit bid items, new agreed unit price items, lump sum or any combination, as appropriate, under the Contract. Unless there is a differing site condition as described in subsection 103.02 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, the Contractor will not receive additional compensation for quantity overruns, design errors, supplemental surveys, geotechnical investigations, additional items or other increases in cost that were not foreseen in the accepted VECP, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

The work order and authorization will include the price for performing all affected items of work and the estimated net savings in the cost of performing the work directly attributable to the VECP. VECP payments only involve direct savings or costs. Indirect savings or costs (time, user delay, contract delay, etc) are not included in VECP payment calculations. The calculations of VECP payments are independent from the payments or penalties for contract time related issues. The Contractor will be paid 50 percent of this net savings based on as constructed or plan quantities whichever is in the best interests of the Department. The amount specified in the work order and authorization constitutes full compensation to the Contractor for the VECP and the performance of that work.

(Cost of Deleted Work) - (Cost of Added Work) = Net Savings

Payment = (Net Savings)/2

Note: Approved VECP's will be paid using the pay item code "1200000", item description of "Value Engineering" and the pay unit is "Dollar" for the contract modification.

The Contractor's development costs for the proposed VECP, including all costs associated with design, are not reimbursable.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT

CFS:CF 1 of 3 APPR:JJG:DBP:09-09-14
FHWA:APPR: 09-22-14

a. Description. This work consists of providing all materials, labor, and equipment necessary to meet MDOT's construction document management (CDM) system process. Submit all project documentation for this contract in electronic format and place it in MDOT's CDM system, unless otherwise noted in this special provision. No paper documents, faxes, e-mails or other methods/media are permitted except as allowed by this special provision or specifically approved by the Engineer. The Contractor is responsible for keeping all information in the CDM system up to date throughout the execution of the contract.

b. Digitally Encrypted Electronic Signatures. All documents utilized on the project that require signature authorizations must be signed using a validated by MDOT digitally encrypted electronic signature. Submit digitally encrypted signatures using Form 5600, Contractor Statement of Digital Electronic Signature Validation, to the Engineer for validation. A database will retain the Contractor's unique public key embedded into all digital electronic signatures. If the approved validated signature file becomes unusable due to password or computer failures, loss of signature file, or other similar reason the Contractor is required to submit a new Form 5600 for the new digital signature.

Scanned signatures, retail point of sale scribble capture, cursive fonts or other non-conforming signatures are prohibited. All digitally encrypted signatures must meet the legal requirements of the Federal e-Sign Act of June 30, 2000 and use Public-Key Cryptography Standards (PKCS) #12 encryption. The signature must be embedded into documents digitally by the unique user signing the document and must not require the use of a third party website, pay service or other proprietary software to view or authenticate. Many different software/applications use standard PKCS #12 digitally encrypted electronic signatures.

All fillable forms must retain the ability to be fillable upon submission to the Engineer. Submitted documents are not to be locked (changes not permitted) when placing a digitally encrypted signature. Software tracks changes to documents and this information is captured as part of each individual document. Locked documents do not allow additional processing (information entry) by the Engineer and all locked documents will be returned to the Contractor for resubmission.

Additional digitally encrypted electronic signature information can be found at the following link:

https://mdotwiki.state.mi.us/construction/index.php/E-Signature

Failure to submit documents utilizing valid digitally encrypted signatures will result in the documents being rejected by the Engineer and returned to the Contractor. No payment will be made for any affected work items until all required documents are received with validated digitally encrypted signatures.

c. Contractor Access to MDOT's Construction Document Management System (ProjectWise). The Contractor must use the Departments current CDM system (ProjectWise). ProjectWise access is available at no cost to all contractors, suppliers and other vendors associated with the project. ProjectWise access is granted in two ways, a web based access portal or full version of the software installed on a company's computer. User account setup, installation details, and access to ProjectWise may be requested by sending an e-mail request to: MDOT-ProjectWiseConst@michigan.gov

d. Contractor Authorized Requestors. The Contractor must designate two authorized requestors at the preconstruction meeting. The authorized requestors are:

1. The only individuals that can request the Engineer to provide or withdraw ProjectWise access for this contract.

2. Responsible to designate contract roles in ProjectWise (submitter or read only).

3. Responsible for promptly notifying the Engineer of any ProjectWise user access changes for this contract.

e. Training. Additional documentation and training for CDM system processes and details of scheduled classes and methods for requesting training are available at the following website:

http://www.michigan.gov/mdotprojectwisetraining

f. Technical Issue Resolution. Upon discovery of a ProjectWise access issue the Contractor must immediately notify the Engineer and submit a notice to the e-mail resource MDOT-ProjectWiseConst@michigan.gov.

g. Document Format. The Engineer may reject documents that are deemed to be unsuitable. This includes documents submitted that are illegible, unreadable, locked, etc. The Contractor must re-submit the corrected documents via ProjectWise. Failure to address rejected documents may delay progress payments.

The Contractor must use the document naming conventions as described in the Department's Construction Manual under the heading "Construction Documentation Standard Naming Conventions for e-Construction". This section is maintained at the following website:

https://mdotwiki.state.mi.us/construction/index.php/E-Construction

h. Document Workflows. Electronic review/approval of documents will be accomplished through ProjectWise workflows and e-mail notifications. A workflow is an ordered group of milestones, or states, through which a document passes on its way to completion.

Documents placed in the ProjectWise Contractor In Box folders will initially have a state of "Pending." While in the Pending state the Contractor is able to modify or delete the document. Once the Contractor has finalized the document they must change the state from "Pending" to "Submitted." Once the document is in the "Submitted" state the Contractor will no longer be able to modify or delete the document.

The Contractor must complete the following actions:

- Upload all documents into the corresponding Contractor In Box folder.
- Change the state of the document.
- Send an e-mail to the Engineer, or their approved representative, providing notification that there are new documents submitted.

Place all required documents in the appropriate ProjectWise folder as listed below.

1. Contract Modifications. This folder contains contract modifications added by the Engineer for signature by the Contractor.

2. Correspondence. This folder contains all Contractor submitted documents not specifically listed below.

3. Materials. This folder contains all documents pertaining to the certification and approval of contract materials as defined in section 105 of the Standard Specifications for Construction. Combining of multiple material certification documents into one large single electronic file may cause delays in material acceptance and progress payments.

4. Payrolls. This folder contains all documents related to prevailing wage. Certified payrolls are not to include full social security numbers. Submission of any documents with full social security numbers is not permitted and these documents will be rejected and may result in delayed progress payments.

5. Shop Drawings. This folder contains shop drawings submitted by the Contractor.

6. Sub-Contractor In Box. This folder contains all documents submitted by subcontractors, suppliers, and any other companies associated with the Contractor or their subcontractors. The Contractor must review each document prior to submittal in ProjectWise.

The Engineer will review all documents added to these folders and move them to the appropriate document folder for further review, processing, or records storage.

Furnish paper bills of lading/delivery tickets to the Engineer on the jobsite. This exception to electronic document submittal is a requirement for any item of work or material that is paid based on weight or shipping volume. Scanning of other manifests, seed tickets, or delivery confirmations will be as directed by the Engineer.

I. File/Document Retention. The electronic files stored in ProjectWise are the official project documentation and will be retained per the current document retention schedule.

J. Measurement and Payment. The work included in this special provision will not be paid for separately and is considered to be included in other items of work.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
SOURCE OF STEEL AND IRON (BUY AMERICA)

CFS:JJG 1 of 3 APPR:RJC:DBP:01-28-16
FHWA:APPR:01-31-16

Delete subsection 105.10, on page 53 of the 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction, in its entirety and replace with the following:

105.10. Source of Steel and Iron. Provide steel and iron materials and products for permanent incorporation into the work that were produced only in the United States per Title 23 of the Federal Code of Regulations (CFR) Section 635.410, Buy America Requirements.

All steel and iron products and manufacturing processes of the steel and iron material in a product, including but not limited to the following steps; smelting, melting, rolling, extruding, machining, bending, grinding, drilling, welding, galvanizing, and coating, must occur within the United States.

Examples of products that are subject to Buy America coverage include, but are not limited to, the following:

A. Steel or iron products used in pavements, bridges, tunnels or other structures, which include, but are not limited to, the following: fabricated structural steel, reinforcing steel, piling, high strength bolts, anchor bolts, dowel bars, permanently incorporated sheet piling, bridge bearings, cable wire/strand, pre-stressing/post-tensioning wire, motor/machinery brakes and other equipment for moveable structures.

B. Guardrail, guardrail posts, end sections, terminals, cable guardrail.

C. Steel fencing material, fence posts.

D. Steel or iron pipe, conduit, grates, manhole covers, risers.

E. Mast arms, poles, standards, trusses, supporting structural members for signs, luminaires, or traffic control systems.

F. Steel or iron components of precast concrete products, such as reinforcing steel, wire mesh and pre-stressing or post-tensioning strands or cables.

Provide step certification for all steel and iron related pay items, materials, products, and components as specified on the Department website. The Department will maintain a list of these pay items, materials, products, and/or components on the following website.

http://www.michigan.gov/mdot/0,1607,7-151-9622_11044_11367---,00.html

Step certification is defined as the certification by the respective manufacturer or fabricator for their specific process (step) that the product, material, or component was fabricated, manufactured, and/or processed in the United States. The step certification documentation for these pre-defined pay items, materials, products, and/or components is to be submitted to the Engineer in a package covering each step prior to delivery or concurrent with material delivery on-site. Approved certification is required prior to incorporation of the materials into the project.

Buy America certification documentation for products and materials designated as fully compliant with the Buy America requirements on the Qualified Products List (QPL), Approved Manufacturers, and Tested Stock Suppliers Lists will be maintained by the MDOT Construction Field Services (CFS) Division. Buy America certification for these fully compliant items does not need to be submitted by the Contractor, but a bill of lading, product label, or shipping record to document that the products are from the respective source is to be provided to the Engineer. Buy America certification documentation for items that are partially compliant will be required to be submitted prior to delivery or concurrent with material delivery and prior to incorporation, noting the value of foreign steel/iron. The use of the Department maintained Buy America lists and notations does not relieve the Contractor from responsibility of ensuring Buy America compliance. The Contractor is ultimately responsible for Buy America compliance.

The Buy America lists maintained by the Department are solely for the benefit of the Department and may not be relied upon by the Contractor. The Contractor is solely responsible for the Buy America requirements for steel and iron as set forth in the CFR.

The above requirements do not preclude a minimal use of foreign steel and iron, provided the total invoice cost of foreign material permanently incorporated into the project does not exceed 0.1 percent of the total contract amount or $2,500 whichever is greater. The Department defines the total invoice cost as the total value of the foreign steel and iron materials delivered to the project. The Department defines the total contract amount to be the total of the contract unit prices for items of road work and bridge work, any adjustments as provided for in the contract, and any assessment of incentive, disincentive or liquidated damages as provided for in the contract.

MDOT/Consultant fabrication facility inspectors are not responsible for approving the incorporation of foreign steel/iron prior to fabrication. It is the responsibility of the fabricator to notify and coordinate with the Contractor for all potential inclusion of foreign steel/iron in fabricated products.

For each item subject to meeting Buy America requirements, that doesn't fully meet Buy America requirements, the following documentation must be provided by the Contractor to verify the foreign steel value. This documentation is to be placed in the project files to ensure that the threshold is not exceeded:

- Pay Item,
- Description of associated foreign steel/iron material, product, or component,
- Cost of associated foreign steel/iron material, product or component, and
- Cumulative list of all non-compliant Buy America items with the total dollar amount.

The minimal use of foreign steel/iron under the minimal usage amount will be approved by the Engineer. The use of foreign steel/iron under the minimal usage amount does not

need to be approved by the FHWA. This amount is not considered a waiver to the Buy America requirements. The Contractor must ensure that the minimal usage amount is not exceeded.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL MATERIALS

OFS:RAL 1 of 1 APPR:CRB:JFS:11-21-16
FHWA:APPR:11-22-16

Add the following subsection to subsection 105.01.B, on page 48 of the Standard Specifications for Construction:

1. Temporary traffic control materials that are covered in the Materials Quality Assurance Procedures Manual, section 4.10 *Temporary Traffic Control Certification and Acceptance Procedure,* are not required to be listed in the *Materials Source List*.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
CONSTRUCTION STAGING AREAS

DES:LFS 1 of 1 APPR:JJG:KAS:10-06-11
FHWA:APPR:10-11-11

Add the following subsection to section 107, on page 70 of the 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction:

107.22 Construction Staging Areas. The contractor must not use any public recreation area as a staging area, marshalling yard, storage facility, or for any other construction support unless it is defined in the contract.

Public recreation areas include: parks, trails, game areas, wildlife and waterfowl refuges, playgrounds, golf courses, athletic fields or similar areas which are publically owned by public school districts, local, state, or federal governments.

Any agreements negotiated between the Contractor and the owner of the public recreation area, before or after the award of the contract will not be considered valid by the Department.

If the Engineer determines the Contractor is in non-compliance with this subsection, penalties up to and including termination of the contract, in accordance with subsection 108.12, may be enacted as well as the immediate restoration of the public recreation area at the Contractor's cost.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
E-VERIFY

CSD:JDM 1 of 1 APPR:JJG:JC:10-24-12
FHWA:APPR:10-25-12

a. Description. E-Verify is an Internet-based system that allows an employer, using information reported on an employee's Form I-9, Employment Eligibility Verification, to determine the eligibility of that employee to work in the United States. There is no charge to employers to use E-Verify. The E-Verify system is operated by the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) in partnership with the Social Security Administration. E-Verify is available in Spanish.

The State of Michigan is requiring all Contractors, and Subcontractors, to verify that new employees are legally present and authorized to work in the United States, using the E-Verify System.

Information on registration for and use of the E-Verify program can be obtained via the Internet at the DHS Web site: http://www.dhs.gov/E-Verify.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to include this specification in all tiers of subcontracts.

Verification of the Contractors' use of E-verify will be a part of the random review of subcontract information performed by Contract Services Division.
The required use of the E-Verify system will not be paid for separately as part of the contract but is considered included in the costs for other pay items in the contract.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
LABOR COMPLIANCE

CFS:AS 1 of 2 APPR:JJG:RJC:06-22-18
FHWA:APPR:06-22-18

a. Description. This special provision details the requirements for labor compliance. Ensure all levels of contracting (prime, sub, sub-sub, etc.) comply with all labor compliance requirements in this contract as well as with the current MDOT procedure for prevailing wage oversight. All contractors must insert this special provision in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts. The Contractor must advise all subcontractors of the requirement to pay the prevailing wage rates prior to commencement of work and that all employees must cooperate during wage rate interviews. The Contractor is responsible for all subcontractors and lower tier subcontractor labor compliance. Ensure labor compliance posters and the project specific prevailing wage rates are posted on the construction site, in a conspicuous place, prior to the commencement of work. Resolve all labor compliance issues within 60 days of receiving the Department's first documented notice. The 60 day requirement may be extended based on documented mutual agreement between the Department and the Contractor. A violation of state and/or federal prevailing wage rates or laws may result in the debarment of a Contractor from being awarded a contract or subcontract for a period of up to 8 years. Other actions, including but not limited to the reconciliation of records and restitution for employees, included in state and federal laws, may be required of the Contractor or subcontractor.

1. Record Keeping. Maintain payrolls and basic records relating thereto (i.e. W2, canceled checks, bank statements, payroll software etc.) by all levels of contractors during the course of work and preserved for a period of 3 years thereafter for all employees working on the site of work as outlined in 29 Code of Federal Regulations part 5.5 (29 CFR 5.5). Make these records available for inspection, copying, or transcription by the Department or its representative.

2. Certified Payroll Submittal Requirements. Subcontractors (all tiers) must submit their certified payrolls to the prime Contractor. The submitted payrolls must set out accurately and completely all of the information required on MDOT Form CP-347, Certified Payroll. The required weekly payroll information may be submitted on any contractor generated form, but must contain all information required on Form CP-347. Review all lower tier subcontractor certified payrolls prior to submission to the Engineer. The review must ensure the certified payroll complies with the submittal requirements as set forth in the current MDOT procedure for prevailing wage oversight. Complete Form 1955, Contractor's Certified Payroll Report, and submit to the Engineer along with the certified payrolls on a weekly basis. Forms 1955 and CP-347 are available on the MDOT forms webpage.

Federal Prevailing Wage Projects. The Davis-Bacon Related Acts apply to all contractors, and subcontractors (all tiers) performing work on federally funded or assisted construction contracts in excess of $2,000. All contractors and subcontractors are required to comply with 29 Code of Federal Regulations Parts 1, 3, and 5.

3. Short Duration Projects. The following modifications apply to the prevailing wage oversight procedure if the project is less than 75 calendar days in duration.

A. Submittal Requirements. The first certified payroll is to be received by the Engineer within 2 weeks from the end of the work week in which the work is started by the Contractor and/or subcontractors. The 2 week period is to allow for the processing and review of the certified payrolls by the Contractor. The first pay estimate can be made prior to the submission of the first certified payroll. The 2 week grace period allows the first estimate to be paid assuming the Contractor and subcontractor submit certified payrolls in a timely manner. Ensure subsequent certified payroll submissions are made weekly. Payroll submissions failing to meet the above requirements will be considered delinquent.

B. Contractor Notices. When certified payrolls are determined to be deficient or delinquent as defined in the current MDOT procedures for prevailing wage oversight the Engineer is to provide the prime Contractor with documented notice.

All labor compliance issues are to be resolved within 30 days after receiving the Department's first documented notice. The notification timeframe will be modified from 30 calendar days per notification to 15 calendar days per notification for short duration projects.

b. Materials. None specified.

c. Construction. None specified.

d. Measurement and Payment. Payment for compliance with this special provision will not be made separately. Payment will be considered as part of all other contract pay items.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
OPEN TO TRAFFIC

CFS:JJG 1 of 1 APPR:MB:DBP:07-07-17
FHWA:APPR:07-10-17

Delete subsection 107.21, on page 69 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, in its entirety and replace with the following:

107.21. Open to Traffic. The Contractor must not open the project or sections thereof to traffic until approved by the Engineer. Whenever the project or section thereof is in a condition suitable for traffic, the Engineer will determine if it is approved for traffic before project completion and the Contractor must open the project or section thereof to traffic as directed by the Engineer. To determine whether the project or section thereof is approved for traffic, the Engineer will verify that the surfacing material, shoulders, guardrails, signs, and other appurtenances are completed as required by the contract. The Engineer's approval of the project or section thereof for traffic does not constitute partial or final acceptance of the project or any part of it, or a waiver of any provision of the contract. The Contractor is not responsible for the costs of maintaining the section of the project opened for traffic.

If the Engineer approves the entire project or any section of it for traffic and the Contractor opens it to traffic before final acceptance and final payment, the Contractor must perform the remainder of the work in a manner that causes the least obstruction to traffic. The Contractor must make provisions for the safety of traffic as required by the contract. Legal weight restrictions, established by 1949 PA 300 as amended, local ordinances, or legal posting, apply to sections of the project opened to traffic.

Before the seasonal suspension, the Engineer will determine the work the Contractor must complete to bring the project to an acceptable condition for traffic and winter maintenance, including necessary traffic and erosion control measures. Until the Contractor completes this work, the Engineer will not designate the project as approved for traffic. On sections of the project opened to traffic, the Contractor must correct damage due to defective materials, to faulty workmanship, to operations of the Contractor, and to natural causes (except as provided in subsection 107.11 of the Standard Specifications for Construction), at no additional cost to the Department.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
ON-THE-JOB TRAINING PROGRAM

OBD:TDB 1 of 1 APPR:DBP:GCT:06-19-15
FHWA:APPR:07-06-15

a. Description. The On-The-Job Training (OJT) program is the MDOT's program to meet the requirements of the Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970 and 23 CFR (Code of Federal Regulations) Part 230, Subpart A. The objective is to develop skill improvement programs to provide opportunities for unskilled workers, particularly minorities, women, and disadvantaged persons, to acquire training in the skilled construction trades.

b. Trainee Assignment. MDOT's Office of Business Development will allocate training assignments to prequalified Contractors based on the past contract volume of federal-aid work performed with MDOT. MDOT will notify each Contractor who has met the volume of work threshold at the beginning of each calendar year and advise them of the number of trainees they are expected to support.

c. Program Requirements. Contractors found to have reached the level(s), as identified in the MDOT OJT program document, are required to fulfill all of the requirements of the OJT program at no additional cost to the Department.

The Contractors are required to pay the trainees in accordance with the following schedule unless apprentices or trainees in an approved union program are enrolled as trainees on this project. In that case, the appropriate rates approved through the union apprenticeship will apply.

- 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeyman's rate specified in the contract for the first half of the training period
- 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period
- 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period
- Full fringe benefits will be paid during the entire training period

All applicable forms and the appropriate regulation pertaining to the OJT program are available through the MDOT's On-the-Job Training Program website at www.michigan.gov/ojt.

Contractors should notify the Engineer at the preconstruction meeting if they intend to utilize trainees on the project.

d. Non-Compliance. Failure to comply with the OJT program provisions or complete a training assignment may result in the Contractor being found in non-compliance. Failure to resolve the non-compliance may be used as a basis for modifying the prequalification ratings of the Contractor. Any action to modify the Contractor's prequalification ratings will be taken in accordance with the duly promulgated prequalification rules.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
SCHEDULE OF LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR OVERSIGHT

CFS:BED 1 of 1 APPR:MB:JJG: 07-15-16
FHWA:APPR:07-29-16

Delete Table 108-1 in subsection 108.10.C.1, on page 83 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, in its entirety and replace with the following.

Table 108-1
Schedule of Liquidated Damages for Oversight

Original Contract Amount		Amount per Calendar Day, $
From more than, $	To and including, $	
0	100,000	400
100,000	500,000	700
500,000	1,000,000	950
1,000,000	5,000,000	1,350
5,000,000	15,000,000	2,300
Over 15,000,000		3,900

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
PROMPT PAYMENT

CFS:JJG 1 of 4 APPR:JDM:DBP:06-29-15
FHWA:APPR:07-16-15

Add the following subsection to section 109, on page 106, of the Standard Specifications for Construction:

109.08 Prompt Payment.

A. **Definitions.**

Lower-tier subcontract. An agreement between a subcontractor of any tier and any individual or legal entity to perform a part of the subcontract work.

Lower-tier subcontractor. The individual or legal entity that performs part of the subcontract work through a lower-tier subcontract with a subcontractor.

Supplier. The individual or legal entity that agrees to provide materials or services to the prime Contractor, a subcontractor, or a lower-tier subcontractor for the performance of their contract work.

Sworn Statement. A written verification under oath reflecting all persons or entities, which have furnished labor, equipment, services or materials to a subcontractor or lower-tier subcontractor for performance of work on the project. The written verification includes union fringe benefit funds, original contract amount, current amount due, amounts paid to date and balance to finish the work for each person or entity.

Waiver of Lien. A written release and waiver of any claim or right to payment for payments actually received for labor, equipment, services or materials furnished for performance of work on the project.

The sworn statement and waiver of lien documents are used by the prime Contractor and its subcontractors for verifying payments made to lower-tier subcontractors/suppliers and are not to be submitted to the Engineer unless requested as an aid in determining an alleged prompt payment violation. These documents can be found at the following website under the Construction Field Services - Forms heading:

http://www.michigan.gov/mdot/0,1607,7-151-9622_11044_11367---,00.html

B. **Progress Payments.** For the first payment, or for a one time payment, the prime Contractor agrees to pay each subcontractor for the work associated with their subcontract no later than 10 calendar days from the date the prime Contractor receives payment from the Department.

For the second and subsequent payments, the prime Contractor agrees to pay each

subcontractor for the work associated with their subcontract no later than 10 calendar days from the date the prime Contractor receives payment from the Department.

The Contractor is required to provide payment information for previous payments made to all first tier subcontractors and all DBE companies (sub-subcontractors, suppliers, truckers, etc.) at any tier before the Engineer will release the third and subsequent estimates. For all subsequent progress pay estimates if 1) the Engineer payment does not include any first tier subcontractors or any DBE company payments at any tier, and 2) the previously submitted payment reporting information remains unchanged, then payment reporting in the system is not required. Reporting is required when the prime contractor makes payments to any first tier subcontractors and any DBE companies at any tier. The payment information is provided through submittal of the information via the 2124A reporting system (MERS). System information can be found at the following web link.

http://www.michigan.gov/documents/mdot/Prompt_Payment_2124A_Instructions_MERS_366314_7.pdf

The prime Contractor must bring any concerns about the satisfactory completion of subcontractor or lower-tier subcontractor work items, to the Engineer's attention as soon as the concern is discovered. If the work meets the requirements of satisfactory completion and the prime Contractor has been paid for that work, the Engineer must determine whether:

1. The prime Contractor has demonstrated a valid reason for withholding payment from the subcontractor or supplier, or

2. The subcontractor has demonstrated a valid reason for withholding payment from the lower-tier subcontractor or supplier.

If the Engineer determines the reason for withholding payment is valid, the Engineer will process a negative estimate to withdraw the amount involved in the complaint. If payment has not been made for the work related to the complaint, the Engineer will not include those items of work on an estimate until the issue has been resolved.

The prime Contractor remains responsible to make prompt payments on this project to their subcontractors and suppliers except as noted in subsection 109.08.D of this special provision, even if the prime Contractor is in violation of other contractual obligations and the Department is withholding payment from the prime Contractor for those violations.

The prime Contractor must include language in all subcontracts that the Department prohibits prime Contractors from holding retainage from subcontractors. All provisions of this prompt payment subsection apply to all subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, and supplier agreements and must be included in each subcontract for the contract, including all lower-tier subcontracts and agreements.

This prompt payment provision is a requirement of 49 CFR 26.29 and does not confer third-party beneficiary rights or other direct rights to a subcontractor against the Department. This provision applies to both DBE and non-DBE subcontractors/suppliers at all tiers.

C. **Satisfactory Completion.** Progress and partial payments for contract work are issued based on the satisfactory completion of work. Satisfactory completion, for purposes of this prompt payment provision, is defined as:

1. Upon preliminary review, the Engineer finds the work completed in accordance with the contract, plans, and specifications; and,

2. Required documentation, including material certifications, payrolls, submission of 2124A, etc., has been received and reviewed and found to be acceptable by the Engineer; and,

3. Required subcontractor sworn statements and waivers of lien have been provided to the prime Contractor. The prime Contractor must provide notice to the Engineer if sworn statements and waivers of lien have not been received for completed work.

The Engineer will determine if the work meets the standards of satisfactory completion.

D. **Less than full payment release.** The Engineer may give written approval to:

1. Delay or postpone payment from the time frames specified herein,

2. Process partial payment from the prime Contractor to a subcontractor or supplier,

3. Process partial payment from a subcontractor to a lower-tier subcontractor or supplier.

The unpaid portion will be held by the Department.

The parties may initiate whatever dispute resolution procedure is specified in their agreement or is available under Michigan law. If dispute resolution or litigation is selected, the actions by both parties must proceed in a timely manner. The result of the dispute resolution proceeding or litigation must be provided to the Engineer promptly upon the conclusion of the proceeding. The Engineer will release the disputed payment being held by the Department in accordance with the outcome of the proceedings.

E. **Non-Payment Claims.** The prime Contractor, subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or supplier must notify the alleged offending party in writing of any prompt payment violations within 30 calendar days of the date the payment was to be received. Copies of the notifications must be provided to the Engineer and the prime Contractor (only if the prime Contractor is not the offending party).

The alleged offending party must respond in writing to the claimant within 10 calendar days of receipt of the notification of failure to meet prompt payment provisions. Provide copies of the response to the Engineer, the prime Contractor (only if the prime Contractor is not the offending party), and the Engineer of Construction Field Services. The prime Contractor, subcontractor, or supplier must also provide the required sworn statements and waivers of lien from the affected subcontractor or supplier to the Engineer within 10 days of receipt of the notification. The Department will consider the failure of the alleged offending party to respond to the notification from the claimant as an admission of the prompt pay violation which may result in sanctions.

The Engineer will review the written notice and response and will verify in writing if there is a valid prompt pay violation.

Independent of all procedures and requirements in this special provision the non-payment claimant has the additional option of submitting a lien claim to the MDOT Contract Services Division. MDOT will notify the project surety of the non-payment issue. It is the responsibility of

the surety to ensure that all legitimately due payments are made. The submission of a lien claim will not nullify or affect any other requirements, obligations or procedures in this special provision.

F. **Remedies**. When the Engineer verifies a prompt payment violation, the prime Contractor within 5 days must propose one or a combination of any of the following actions items for review and approval by the Engineer:

1. Issue payment to the subcontractor.

2. Issue payments to a subcontractor in the form of joint checks to the subcontractor and the subcontractor's lower-tier subcontractors and/or suppliers.

3. Issue payment directly to the subcontractor's lower-tier subcontractors or suppliers.

4. Request a negative estimate to withdraw the amount confirmed in the prompt payment violation.

If the prime Contractor fails to submit a timely remedy request or obtain an approved course of action within the 5 day time period, the Engineer will direct a course of action or issue a negative estimate to withdraw the amount confirmed in the prompt payment violation.

If the prime Contractor fails to fulfill the approved or directed course of action the Engineer will impose sanctions until such time as the approved or directed course of action is completed.

Any payments to a subcontractor's lower-tier subcontractor or supplier will be issued in the amounts reflected upon the subcontractor's sworn statements or in amounts independently verified by the Engineer as being due the subcontractor's lower-tier subcontractors and suppliers for work completed. Payments to a lower-tier subcontractor or supplier will be considered payment to the subcontractor directly so that payment for the same work cannot be claimed.

Any other use of joint checks must follow current Department procedures.

G. **Sanctions.** Failure to comply with any of the prompt payment requirements by the prime Contractor, subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor, or supplier may result in sanctions against the offending party. These sanctions may include, but are not limited to: withholding of estimates on projects where prompt payment violations are confirmed; reduction or removal of prequalification; and/or suspension of bidding privileges.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
FORCE ACCOUNT BUSINESS TAXES

CFS:RJC 1 of 1 APPR:JJG:JDM:04-14-15
FHWA:APPR:04-17-15

Delete subsection 109.05.D.8, on page 101 of the 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction in its entirety.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
FORCE ACCOUNT MARK-UP FOR BOND PREMIUM, INSURANCE AND PAYROLL TAXES

CFS:JJG 1 of 1 APPR:LFS:MB:08-12-16
FHWA:APPR:08-18-16

Delete subsection 109.05.D.4, on page 97 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, in its entirety.

Delete the first paragraph of subsection 109.05.D.3, on page 96 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, in its entirety and replace with the following:

3. **Labor.** The Engineer will pay the Contractor an amount equal to the sum of the following labor costs, plus 55 percent of the sum (for road work) or 60 percent of the sum (for bridge work) to cover the costs of field and home office overhead, bond premium, insurance, payroll taxes and to provide for a reasonable profit.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
DELAY COSTS

CFS:JJG 1 of 1 APPR:RJC:MB:02-22-17
FHWA:APPR:02-27-17

Delete subsections 109.05.E.1.a through 109.05.E.1.e, on page 102 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, in their entirety and replace with the following:

a. Proof of cost of project staff salaries, wages, payroll taxes and insurance.
b. Proof of escalated cost for labor, equipment, and material.
c. Proof of material storage costs.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
JOBSITE POSTER DEFICIENCIES AND INITIAL MOBILIZATION PAYMENT

CFS:JJG 1 of 1 APPR:AS:RJC:05-27-16
FHWA:APPR:06-07-16

Delete the subsection 150.03, on page 107 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, in its entity and replace with the following:

150.03. Construction. All jobsite posters and employment notices required by State and Federal regulations and the contract documents are to be posted as instructed in the Special Provision for Labor Compliance.

If at any time during the project the Engineer documents that the required jobsite posters and employment notices are not posted appropriately, the Engineer will provide documented instructions to the Contractor that corrective action is required. Posting of jobsite posters and employment notices (posted display, foreman vehicle binder, etc.) for short term or mobile operations will be as approved by the Engineer. Upon receipt of the notification of corrective action, the Contractor has 24 hours to correct the deficiency. If the issue cannot be corrected within the 24 hour time period, the Contractor will develop a documented implementation schedule for the corrective action and submit the schedule to the Engineer for approval within 24 hours of receiving the original documented notification. If the schedule is not approved, or if the schedule is approved, but is not followed, the Engineer will adjust the contract according to this special provision. If the implementation schedule is not followed, the Engineer will document notification to the Contractor that they are in violation of this special provision.

The Engineer will give documented notification to the Contractor as identified above. Failure to make corrections within the timeframe required will result in the following actions by the Engineer:

A. The Engineer may stop work on the project until the Contractor completes corrective action.
B. The Engineer will process a contract price adjustment in the amount of $1,000 per calendar day or portion thereof that the corrective action remains incomplete or the implementation schedule is not followed. The contract price adjustment will continue to be assessed until jobsite posters and employment notices are posted appropriately, the Engineer has been notified of the corrective action and the Engineer has verified the correction.

Add the following paragraph after the third paragraph of subsection 150.04, on page 108 of the Standard Specifications for Construction:

The first scheduled payment for **Mobilization, Max (dollar)** will not occur until the Engineer has verified and documented the posting of required labor compliance posters and the project specific prevailing wage rates.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
TREE REMOVAL

ENV:JDG 1 of 2 APPR:DMG:MJO:06-13-17
FHWA:APPR:06-14-17

a. Description. This work consists of all tree removals or clearing vegetation greater than 3 inches in diameter required for the project as defined in sections 201 and 202 of the Standard Specifications for Construction.

1. Due to the existence of federally protected species, complete all tree removals required for the project between October 1 and March 31 for all projects located in the counties shown on the map included in this special provision as having both Indiana bats (IB) and Northern Long Eared bats (NLEB).

2. In the counties shown on the map included in the special provision as having NLEB only, tree removal can be done at any time during the year.

b. Materials. None specified.

c. Construction. The work must be conducted in accordance with sections 201 and 202 of the Standard Specifications for Construction.

d. Measurement and Payment. Clearing or tree removal will be paid for according to subsections 201.04 and 202.04 of the Standard Specifications for Construction and applicable special provisions.

If the project is in a county shown on the map as having NLEB bats only, payment will be in accordance with subsections 201.04 and 202.04 of the Standard Specifications for construction.

If the project is in a county shown on the map as having both IB and NLEB the work must be conducted between October 1 and March 31. If the work is not completed within this timeframe, and additional environmental evaluation is required, the Contractor may face penalties from paying any additional costs and being assessed liquidated damages up to being held in default of the contract.


Michigan Bat Distribution Map
Legend
IB and NLEB Range
NLEB Range Only
KEWEENAW
HOUGHTON
ONTONAGON
BARAGA
GOGEBIC
MARQUETTE
ALGER
LUCE
CHIPPEWA
IRON
SCHOOLCRAFT
MACKINAC
DICKINSON
DELTA
MENOMINEE
CHARLEVOIX
EMMET
CHEBOYGAN
PRESQUE ISLE
LEELANAU
ANTRIM
OTSEGO
ALPENA
MONTMORENCY
GRAND TRAVERSE
KALKASKA
OSCODA
ALCONA
BENZIE
CRAWFORD
WEXFORD
MISSAUKEE
OGEMAW
IOSCO
MANISTEE
ROSCOMMON
ARENAC
MASON
LAKE
OSCEOLA
CLARE
GLADWIN
HURON
BAY
OCEANA
NEWAYGO
MECOSTA
ISABELLA
MIDLAND
TUSCOLA
SANILAC
MONTCALM
GRATIOT
SAGINAW
MUSKEGON
LAPEER
KENT
GENESEE
ST. CLAIR
OTTAWA
IONIA
CLINTON
SHIAWASSEE
MACOMB
OAKLAND
ALLEGAN
BARRY
EATON
INGHAM
LIVINGSTON
VAN BUREN
KALAMAZOO
CALHOUN
JACKSON
WASHTENAW
WAYNE
BERRIEN
CASS
ST. JOSEPH
BRANCH
HILLSDALE
LENAWEE
MONROE

Figure 1

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
NON-HAZARDOUS CONTAMINATED MATERIAL HANDLING AND DISPOSAL

ENV:JCW 1 of 2 APPR:DMG:DBP:06-13-17
FHWA:APPR:06-13-17

a. Description. This work consists of all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to handle, transport, dispose of non-hazardous contaminated material, including all laboratory testing required for the proper disposal of the material and site restoration of temporary storage locations. This special provision must not be employed without authorization by the Engineer. The laboratory testing will be used to solicit landfill approval and is not intended to determine whether or not the material is contaminated. Soil delineated on the plans and classified as non-hazardous contaminated cannot be used elsewhere on the project regardless of the laboratory test results unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.

b. Materials. None specified.

c. Construction. Complete this work in accordance with sections 204 and 205 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, except as modified herein or as directed by the Engineer.

1. Excavation of Non-hazardous Contaminated Material. Excavate non-hazardous contaminated material as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

2. Temporary Storage of Non-hazardous Contaminated Material. Place excavated non-hazardous contaminated material which is to be temporarily stockpiled on plastic sheeting or tarps having a minimum thickness of 6 mils or in trucks, roll off boxes, or other containers, such that no liquid may escape from the containment. Cover the non-hazardous contaminated material securely with plastic sheeting of 6 mils thickness or greater at the end of each work day.

Dispose of excavated non-hazardous contaminated material as soon as approval is received from the disposal site. This material cannot be stockpiled for longer than 30 days prior to disposal.

Restore temporary storage locations to the condition prior to conducting the work.

3. Sampling and Analysis of Non-hazardous Contaminated Material. Sample and analyze non-hazardous contaminated material prior to disposal. The analysis required is dictated by the Type II disposal facility to be utilized for disposal. Should the results of the analysis show the material to be hazardous waste, as defined by the 1994 PA 451, Part 111, of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act, the Engineer must be notified immediately. The material must then be disposed of as directed by the Engineer.

4. Disposal of Non-hazardous Contaminated Material. Dispose of non-hazardous contaminated material at a licensed Type II sanitary landfill. Submit at the preconstruction

meeting the name of the Type II landfill to be used for disposal, the sampling and analysis requirements of that landfill, and verification that use of the proposed landfill will meet the requirements of the county solid waste plan.

Ensure the proposed landfill is acceptable to the Department and approval is obtained from the Engineer prior to commencing disposal operations. Provide a copy of the laboratory analysis to the Engineer as a requirement of approval for disposal. Following disposal and prior to approval for payment provide to the Engineer landfill receipts for all non-hazardous contaminated material disposed of.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price for the following pay item:

Pay Item	Pay Unit
Non Haz Contaminated Material Handling and Disposal, LM	Cubic Yard

Non Haz Contaminated Material Handling and Disposal, LM will be measured by volume in cubic yards, LM. Provide to the Engineer receipts from the disposal facility for the number of cubic yards disposed of at that facility prior to payment. Payment will include all costs for materials, labor and equipment needed for storage, loading, transportation, testing, restoration of temporary storage locations and disposal of the non-hazardous contaminated material. Disposal costs will include all documentation required by the landfill.

Payment for excavation of non-hazardous contaminated material will be included with the related items of work.

Delays in testing and disposal of non-hazardous contaminated material that are not the fault of the Contractor may be considered valid reasons for extension of time. However, these delays and the resultant extensions of time will not be considered valid reasons for additional payment.

Should the analysis of the material document that it is hazardous waste, then payment for disposal of hazardous waste will be measured and paid for as extra work. Disposal includes hauling by a licensed hazardous waste hauler and disposal at an appropriate licensed disposal facility. Prequalification is waived.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
NON-COMPLIANCE WITH SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL REQUIREMENTS

CFS:DMG 1 of 2 APPR:TWK:HZ:06-13-17
FHWA:APPR:06-13-17

a. Description. This special provision establishes negative adjustments related to the failure to properly install and maintain soil erosion and sedimentation control (SESC) measures and the conditions under which these adjustments will be determined and applied. Nothing in this special provision modifies section 107 of the Standard Specifications for Construction.

Delays to the project as a result of the Contractor conducting corrective actions for SESC measures do not constitute a valid reason for an extension of time.

Ensure deficiencies with SESC measures are corrected in the time frame stated herein. For those deficiencies not corrected within the stated time frame, the Engineer will make a negative adjustment to the contract as stated herein.

b. Materials. None specified.

c. Construction. Install all temporary erosion control measures identified on the plans and as directed by the Engineer for an impacted area of the project prior to the start of any earth disturbance including, but not limited to, clearing, grading and excavation in that area. The Engineer will inspect these measures every 7 days and within 24 hours after a precipitation event that results in a discharge from the site. Deficiencies will be documented on the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System and SESC Inspection Report (MDOT Form 1126).

If at any time during the project, including the time during the seasonal suspension, the Engineer documents deficient SESC measures, the Engineer will provide written notification with instructions for corrective action to the Contractor. The time frame for completion of these corrective actions will be specified in the notification and will be discussed with the Contractor as necessary.

Deficiencies are defined as one or more of the following:

1. Failure to install or construct SESC measures shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer;

2. Failure to maintain the measures;

3. Failure to conduct earth change activities in a manner consistent with all applicable environmental permit requirements;

4. Failure to comply with the area limitations or the time limitations stated in subsections 208.03.A and 208.03.B, respectively, of the Standard Specifications for Construction.

SESC deficiencies are either emergency or non-emergency and the time frame for corrective action is determined accordingly. Sediment leaving the right-of-way or entering a drainage structure, waters of the state, or loss of support of the roadbed impacting public safety constitutes an emergency and corrective actions must be completed within 24 hours of notification, including weekends or holidays regardless of whether the Contractor is working or not. Non-emergency deficiencies must be corrected within 5 calendar days of notification.

For those emergency corrective actions not completed within 24 hours of notification, the Contractor will be assessed $100.00 per hour for every hour the deficiency remains uncorrected after the initial 24 hours of notification. For those non-emergency corrective actions not completed within 5 calendar days, the Contractor will be assessed $500.00 per day for every day, or part thereof, the deficiency remains uncorrected after the initial 5 days of notification.

If it is not practicable to complete the non-emergency corrective actions within 5 calendar days, the Contractor must document the reasons and propose a corrective action plan to the Engineer within 5 days of notification. The corrective action plan must contain the Contractor's course of action and a time frame for completion. If the reasons and the corrective action plan are acceptable to the Engineer, the Contractor will be allowed to proceed with the plan as proposed without incurring a negative adjustment. If the approved corrective action plan is not completed as proposed, the Contractor will be assessed $1000.00 per calendar day for every day, or part thereof, the deficiency remains uncorrected after the time frame is exceeded in the approved corrective action plan.

Correct, in the timeframe stated herein, all other emergency or non-emergency SESC deficiencies documented anywhere else on the project during completion of the approved corrective action plan.

d. Measurement and Payment. The Engineer will make the necessary monetary adjustment to the contract amount based on the length of time the Contractor allows the deficiencies to remain uncorrected after the time allowance stated herein and as described to cover any costs incurred by the Department as a result of SESC violations.

All costs associated with corrective actions required due to the Contractor's failure to properly install or maintain SESC measures on this project will be borne by the Contractor.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
EROSION CONTROL, INLET PROTECTION, FABRIC DROP

CFS:DMG 1 of 2 APPR:TWK:CP:03-22-18
FHWA:APPR:03-29-18

a. Description. This work consists of furnishing and installing acceptable alternatives to inlet protection devices (devices) listed in the *Soil Erosion and Sedimentation Control Manual* when the pay item Erosion Control, Inlet Protection, Fabric Drop is included in the contract.

This work consists of providing all labor, equipment and materials necessary to furnish, install, maintain, dispose of collected material and remove devices at the locations shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

b. Materials. The following devices are approved for use as acceptable alternatives:

1. Siltsack Type B, Regular Flow, by ACF Environmental, Inc.

2. Inlet Pro Sediment Bag, Standard Flow, with optional foam deflector by Hanes Geo Components.

3. Dandy Curb Bag, Dandy Bag, Dandy Curb Sack, Dandy Sack, or Dandy Pop by Dandy Products, Inc.

4. Basin Bag, Regular Flow by CSI Geoturf.

5. Flexstorm Catch-It and Flexstorm Pure used with filter bag types FX, FX+, FXO, PC, PC+ or IL.

Ensure provided devices are sized appropriately for the drainage structures in which they will be installed.

c. Construction. Install, maintain and remove the devices according to the manufacturer's guidelines. Remove material collected by the devices according to the manufacturer's guidelines or as directed by the Engineer.

Dispose of collected material in accordance with subsection 205.03.P of the Standard Specifications for Construction. Those devices that are no longer needed and have been removed may be reused elsewhere on the project as approved by the Engineer.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price using the following pay item:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
Erosion Control, Inlet Protection, Fabric Drop	Each

Erosion Control, Inlet Protection, Fabric Drop will be paid for as one each for each time the alternate device listed herein is installed, maintained, and removed at a separate location within the project limits.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
AGGREGATE BASE COURSE

CFS:JAR 1 of 1 APPR:JAR:ACR:06-26-03
FHWA:APPR:04-19-11

a. Description. This provision modifies the layer thickness requirements for placing and compacting aggregate base course. Delete the 6-inch maximum layer restriction in section 302 of the Standard Specifications for Construction and replace with the following:

Construct a test strip at the start of base work. Compact all layers to a uniform depth of not more than 10 inches (+3/4 inch). If the total plan base thickness exceeds 10 inches, construct the base in layers of equal thickness. Secure the Engineer's approval for the method of placement and compaction before continuing.

If the accepted method is subsequently modified, the Engineer may require another test strip to confirm compliance with the specification. The Engineer may remove a portion of a layer when conducting density testing to assure the compaction requirements are being met full-depth.

b. Measurement and Payment. All additional costs associated with constructing aggregate base course according to this special provision will be included in the related Aggregate Base pay item.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
WRAPPING CULVERT AND STORM SEWER JOINTS

CFS:DMG 1 of 1 APPR:TRK:DBP:07-13-15
FHWA:APPR:07-16-15

a. Description. This work consists of wrapping culvert and storm sewer joints with geotextile blanket on pipe with a diameter of 24 inches or less. This requirement applies to all types of pipe materials.

b. Materials. Furnish geotextile blanket meeting the requirements of section 910 of the Standard Specifications for Construction.

c. Construction. The geotextile blanket must be at least 22 inches wide and installed on the pipe exterior, centered on the joint. The ends of the geotextile blanket must overlap by at least 12 inches.

d. Measurement and Payment. This work will not be paid for separately but is considered included in the cost of the installed culvert or storm sewer.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
CULVERT AND SEWER BEDDING AND BACKFILL

BRG:TRK 1 of 2 APPR:JJG:DMG:09-21-15
FHWA:APPR:10-05-15

Delete subsection 401.03.A, on page 185 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, in its entirety and replace with the following:

A. **Excavation and Culvert Bedding.** Excavate in accordance with subsection 206.03.A. Construct pipe culvert bedding using granular material Class IIIA. Bedding must be placed at least 4 inches thick and uncompacted for the entire length of the culvert. Where rock or hardpan is encountered, excavate the trench to at least 6 inches below the proposed bottom of the pipe; place bedding using uncompacted granular material Class IIIA.

Where unstable soil conditions, or obstructions other than rock, require excavation of the trench below the elevation detailed on the plans; undercut, backfill, and compact the trench as directed by the Engineer. Use 6A, 17A, or 34R aggregate as backfill material for undercutting due to unstable soil conditions. Use 34R aggregate for bedding material in lieu of granular material Class IIIA. Place the backfill up to approximately 4 inches below the proposed bottom of the pipe. This work will be paid for as trench undercut and backfill according to subsection 402.04.E.

Delete subsection 401.03.D, on page 187 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, in its entirety and replace with the following:

D. **Backfilling.** Backfill culverts, within the limits of the roadbed, with granular material Class II, III, or IIIA. Place backfill in layers no greater than 10 inches thick and compact each layer to at least 95 percent of the maximum unit weight.

Backfill culvert downspouts, culverts, or portions of culvert outside the limits of the roadbed with granular or suitable material as detailed on the plans. Compact thoroughly as directed by the Engineer. Maintain at least 3 feet of cover, unless trimming for final grade.

Backfill smooth lined CPE and CPV with granular material Class IIIA to at least 1 foot above the pipe and as shown on the plans. The Engineer may allow the use of Class II, Class III or suitable material as backfill above this elevation. Place the backfill in layers no greater than 10 inches. Place the backfill equally on opposite sides of the pipe at the same time.

Stake, or use other methods to maintain the line and grade of the culvert during the backfilling operation.

Delete the last sentence of the second paragraph of subsection 402.03.A, on page 195 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, and replace with the following:

Place bedding using uncompacted granular material Class IIIA to the required elevation.

Delete the third paragraph of subsection 402.03.A, on page 195 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, and replace with the following:

Where unstable soil conditions, or obstructions other than rock, require excavation of the trench below the elevation detailed on the plans; undercut, backfill, and compact the trench as directed by the Engineer. Use 6A, 17A, or 34R aggregate as backfill material for undercutting due to unstable soil conditions. Use 34R aggregate for bedding material in lieu of granular material Class IIIA. Place the backfill up to approximately 4 inches below the proposed bottom of the pipe. This work will be paid for as trench undercut and backfill according to subsection 402.04.E.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
PIPE ALTERNATES FOR CULVERT CLASSES

BRG:TRK 1 of 1 APPR:DMG:DBP:03-13-18
FHWA:APPR:03-14-18

Delete the line for Smooth-Lined Corrugated Plastic Pipe (CPE) in Table 401-1, on page 184, of the Standard Specifications for Construction in its entirety and replace with the following:

Type of Pipe	Class A Culvert	Class B Culvert	Class C Culvert	Class D Culvert	Class E Culvert	Class F Drive Culvert
Smooth-Lined Corrugated Plastic Pipe (CPE) (g, j)	Yes (m)	Yes (k)	No	No	No	Yes (h)

Delete the footnote k in Table 401-1, on page 184, of the Standard Specifications for Construction in its entirety and replace with the following:

k. Allowed only for 12 in to 48 in diameter CPE pipes. Refer to the Class B Plastic Pipe Qualified Products List for approved manufacturers and products.

Add the footnote m in Table 401-1, on page 184, of the Standard Specifications for Construction:

m. Allowed only for no greater than 48 in diameter pipe.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
SAMPLING ASPHALT BINDER ON LOCAL AGENCY PROJECTS

CFS:MF 1 of 1 APPR:JAR:JTL:12-19-01
FHWA:CON. APPR:06-06-11

For informational purposes, original samples of asphalt binder will be taken by the Contractor and delivered to the Engineer prior to incorporation into the mixture. The frequency of sampling will be determined by the Engineer. The cost of obtaining and delivering the samples to the Engineer will be included in the hot mix asphalt (HMA) pay items.

The Contractor must certify in writing that the materials used in the HMA mixture are from the same source as the materials used in developing the HMA mixture design and the bond coat is from an approved supplier as stated in the *Material Quality Assurance Procedures Manual*.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
RECYCLED HOT MIX ASPHALT MIXTURE ON LOCAL AGENCY PROJECTS

CFS:KPK 1 of 2 APPR:JWB:CJB:03-13-14
FHWA:APPR:03-13-14

Add the following subsection to subsection 501.02.A.2, on page 234 of the Standard Specifications for Construction.

c. **Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Binder Grade Selection**. The method for determining the binder grade in HMA mixtures incorporating RAP is divided into three categories designated Tier 1, Tier 2 and Tier 3. Each tier has a range of percentages that represent the contribution of the RAP binder toward the total binder, by weight. The tiers identified below apply to HMA mixtures with the following exception: Superpave mixture types E3, E3 High Stress, E10, E10 High Stress, E30, E30 High Stress, E50, and E50 High Stress used as leveling or top course must be limited to a maximum of 27 percent RAP binder by weight of the total binder in the mixture.

Recycled materials may be used as a substitute for a portion of the new materials required to produce HMA mixtures in accordance with contract.

- **Tier 1 (0% to 17% RAP binder by weight of the total binder in the mixture).** No binder grade adjustment is made to compensate for the stiffness of the asphalt binder in RAP.

- **Tier 2 (18% to 27% RAP binder by weight of the total binder in the mixture).** For all mixtures no binder grade change will occur in Tier 2 for all shoulder and temporary road mixtures.

  The required asphalt binder grade must be at least one grade lower for the low temperature than the design binder grade required for the specified project mixture type. Lowering the high temperature of the binder one grade is optional. For example, if the design binder grade for the mixture type is PG 58-22, the required grade for the binder in the HMA mixture containing RAP would be a PG 52-28 or a PG 58-28.

  For Marshall Mixes, no binder grade change will be required when Average Daily Traffic (ADT) is above 7000 or Commercial Average Daily Traffic (CADT) is above 700. No binder grade change will occur for LVSP, E03 and E1 mixtures used as leveling or top course.

  The asphalt binder grade can also be selected using a blending chart for high and low temperatures. Supply the blending chart and the RAP test data used in determining the binder selection according to *AASHTO M 323*.

- **Tier 3 (≥ 28% RAP binder by weight of the total binder in the mixture).** The binder

grade for the asphalt binder is selected using a blending chart for high and low temperatures per *AASHTO M 323*. Supply the blending chart and the RAP test data used in determining the binder selection.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
MARSHALL HOT MIX ASPHALT MIXTURE

CFS:JWB 1 of 2 APPR:EHR:CJB:09-25-06
FHWA:APPR:06-06-11

a. Description. Furnish hot mix asphalt (HMA) mixture, designed using Marshall Mixture Design Methods, in accordance with the standard specifications except as modified by this special provision.

b. Mix Design. Submit the mix design for evaluation in accordance with the Department's HMA Production Manual. Use a 50 blow Marshall hammer when compacting mixtures for developing Marshall mix designs.

c. Recycled Mixtures. Substituting reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) for a portion of the new material required to produce HMA mixture is allowed provided that the mixture is designed and produced to meet all criteria specified herein, unless otherwise prohibited. RAP materials must be in accordance with the standard specifications.

d. Materials. Table 1 provides the mix design criteria and volumetric properties. Table 2 provides the required aggregate properties. Use aggregates of the highest quality available to meet the minimum specifications. Use the mixture designation number shown in the contract item name when determining mix design properties from Tables 1 and 2.

e. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price using the following pay item:

Pay Item	**Pay Unit**
HMA, (type)	Ton

Table 1: Mix Design Criteria and Volumetric Properties

	Mixture No.				
	2C	3C	4C	13A	36A
Target Air Void, % (a)	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
VMA (min) (b)	11.00	13.00	14.00	14.00	15.00
VFA	65-78	65-78	65-78	65-78	65-78
Fines to Binder Ratio (max) (c)	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2
Flow (0.01 inch)	8 -16	8 -16	8 -16	8 -16	8 -16
Stability (min), lbs	1200	1200	1200	900	900

a. Lower target air voids by 1.00% if used in a separate shoulder paving operation. Consider reducing air void targets to 3.00% for lower traffic volume roadways when designing 13A and 36A mixtures for local agency use.
b. VMA calculated using Gsb of the combined aggregates.
c. Ratio of the weight of aggregate passing the No. 200 sieve to total asphalt binder content by weight; including fines and binder contributed by RAP.

Table 2: Aggregate Properties

	Mixture No.				
	2C	3C	4C	13A	36A
	Percent Passing Indicated Sieve or Property Limit				
1½ inch	100				
1 inch	91-100	100			
3/4 inch	90 max.	91-100	100	100	
1/2 inch	78 max.	90 max.	91-100	75-95	100
3/8 inch	70 max.	77 max.	90 max.	60-90	92-100
No. 4	52 max.	57 max.	67 max.	45-80	65-90
No. 8	15-40	15-45	15-52	30-65	55-75
No. 16	30 max.	33 max.	37 max.	20-50	
No. 30	22 max.	25 max.	27 max.	15-40	25-45
No. 50	17 max.	19 max.	20 max.	10-25	
No. 100	15 max.	15 max.	15 max.	5-15	
No. 200	3-6	3-6	3-6	3-6	3-10
Crushed (min), % (MTM 117)	90	90	90	25	60
Soft Particle (max), % (a)	12.0	12.0	8.0	8.0	8.0
Angularity Index (min) (b)	4.0	4.0	4.0	2.5	3.0
L.A. Abrasion (max), % loss (c)	40	40	40	40	40
Sand Ratio (max) (d)	-	-	-	50	50

a. The sum of the shale, siltstone, structurally weak, and clay-ironstone particles must not exceed 8.0 percent for aggregates used in top course. The sum of the shale, siltstone, structurally weak, and clay-ironstone particles must not exceed 12.0 percent for aggregates used in base and leveling courses.
b. The fine aggregate angularity of blended aggregates, determined by MTM 118, must meet the minimum requirement. In mixtures containing RAP, the required minimum fine aggregate angularity must be met by the virgin material. NAA fine aggregate angularity must be reported for information only and must include the fine material contributed by RAP if present in the mixture.
c. Los Angeles abrasion maximum loss must be met for the composite mixture, however, each individual aggregate must be less than 50
d. Sand ratio for 13A and 36A no more than 50% of the material passing the No. 4 sieve is allowed to pass the No. 30 Sieve.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
ACCEPTANCE OF HOT MIX ASPHALT MIXTURE ON LOCAL AGENCY PROJECTS

CFS:KPK 1 of 7 APPR:CJB:JWB:07-05-16
FHWA:APPR:07-05-16

a. Description. This special provision provides sampling and testing requirements for local agency projects using the roller method and the nuclear density gauge testing. Provide the hot mix asphalt (HMA) mixture in accordance with the requirements of the standard specifications, except where modified herein.

b. Materials. Provide aggregates, mineral filler (if required), and asphalt binder to produce a mixture proportioned within the master gradation limits shown in the contract, and meeting the uniformity tolerance limits in Table 1.

Table 1: Uniformity Tolerance Limits for HMA Mixtures

Parameter			Top and Leveling Course		Base Course	
Number	Description		Range 1 (a)	Range 2	Range 1 (a)	Range 2
1	% Binder Content		-0.30 to +0.40	±0.50	-0.30 to +0.40	±0.50
2	% Passing	# 8 and Larger Sieves	±5.0	±8.0	±7.0	±9.0
		# 30 Sieve	±4.0	±6.0	±6.0	±9.0
		# 200 Sieve	±1.0	±2.0	±2.0	±3.0
3	Crushed Particle Content (b)		Below 10%	Below 15%	Below 10%	Below 15%

a. This range allows for normal mixture and testing variations. The mixture must be proportioned to test as closely as possible to the Job-Mix-Formula (JMF).
b. Deviation from JMF.

Parameter number 2 as shown in Table 1 is aggregate gradation. Each sieve will be evaluated on one of the three gradation tolerance categories. If more than one sieve is exceeding Range 1 or Range 2 tolerances, only the one with the largest exceedance will be counted as the gradation parameter.

The master gradation should be maintained throughout production; however, price adjustments will be based on Table 1. Aggregates which are to be used in plant-mixed HMA mixtures must not contain topsoil, clay, or loam.

c. Construction. Submit a Mix Design and a JMF to the Engineer. Do not begin production and placement of the HMA until receipt of the Engineer's approval of the JMF. Maintain the binder content, aggregate gradation, and the crushed particle content of the HMA mixture within the Range 1 uniformity tolerance limits in Table 1. For mixtures meeting the definition of top or leveling course, field regress air void content to 3.5 percent with liquid asphalt cement unless

specified otherwise on HMA application estimate. For mixtures meeting the definition of base course, field regress air void content to 3.0 percent with liquid asphalt cement unless specified otherwise on HMA application estimate.

Ensure all persons performing Quality Control (QC) and Quality Assurance (QA) HMA field sampling are "Local Agency HMA Sampling Qualified" samplers. At the Pre-Production or Pre-Construction meeting, the Engineer will determine the method of sampling to be used. Ensure all sampling is done in accordance with *MTM 313 (Sampling HMA Paving Mixtures)* or *MTM 324 (Sampling HMA Paving Mixtures Behind the Paver)*. Samples are to be taken from separate hauling loads.

For production/mainline type paving, obtain a minimum of two samples, each being 20,000 grams, each day of production, for each mix type. The Engineer will sample and maintain possession of the sample. Sampling from the paver hopper is prohibited. Each sample will be divided into two 10,000 gram parts with one part being for initial testing and the other part being held for possible dispute resolution testing. Obtain a minimum of three samples for each mix type regardless of the number of days of production.

Obtain samples that are representative of the day's paving. Sample collection is to be spaced throughout the planned tonnage. One sample will be obtained in the first half of the tonnage and the second sample will be obtained in the second half of the tonnage. If planned paving is reduced or suspended, when paving resumes, the remaining sampling must be representative of the original intended sampling timing.

Ensure all persons performing testing are Bit Level One certified or Bit QA/QC Technician certified.

Ensure daily test samples are obtained, except, if the first test results show that the HMA mixture is in specification, the Engineer has the option of not testing additional samples from that day.

At the Pre-Production or Pre-Construction meeting, the Engineer and Contractor will collectively determine the test method for measuring asphalt content (AC) using *MTM 319 (Determination of Asphalt Content from Asphalt Paving Mixtures by the Ignition Method)* or *MTM 325 (Quantitative Extraction of Bitumen from HMA Paving Mixtures)*. Back calculation will not be allowed for determining asphalt content.

Ensure all labs performing local agency acceptance testing are qualified labs per the *HMA Production Manual* and participate in the MDOT round robin process, or they must be *AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory* (AMRL) accredited for *AASHTO T 30* or *T 27*, and *AASHTO T 164* or *T 308*. Ensure on non-National Highway System (NHS) routes, Contractor labs are made available, and may be used, but they must be qualified labs as previously stated. Contractor labs may not be used on NHS routes. Material acceptance testing will be completed by the Engineer within 14 calendar days, except holidays and Sundays, for projects with less than 5,000 tons (plan quantity) of HMA and within 7 calendars days, except holidays and Sundays, for projects with 5,000 tons (plan quantity) or more of HMA, after the Engineer has obtained the samples. QA test results will be provided to the Contractor after the Engineer receives the QC test results. Failure on the part of the Engineer or the laboratory to provide Quality Assurance test results within the specified time frame does not relieve the Contractor of their responsibility to provide an asphalt mix within specifications.

The correlation procedure for ignition oven will be established as follows. Asphalt binder content based on ignition method from MTM 319. Gradation (*ASTM D 5444*) and Crushed particle content *(MTM 117)* based on aggregate from *MTM 319*. The incineration temperature will be established at the Pre-Production Meeting. The Contractor will provide a laboratory mixture sample to the acceptance laboratory to establish the correction factor for each mix. Ensure this sample is provided to the Engineer a minimum of 14 calendar days prior to production.

For production/mainline type paving, the mixture may be accepted by visual inspection up to a quantity of 500 tons per mixture type, per project (not per day). For non-production type paving defined as driveways, approaches, and patching, visual inspection may be allowed regardless of the tonnage.

The mixture will be considered out-of-specification, as determined by the acceptance tests, if for any one mixture, two consecutive tests per parameter, (for Parameter 2, two consecutive aggregate gradations on one sieve) are outside Range 1 or Range 2 tolerance limits. If a parameter is outside of Range 1 tolerance limits and the second consecutive test shows that the parameter is outside of Range 2, then it will be considered to be a Range 1 out-of-specification. Consecutive refers to the production order and not necessarily the testing order. Out-of-specification mixtures are subject to a price adjustment per the Measurement and Payment section of this special provision.

Contractor operations will be suspended when the mixture is determined to be out-of-specification, but contract time will continue to run. The Engineer may issue a Notice of Non-Compliance with Contract Requirements (Form 1165), if the Contractor has not suspended operations and taken corrective action. Submit a revised JMF or proposed alterations to the plant and/or materials to achieve the JMF to the Engineer. Effects on the Aggregate Wear Index (AWI) and mix design properties will be taken into consideration. Production and placement cannot resume until receipt of the Engineer's approval to proceed.

Pavement in-place density will be measured using one of two approved methods. The method used for measuring in-place density will be agreed upon at a pre-production or pre-construction meeting.

Pavement in-place density tests will be completed by the Engineer during paving operations and prior to traffic staging changes. Pavement in-place density acceptance testing will be completed by the Engineer prior to paving of subsequent lifts and being open to traffic.

Option 1 – Direct Density Method

Use of a nuclear density gauge requires measuring the pavement density using the Gmm from the JMF for the density control target. The required in-place density of the HMA mixture must be 92.0 to 98.0 percent of the density control target. Nuclear density testing and frequency will be in accordance with the *MDOT Density Testing and Inspection Manual*.

Option 2 – Roller Method

The Engineer may use the Roller Method with a nuclear or non-nuclear density gauge to document achieving optimal density as discussed below.

Use of the density gauge requires establishing a rolling pattern that will achieve the required in-place density. The Engineer will measure pavement density with a density gauge using the Gmm from the JMF for the density control target.

Use of the Roller Method requires developing and establishing density frequency curves, and meeting the requirements of Table 2. A density frequency curve is defined as the measurement and documentation of each pass of the finished roller until the in-place density results indicate a decrease in value. The previous recording will be deemed the optimal density. The Contractor is responsible for establishing and documenting an initial or QC rolling pattern that achieves the optimal in-place density. When the density frequency curve is used, the Engineer will run and document the density frequency curve for each half day of production to determine the number of passes to achieve the maximum density. Table 5, located at the end of this special provision, can be used as an aid in developing the density frequency curve. The Engineer will perform density tests using an approved nuclear or non-nuclear gauge per the manufacturer's recommended procedures.

Table 2: Minimum Number of Rollers Recommended Based on Placement Rate

Average Laydown Rate, Square Yards per Hour	Number of Rollers Required (a)	
	Compaction	Finish
Less than 600	1	1 (b)
601 - 1200	1	1
1201 - 2400	2	1
2401 - 3600	3	1
3601 and More	4	1

a. Number of rollers may increase based on density frequency curve.
b. The compaction roller may be used as the finish roller also.

After placement, roll the HMA mixture as soon after placement as the roller is able to bear without undue displacement or cracking. Start rolling longitudinally at the sides of the lanes and proceed toward the center of the pavement, overlapping on successive trips by at least half the width of the drum. Ensure each required roller is 8 tons minimum in weight unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Ensure the initial breakdown roller is capable of vibratory compaction and is a maximum of 500 feet behind the paving operations. The maximum allowable speed of each roller is 3 miles per hour (mph) or 4.5 feet per second. Ensure all compaction rollers complete a minimum of two complete rolling cycles prior to the mat temperature cooling to 180 degrees Fahrenheit (F). Continue finish rolling until all roller marks are eliminated and no further compaction is possible. The Engineer will verify and document that the roller pattern has been adhered to. The Engineer can stop production when the roller pattern is not adhered to.

d. Measurement and Payment. The completed work, as described, will be measured and paid for using applicable pay items as described in subsection 501.04 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, or the contract, except as modified below.

Base Price. Price established by the Department to be used in calculating incentives and adjustments to pay items and shown in the contract.

If acceptance tests, as described in section c. of this special provision, show that a Table 1 mixture parameter exceeds the Range 1, but not the Range 2, tolerance limits, that mixture parameter will be subject to a 10 percent penalty. The 10 percent penalty will be assessed based on the acceptance tests only unless the Contractor requests that the 10,000 gram sample part retained for possible dispute resolution testing be tested. The Contractor has 4 calendar days from receipt of the acceptance test results to notify the Engineer, in writing, that dispute resolution testing is requested. The Contractors QC test results for the corresponding QA test results must result in an overall payment greater than QA test results otherwise the QA tests will not be allowed to be disputed. The Engineer has 4 calendar days to send the dispute resolution sample to the lab once dispute resolution testing is requested. The dispute resolution sample will be sent to an independent lab selected by the Local Agency, and the resultant dispute test results will be used to determine the penalty per parameter, if any. Ensure the independent lab is a MDOT QA/QC qualified lab or an AMRL HMA qualified lab. The independent lab must not have conflicts of interest with the Contractor or Local Agency. If the dispute testing results show that the mixture parameter is out-of-specification, the Contractor will pay for the cost of the dispute resolution testing and the contract base price for the material will be adjusted, based on all test result parameters from the dispute tests, as shown in Table 3 and Table 4. If the dispute test results do not confirm the mixture parameter is out-of-specification, then the Local Agency will pay for the cost of the dispute resolution testing and no price adjustment is required.

If acceptance tests, as described in section c. of this special provision, show that a Table 1 mixture parameter exceeds the Range 2 tolerance limits, the 10,000 gram sample part retained for possible dispute resolution testing will be sent, within 4 calendar days, to the MDOT Central Laboratory for further testing. The MDOT Central Laboratory's test results will be used to determine the penalty per mixture parameter, if any. If the MDOT Central Laboratory's results do not confirm the mixture parameter is out-of-specification, then no price adjustment is required. If the MDOT Central Laboratory's results show that the mixture is out-of-specification and the Engineer approves leaving the out-of-specification mixture in place, the contract base price for the material will be adjusted, based on all parameters, as shown in Table 3 and Table 4.

In the case that the Contractor disputes the results of the test of the second sample obtained for a particular day of production, the test turn-around time frames given would apply to the second test and there would be no time frame on the first test.

The laboratory (MDOT Central Laboratory or independent lab) will complete all Dispute Resolution testing and return test results to the Engineer, who will provide them to the Contractor, within 13 calendar days upon receiving the Dispute Resolution samples.

In all cases, when penalties are assessed, the penalty applies to each parameter, up to two parameters, that is out of specification.

Table 3: Penalty Per Parameter

Mixture Parameter out-of-Specification per Acceptance Tests	Mixture Parameter out-of-Specification per Dispute Resolution Test Lab	Price Adjustment per Parameter
NO	N/A	None
YES	NO	None
	YES	Outside Range 1 but not Range 2: decrease by 10%
		Outside Range 2: decrease by 25%

The quantity of material receiving a price adjustment is defined as the material produced from the time the first out-of-specification sample was taken until the time the sample leading to the first in-specification test was taken.

Each parameter of Table 1 is evaluated with the total price adjustment applied to the contract base price based on a sum of the two parameter penalties resulting in the highest total price adjustment as per Table 4. For example, if three parameters are out-of-specification, with two parameters outside Range 1 of Table 1 tolerance limits, but within Range 2 of Table 1 limits and one parameter outside of Range 2 of Table 1 tolerance limits and the Engineer approves leaving the mixture in place, the total price adjustment for that quantity of material is 35 percent.

Table 4: Calculating Total Price Adjustment

Cost Adjustment as a Sum of the Two Highest Parameter Penalties		
Number of Parameters Out-of-Specification	Range(s) Outside of Tolerance Limits of Table 1 per Parameter	Total Price Adjustment
One	Range 1	10%
	Range 2	25%
Two	Range 1 & Range 1	20%
	Range 1 & Range 2	35%
	Range 2 & Range 2	50%
Three	Range 1, Range 1 & Range 1	20%
	Range 1, Range 1 & Range 2	35%
	Range 1, Range 2 & Range 2	50%
	Range 2, Range 2 & Range 2	50%

Table 5: Density Frequency Curve Development

Tested by: _____ Date/Time: _____

Route/Location:		Air Temp:
Control Section/Job Number:		Weather:
Mix Type:	Tonnage:	Gauge:
Producer:	Depth:	Gmm:

Roller #1 Type:

Pass No.	Density	Temperature	Comments
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
Optimum			

Roller #2 Type:

Pass No.	Density	Temperature	Comments
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
Optimum			

Roller #3 Type:

Pass No.	Density	Temperature	Comments
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
Optimum			

Summary: _____

_____

_____

_____

_____

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
PAVEMENT ACCEPTANCE FOR JOINTED PLAIN CONCRETE PAVEMENT

CFS:JFS 1 of 1 APPR:JAB:TES:05-18-11
FHWA:APPR:08-10-11

a. Description. This special provision defines the requirements for pavement acceptance that are in addition to those specified in section 602 of the Standard Specifications for Construction. When applicable, the condition for initial acceptance of the pavement according to the Materials and Workmanship Warranty still apply. This special provision does not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for the work according to subsection 107.11 of the Standard Specifications for Construction.

The Engineer will inspect the completed pavement for any visible indication of cracking. If cracking is found, decisions regarding corrective actions will be made jointed by the Engineer and the Construction Field Services Division, in accordance with Table 1.

All costs for the work required to repair or replace any unacceptable pavement are the responsibility of the Contractor. No time extensions will be granted to the Contractor for any required repair work to meet the requirements of this special provision.

For purposes of this special provision, a crack is defined as a fissure of varying length and orientation in the pavement that extends to some measurable depth. A crack may be a single entity or found in groups or clusters with possible associated distress features.

Table 1: Acceptance Factors and Corrective Action

Acceptance Factor	Length	Extent	Severity	Corrective Action (a)(d)
LC	any	single/multiple	all	Replace slab (b)
TC - ≥ 1.5 ft. from TJ	any	single/multiple	all	Replace slab (b)
TC - < 1.5 ft. from TJ	any	single/multiple	all	Replace joint (c)

LC = longitudinal crack TJ = transverse joint
TC = transverse crack

a. Repair must establish an acceptable transverse load transfer of efficiency greater than 90%.
b. An appropriate corrective treatment (based on the specific crack's characteristics, its location relative to a longitudinal or transverse joint, and the corrective treatment's contribution toward the pavement's intended service life) may be proposed by the Contractor in lieu of full slab replacement. The Contractor's corrective treatment proposal is subject to approval by the Engineer.
c. Full-depth PCC repair. FDR must be 6 feet long, minimum, by the entire lane width according to Standard Plan Series R-44. Install contraction joints (Type Crg) at both transverse joint locations.
d. Do not overcut into the adjacent lane or shoulder.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
QUALITY CONTROL AND ACCEPTANCE OF PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (FOR LOCAL AGENCY PROJECTS ONLY)

CFS:JFS 1 of 20 APPR:TES:DBP:01-09-18
FHWA:APPR:02-02-18

a. Description. The Contractor must administer quality control (QC) and the Department will administer quality assurance (QA) procedures that will be used for acceptance of and payment for all Portland cement concrete (PCC) for the project. Except as explicitly modified by this special provision, all materials, test methods, and PCC mixture requirements of the standard specifications and the contract apply.

Do not place concrete until the Engineer's daily startup testing verifies that the fresh concrete properties have been met, in accordance with subsection d.2 of this special provision.

Provide the Engineer a minimum 24 hours notification prior to each concrete placement.

1. Terminology.

Air Content of Fresh Concrete. The recorded total air content of fresh concrete sampled and tested according to this special provision.

Air Content Test Results. The recorded air content of fresh concrete corresponding to the strength test specimens that were molded for acceptance.

Alkali-Silica Reactivity (ASR). A chemical reaction which occurs over time within concrete between high alkaline cement paste and reactive forms of silica found in some aggregates. In the presence of moisture, an expansive ASR gel is formed which can exert pressure within the concrete, causing random cracking and premature deterioration of the concrete. See subsection c.5.A of this special provision.

Base Price. Price established by the Department to be used in calculating incentives or adjustments to pay items and shown in the contract.

Concrete Mix Design. The process, by which the concrete mixture performance characteristics are defined, based on selected materials, performance requirements, environmental exposure considerations, placement methods, and other factors that control the plastic and hardened properties of the concrete in efforts to produce an economical and durable product.

Job Mix Formula (JMF). The actual batch quantities (mixture proportions) of each constituent included in the concrete mixture, based on adjustments to the target weights attained from the mix design process, necessary to optimize the concrete mixture properties.

Pay Factor (PF). The factor that is determined according to subsections d.3 of this special provision, used to calculate the price adjustment for a discrete quantity of concrete relative

to its respective level of quality. Pay factor will not exceed 1.00. Therefore, there will never be a positive pay adjustment.

Price Adjustment (ADJ). The price adjustment applied to the quantity of concrete represented by the respective quality index analysis described in subsections d.3 of this special provision.

Production Lot. A discrete cubic yard quantity of concrete containing the same JMF and used for the same application, as described in subsection d.2 of this special provision.

Quality Assurance (QA). Activities administered by the Engineer dealing with acceptance of the product, including, but not limited to, materials selection, sampling, testing, construction inspection, and review of Contractor QC documentation. All concrete QA sampling and testing will be administered by the Department. Department administered QA is described in section d of this special provision.

Quality Control (QC). All activities administered by the Contractor to monitor, assess, and adjust production and placement processes to ensure the final product will meet the specified levels of quality, including, but not limited to, training, materials selection, sampling, testing, project oversight and documentation. Contractor administered QC is described in section c of this special provision.

QC Action Limits. A range of values established by the Contractor in the QC plan that, if exceeded, requires that corrective action be taken by the Contractor to restore the continuity and uniformity of the mixture and methods in conformance with specification requirements. The QC action limits must not exceed the QC suspension limits.

QC Plan. The project-specific plan developed by the Contractor describing, in detail, all aspects of production and construction for the project to ensure consistent control of quality to meet specification requirements.

QC Plan Administrator. An employee of, or consultant engaged by the Contractor, responsible for developing and overseeing all aspects of QC for the project. This includes, but is not limited to preparing the QC plan, managing the Contractor QC personnel, communicating routinely with the production personnel to ensure quality, initiating corrective action and suspending operations when the process is found to be producing non-conforming materials, and preparing and submitting all necessary QC documentation to the Engineer within the specified time period.

QC Suspension Limits. A range of values defined in Table 1 that, if exceeded on a single QC test, requires that the Contractor suspend operations and determine, correct, and document the deficiencies before resuming production. The QC suspension limit must not exceed specification requirement thresholds.

Sample. A representative quantity of concrete taken during production which is used to measure the quality characteristics for the concrete.

Sampling Rate. The number of times the fresh concrete is sampled, as described in subsection d.2 of this special provision.

Small Incidental Quantity. A single day's placement of less than 20 cubic yards of concrete used for non-structural or non-pavement related applications, including, but not limited to:

curb and gutter, sidewalks and sidewalk ramps (excluding driveways and driveway ramps), installing sign or fence posts, guard rail or cable rail foundations (excluding end anchorage foundations), or other contract items where the small quantity of concrete is not paid for separately, as approved by the Engineer. Requirements for small incidental quantity consideration are described in subsections c.5.G, d.2.B and d.3 of this special provision. The corresponding weekly QA test results must meet specification limits defined in Table 3.

Specification Limits. The threshold values placed on a quality characteristic used to evaluate the quality of the material.

Strength Sample Test Result. The average of the two companion 28-day compressive strength test specimens taken from the same sample of concrete is considered a strength sample test result.

Strength Test Specimen. A strength test specimen is an individual 6-inch by 12-inch strength test cylinder or 4-inch by 8-inch strength test cylinder molded and cured according to *AASHTO T23/ASTM C 31* and tested according to *AASHTO T22/ASTM C 39*. All respective QC or QA strength test specimens must be the same nominal size. Strength test specimen cylinder size of 4-inch by 8-inch is permitted only if the nominal maximum coarse aggregate particle size, as specified for the coarse aggregate in the concrete mixture, is 1-inch, or less.

Sublot. A portion of a production lot, represented by a complete set of QA tests, as described in subsection d.2.A of this special provision. The Engineer and the Contractor may agree to reduce the typical sublot size based on project staging or other project conditions.

Supplementary Cementitious Materials (SCM). A mineral admixture (slag cement, fly ash) used to replace a portion of the Portland cement, either individually or as a blended cement, in the concrete mixture. SCM requirements are described in subsection c.5 of this special provision.

b. Materials. Mixture requirements must be in accordance with the contract.

c. Contractor Administered Quality Control (QC).

1. Contractor Quality Control Plan (QC plan). Prepare, implement, and maintain a QC plan specific to the project for concrete that will provide quality oversight for production, testing, and control of construction processes. The QC plan must be in conformance with the contract and must identify all procedures used to control production and placement including when to initiate corrective action necessary to maintain the quality and uniformity of the work.

Develop concrete mix designs and JMFs, as specified, and conduct QC sampling, testing, and inspection during all phases of the concrete work at the minimum frequency, or at an increased frequency sufficient to ensure that the work conforms to specification requirements.

Project-specific items required in the QC plan include (where applicable), but are not limited to the following:

A. Organization chart.

B. QC Plan Administrator and contact information.

C. The name(s) and credentials of the QC staff.

D. Methods for interaction between production and QC personnel to engage timely corrective action, including suspension of work.

E. Coordination of activities.

F. Documentation, procedures, and submittals.

G. Project and plant specifics.

H. Concrete production facilities inspections and certifications.

I. Current testing equipment calibration documentation including calibration factor.

J. Testing and initial field curing facilities for QC and QA strength test specimens (AASHTO T23/ASTM C 31).

K. Stockpile management plan.

L. Corrective action plan.

M. Mixing time and transportation, including time from batching to completion of delivery and batch placement rate (batches per hour), along with the manufacturer's documentation relative to the batching equipment's capabilities in terms of maximum mixing capacity and minimum mixing time (*ASTM C 94*).

N. Placement and consolidation methods including monitoring of vibration, depth checks, and verification of pavement dowel bar alignment.

O. Process for monitoring stability of air content of fresh concrete during concrete production and placement.

P. Hot and cold weather protection considerations and methods.

Q. Control charts with action and suspension limits.

R. Verification for non-deleterious alkali-silica reactivity (see subsection c.5.A of this special provision).

S. Mix design and JMFs.

T. Proposed production lot size and location for use of each JMF on the project.

U. The frequency of sampling and testing.

V. Handling, protection, initial curing, and transporting of strength test specimens (*AASHTO T23/ASTM C31*).

W. Methods to monitor construction equipment loading and open-to-traffic strengths.

X. Finishing and curing procedure.

Y. Ride quality control.

Z. List of QC records to be submitted to the Engineer in accordance with subsection c.2 of this special provision.

Submit the QC plan, for the appropriate items of work, to the Engineer for review a minimum of 10 working days before the start of related work. The Engineer will notify the Contractor of any objections relative to the content of the QC plan within 5 working days of receipt of the QC plan. Do not begin concrete placement before acceptance of the QC plan by the Engineer. If the approved QC plan fails to provide acceptable work, or acceptable control of the work, the Engineer may require the Contractor to revise the QC plan. Revisions to the QC plan must be approved by the Engineer prior to resuming work.

2. QC Records. Maintain complete records of all QC tests and inspections. Document what action was taken to correct deficiencies. Include sufficient information to allow the test results to be correlated with the items of work represented.

Furnish one copy of all QC records, including test reports for the fresh concrete placement, to the Engineer within 24 hours after the date covered by the record in a format acceptable to the Engineer. The Engineer will withhold acceptance of the concrete for failure to provide properly documented and timely QC records and reports.

If the Engineer is performing QA sampling and testing at the same time the Contractor is performing QC sampling and testing, all associated QC records must include the appropriate production lot identification number that correlates with the Department's QA production lot identification number.

3. Personnel Requirements. The QC Plan Administrator must have full authority and responsibility to take all actions necessary for the successful implementation of the QC plan, including but not limited to, the following:

A. Monitoring and utilizing QC tests, control charts, and other QC practices to ensure that delivered materials and proportioning meets specification requirements.

B. Monitoring materials shipped to the project, prior to their use, to ensure their continued compatibility toward producing consistent quality.

C. Periodically inspecting all equipment utilized in transporting, proportioning, mixing, placing, consolidating, finishing, and curing to ensure proper operation.

D. Monitoring materials stockpile management, concrete batching, mixing, transporting, placement, consolidation, finishing, and curing to ensure conformance with specification requirements.

E. Maintaining and submitting all QC records and reports.

F. Directing the necessary corrective action to ensure continual conformance within

the QC action limits.

G. Suspending production for the project when suspension limits are exceeded.

H. Conducting or monitoring adjustments to the JMF.

Individuals performing QC tests must demonstrate that they are proficient and capable of sampling and testing concrete or aggregate, where applicable, in accordance with the associated test procedures and Department requirements prior to commencement of related work. Any adjustments to the JMF must be made by a certified concrete technician (Michigan Concrete Association (MCA) Michigan Level II).

4. QC Laboratory Requirements. Laboratories, including field laboratories and all associated testing equipment that prepare concrete mixes or perform QC testing, must demonstrate to the Engineer that they are equipped, staffed, calibrated, and managed so as to be capable of batching, and testing PCC in accordance with the applicable test methods and procedures. Mix designs and their accompanying JMFs must include a statement, signed by a certified concrete technician (MCA Michigan Level II), that all applicable standard test methods have been followed in verifying the mix design and JMF.

5. Mix Design and Documentation. Design concrete mixtures meeting the requirements specified in Table 1. Provide the grade of concrete for the section number reference application specified in Table 1, or as specified in the contract. Request variance in writing when proposing a mix design that exhibits temperature, slump or air content other than those specified. Include the proposed mix design, JMF, and associated trial batch verification test data. Do not use a grade of concrete with a lower specification limit (LSL) 28-day compressive strength greater than what is designated for the application.

Blended cement meeting the requirements of *ASTM C 595 Type IL* is permitted.

Ensure supplementary cementitious materials are from an MDOT Approved Manufacturer. Slag cement must meet the requirements of subsection 901.06 of the Standard Specifications for Construction. Fly ash must meet the requirements of subsection 901.07 of the Standard Specifications for Construction.

Secure prior approval from the Engineer to use concrete intended for early opening to traffic to facilitate driveway gaps or other features necessary for required local access.

Unless otherwise specified in the contract, set accelerating admixtures are prohibited.

Unless otherwise specified in the contract, provide either concrete Grade P1 or Grade D for bridge approach slab applications.

Unless otherwise specified in the contract, do not exceed 40 percent replacement of the Portland cement in the concrete mixture with a supplementary cementitious material. Do not exceed 40 percent total replacement of the Portland cement if more than one supplementary cementitious material is used in the concrete mixture.

Use the combined weight of all cementitious materials to determine compliance with the maximum water-cementitious ratio and cementitious material content requirements specified in Table 1.

For night casting, where applicable, a water-reducing admixture may be used in lieu of a water-reducing and retarding admixture, provided the concrete can be placed and finished in the sequence specified on the plans prior to initial set, is not subjected to residual vibration, or is not within the areas influenced by dead load deflections as a result of adjacent concrete placement operations. When the maximum air temperature is not forecast to exceed 60 degrees F for the day, the Contractor may use a water-reducing admixture or a water-reducing retarding admixture.

Table 1: Minimum Mix Design Requirements for Concrete

Mix Design Parameter	Grade of Concrete						
	P1M (a,b,e)	P1 (a,b)	D,DM (a,b,e)	T	S1 (a)	S2,S2M (a,b,e)	S3/P2 (a)
Lower Specification Limit (LSL) (28-day compressive, psi)	3500	3500	4500	3500	4000	3500	3000
Rejection Limit for an Individual Strength Sample Test Result	3000	3000	4000	3000	3500	3000	2500
Maximum Water/Cementitious Ratio (lb/lb) (c)	0.45						
Cementitious Material Content (lb/yd3) (d)	470-564	517-611	517-658	517-611	517-611	517-611	489-517
Air Content (percent) (f)	5.5-8.5						
Slump (inch) (max.)	(g)						
Section Number Reference (h)	602, 603	602, 603, 801, 802, 803, 810	706, 711, 712	706, 718	705	401, 706, 712, 713, 718, 801, 802, 803, 810, 819	402, 403, 602, 803, 804, 806, 808, 810, 813, 814

a. If the local average minimum temperature in the next 10 consecutive days is forecast to be below 40 degrees F, submit a revised QC plan for the Engineer's approval, addressing in detail changes in materials, concrete batching and mixing processes, construction methods, curing, and protection of the in situ concrete to ensure that the necessary quality characteristics of the hardened concrete product will not be compromised as a result of the cold weather. The revised QC plan must be approved by the Engineer prior to cold weather concrete placement. Do not remove supplementary cementitious material from the concrete mixture.
b. Use aggregates from only geologically natural sources for pavement, shoulder, miscellaneous pavement (including ramps), concrete pavement overlay, bridge approach slab, structural concrete, drilled shaft, bridge railing, and bridge sidewalk applications.
c. Use admixtures as listed in the Qualified Products Lists to reduce mixing water. Ensure concrete in concrete diaphragms contains a water-reducing admixture, or a water-reducing retarding admixture.
d. Type III cement is not permitted.
e. For grades of concrete requiring optimized gradation, aggregates must meet the physical requirements specified in subsection 902.03.C of the Standard Specifications for Construction. Optimized aggregate gradation is required for pumped concrete.
f. For action, suspension, and specification limits, see Tables 2 and 3, where applicable.
g. The maximum slump for Grades P1, P1M, and P2 concrete is 3 inches or as documented on the approved JMF. All other grades of concrete will be according to Table 701-1 of the Standard Specifications for Construction.

h. Section Number Reference:

401 Pipe Culverts
403 Drainage Structures
603 Concrete Pavement Restoration
706 Structural Concrete Construction
712 Bridge Rehabilitation-Concrete
718 Drilled Shafts
802 Concrete Curb, Gutter and Dividers
804 Concrete Barriers and Glare Screens
808 Fencing
813 Slope Protection
819 Electrical and Lighting
402 Storm Sewers
602 Concrete Pavement Construction
705 Foundation Piling
711 Bridge Railings
713 Bridge Rehabilitation-Steel
801 Concrete Driveways
803 Concrete Sidewalk, Sidewalk Ramps, and Steps
806 Shared Use Paths
810 Permanent Traffic Signs and Supports
814 Paved Ditches

A. Alkali-Silica Reactivity. Provide documentation to the Engineer that the concrete mixture does not present the potential for deleterious expansion caused by alkali-silica reactivity (ASR). Provide current ASR test results (valid for 2 years from completion of testing), for the fine aggregate that is proposed to be used in the concrete, from an independent testing laboratory proficient in ASR testing. The independent testing laboratory must certify in writing, including a signed statement that all testing was conducted in accordance with the designated standard test procedures, described herein. Test results must conform to the specified criterion for one of the following standard test methods. ASR testing is not required for concrete pavement repairs and temporary concrete pavements. Use the Rounding Method described in *ASTM E 29* when determining significant digits for reporting expansion test results.

(1) Method 1. *ASTM C 1293*. Concrete Prism Test. If the expansion of concrete prisms is not greater than 0.040 percent (rounded to the nearest 0.001 percent) after 1 year, the fine aggregate is considered non-deleterious to ASR and may be used in the JMF.

(2) Method 2. *ASTM C 1567*. Mortar Bar Test. If no previous test data are available for the fine aggregate that shows it is resistant to ASR using Method 1, above, replace 25 to 40 percent of the Portland cement in the concrete mixture with a supplementary cementitious material. A blended cement meeting the requirements of *ASTM C 595* containing the above Portland cement and supplementary cementitious material proportions may also be used.

Demonstrate the ability of the supplementary cementitious material to control the deleterious expansion caused by ASR by molding and testing mortar bars according to the standard test method described in *ASTM C 1567* using the mix proportions and constituent sources for both the aggregates and the cementitious materials that will be used for the project. Make at least three test specimens for each cementitious materials-aggregate combination. If the average of three mortar bars for a given cementitious materials-aggregate combination produces an expansion less than 0.10 percent (rounded to the nearest 0.01 percent) at 14 days of immersion, the JMF associated with that combination will be considered non-deleterious to ASR. If the average expansion is 0.10 percent (rounded to the nearest 0.01 percent) or greater, the JMF associated with that combination will be considered not sufficient to control the deleterious expansion caused by ASR and the JMF will be rejected.

(3) Method 3. *ASTM C 1260*. Mortar Bar Test. If the expansion of the mortar bars is less than 0.10 percent (rounded to the nearest 0.01 percent) at 14 days of immersion, the fine aggregate is considered non-deleterious to ASR and may be used in the concrete without the need for ASR mitigation.

The Engineer will not approve the use of the JMF if the expansion exceeds the respective threshold limits for the respective ASTM test method used.

B. Contractor Provided Mixes. Provide mix design and accompanying JMFs using the methods of verification included in this special provision. Include sufficient information on constituent materials and admixtures along with trial batch verified physical properties of the fresh concrete, mix proportions per cubic yard for all constituents and compressive strength test results necessary to allow the Engineer to

fully evaluate the expected performance of the concrete mixture.

(1) Mix Documentation. Prepare mix designs for each grade of concrete required on the project. Submit JMF for each mix design, including all required documentation, to the Engineer for review 10 working days before the anticipated date of placement. The Engineer will notify the Contractor of any objections within 5 working days of receipt of the mix documentation. Number or otherwise identify each JMF and reference all accompanying documentation to this identification. Reference each JMF to the appropriate method of verification. Mix design and JMF submittals that do not include all required documentation will be considered incomplete and the Engineer will return them without review.

Mix documentation is valid for 2 years.

All mix designs and accompanying JMFs must be traceable to a laboratory meeting the requirements of this special provision.

Submit mix design and JMF on the MDOT Job Mix Formula (JMF) Concrete Field Communication form (MDOT Form Number 1976); include accompanying documentation. List the source of materials, bulk density (unit weight) of coarse aggregate (rodding procedure or shoveling procedure), absorption of aggregates, relative density (specific gravity) of aggregates, aggregate correction factors, batch weights, and project specific or historical laboratory test data. Include the recorded air content of fresh concrete using the same admixture and cementitious material sources to be used in the production of the concrete for the project. A JMF will be approved only if all of the minimum mix design requirements specified in the contract have been met.

(2) Job Mix Formula (JMF). Select proportions for concrete mixtures according to *ACI Standard 211.1*. The volume (oven-dry-rodded) of coarse aggregate per unit volume of concrete must be 65 percent, minimum.

Four methods of verification of proposed JMF are acceptable.

(a) Method 1. Trial Batches. Verification of JMF is based on trial batches with the same materials and proportions proposed for use on the project. Prepare at least one trial batch for each mix design in sufficient time before starting concrete placement to allow for review according to subsection c.5.B.(1) of this special provision. Provide the results of temperature, slump, density (unit weight), air content of fresh concrete, 28-day compressive strength, and age of concrete at the time of strength testing, for a minimum of three independent samples. All samples may be taken from a single trial batch for a mix design provided the trial batch is at least four cubic yards in volume. For JMF trial batch verification purposes only, 7-day compressive strength test results which report at least 70 percent of the specified 28-day lower specification limit (LSL) will be sufficient documentation in lieu of 28-day compressive strengths. The average of at least two strength test specimens represents one compressive strength sample test result for each independent sample. Provide the necessary ASR documentation as described in subsection c.5.A of this special provision.

(b) Method 2. Same Mix. Verification of JMF is based on the concrete

producer's experience with the same mix design, JMF, and the same materials. Provide the results of temperature, slump, density (unit weight), air content of fresh concrete, 28-day compressive strength, and age of concrete at the time of strength testing, for a minimum of three independent samples. The average of at least two strength test specimens represents one compressive strength sample test result for each independent sample. Do not substitute material types or sources, including admixtures or cementitious materials, nor change mix proportions in the JMF. Provide the necessary ASR documentation as described in subsection c.5.A of this special provision.

(c) Method 3. Similar Mix. Verification of JMF is based on requirements described in Method 2, in subsection c.5.B.(2).(b) of this special provision. Substitution of coarse aggregate source is permitted if the new source is of the same geologic type as the original aggregate, and conforms to the specification requirements for the application. Substitution of fine aggregate is permitted only if the new source has been tested for ASR. Provide the necessary ASR documentation as described in subsection c.5.A of this special provision.

Provide the supporting laboratory trial batch documentation and accompanying calculations showing how the mix proportions in the JMF were adjusted, based on the documented differences in relative density (specific gravity), bulk density (unit weight) and absorption of the substituted aggregate sources, to produce a theoretical yield of 100 percent and the required fresh concrete properties.

(d) Method 4. Annual Verification. At the Engineer's option, verification may be accepted annually for a concrete producer rather than on a project basis provided the sources and proportions of the constituent materials, including cementitious materials and source and types admixtures, do not change. If the project is the continuation of work in progress during the previous construction season and written certification is submitted to the Engineer that materials from the same source and with the same mixture properties are to be used, the Engineer may waive the requirement for annual renewal verification of the JMF for the project. Provide the necessary ASR documentation as described in subsection c.5.A of this special provision.

C. Department Provided Mixes. Unless otherwise specified in the contract or approved by the Engineer, the Engineer will provide the concrete JMF for the following types of concrete regardless of the total quantity for the project.

(1) Structural concrete patching mixtures, mortar and grout.

(2) Bridge deck overlay concrete mixtures.

(3) Project-specific concrete mixtures and grades not defined in Table 1.

Provide all other mix designs and accompanying JMF's according to subsection c.5.B of this special provision.

The ASR documentation for the fine aggregate described in subsection c.5.A of this special provision must accompany the Contractor's request for the concrete JMF.

D. Changes in Materials and Proportions. Any changing from one approved JMF to another for the same grade of concrete must have prior approval by the Engineer.

Prior to batching, verify that the proposed JMF changes will not affect the properties of the fresh concrete (slump, temperature, air content, density (unit weight), workability), nor result in deleterious mortar bar expansion as a result of ASR, as described in subsection c.5.A of this special provision.

Record all changes to JMF in the QC records along with the rationale for the change.

E. QC Sampling and Testing. Conduct startup sampling and testing for temperature, slump, density (unit weight), and air content on the first load. Do not place concrete until testing verifies that the fresh concrete properties have not exceeded the QC action and suspension limit thresholds specified in Table 2 and the testing correlation requirements of subsection d.1.B of this special provision have been met. Continue testing subsequent loads as described in the QC plan, for each grade of concrete delivered to the work site each day. The QC sampling and testing must be random and independent from the Agencies QA sampling and testing.

Provide the curing facilities in accordance with subsection d.2.C of this special provision prior to start of concrete production.

Perform QC sampling and testing for air content of fresh concrete that is either slipformed or pumped, as described in the QC plan. Sample and test a representative haul unit of concrete immediately after its discharge but before the slipform paver or pump hopper, where applicable. Sample and test the concrete representing the same haul unit, again, after the slipform paver or after discharge from the pump (without interruption or alteration of the pumping operation), where applicable. If the difference in measured air content between the two test locations for the same concrete is greater than 1.5 percent air by volume of concrete, suspend operations and administer corrective action. Resume concrete placement only after taking the necessary corrective action to reduce the loss in air content of fresh concrete between the two test locations, as approved by the Engineer. Document the corrective action to be taken in the QC records and make the necessary changes to the QC plan, where applicable.

Concrete exceeding the maximum specification limits for slump or temperature must be rejected regardless of the total mixing time at the time of arrival to the project.

The Engineer may require the Contractor to administer additional QC sampling and testing if the Engineer determines the Contractor’s current QC sampling and testing methodology is shown to be insufficient to ensure continual control of the quality of the concrete.

Take the appropriate corrective action, as described in the QC plan, when QC testing shows the QC action limits for any quality characteristic are exceeded. Suspend production if any of the QC suspension limits are exceeded or if the corrective action is not sufficient to restore the quality to acceptable levels.

Resume production only after making all necessary adjustments to bring the mixture into conformance with all applicable specifications and receiving approval to resume work from the Engineer. Document these adjustments in the QC records.

Table 2: QC Action and Suspension Limits

Quality Characteristic	Action Limits	Suspension Limits
Air Content (percent)	See Note Below	< 5.0 or > 9.0
Air Content Loss (percent)	As Defined in the Contractor QC plan	Greater than 1.5
Conc. Temp. (Deg. F)		< 45 or > 90 at time of placement
Slump (max.) (inch)		See Table 1, footnote (g)
Density (unit weight)		N/A
Note: Action limits must be defined in the Contractor QC plan and cannot be < 5.5 or > 8.5. Suspend work if air content is < 5.0 or > 9.0 percent after pump or paver, regardless of the air content loss.		

F. Work Progress Test Specimens. Determine the strength of concrete for opening to construction traffic or regular traffic, for removing shoring and forms, or for similar purposes in accordance with subsections 104.11, 601.03.H and 701.03.D of the Standard Specifications for Construction, and as approved by the Engineer. Cure work progress test specimens in the same manner as the in-situ concrete. Allow the Engineer to witness testing of work progress test specimens.

The maturity method may be used to determine the in-place, opening-to-traffic flexural strength, provided the necessary preliminary flexural strength versus time-temperature factor correlation, using the same materials and JMF, is established according to Department procedures and approved by the Engineer before placing the concrete.

G. Reduced QC for Small Incidental Quantities. If approved by the Engineer, reduced levels of on-site QC testing for concrete may be considered for small incidental quantities defined in subsection a.1 of this special provision.

Unless approved by the Engineer, multiple small incidental quantities, including ones that are consecutively placed throughout the project on the same day, are not eligible for reduced QC consideration if the total plan quantity of concrete for the item exceeds 100 cubic yards in volume. Include details for reduced QC testing and oversight in the approved QC plan, and in accordance with following:

(1) The small incidental quantity of concrete will be limited to a single day's concrete placement of a maximum 20 cubic yards in volume.

(2) The small incidental quantity of concrete is not an integral part of a structural load bearing element.

(3) The Engineer received written certification from the Contractor that the concrete supplier has a current QC plan in place and available for review upon request by the Engineer.

(4) The concrete supplier employs a certified concrete technician (MCA Michigan Level II) available at the plant or on call during concrete placement to validate and authorize modifications to the concrete JMF, as necessary.

(5) Prior to the first concreting operation, concrete representing the JMF for the small incidental quantity has been sampled and tested by a certified concrete technician (MCA Michigan Level I or II) to verify that, historically, the JMF produced a concrete mixture meeting the minimum requirements for density (unit weight), slump,

air content, and strength. Annual verification may be acceptable provided there are no changes to the material types or sources, including the cementitious materials and admixtures.

(6) The Engineer verified that the temperature, slump, and air content conform to specification requirements at the start of the day's concreting operation associated with the small incidental quantity.

(7) The Engineer is notified and provided sufficient opportunity to witness concrete placement.

d. Department Administered Quality Assurance (Acceptance).

1. Department Quality Assurance Plan (QA plan). The Engineer will be responsible for administering the quality-based acceptance and will institute any actions necessary toward its successful implementation.

Acceptance of concrete pavement repair mixtures and concrete mixtures not included in Table 1 will be in accordance with the contract.

The Engineer will develop and follow a QA plan. The Engineer will provide the QA plan to the QC Plan Administrator a minimum of 5 working days prior to the pre-production meeting. The QA plan will be reviewed at the pre-production meeting and any proposed changes will be documented.

The nominal QA strength test specimen size, defined in subsection a.1 of this special provision will be noted in the QA plan.

A. Personnel Requirements. The personnel responsible for field inspection and for obtaining QA samples will possess the required qualifications to collect QA samples. Sampling will be performed by a certified concrete technician (MCA Michigan Level I or II) or (MCAT) certified aggregate technician, where applicable.

B. Testing Correlation. Prior to initial concrete placement, the testing personnel for both the Engineer's QA and Contractor's QC will use the equipment they have assigned to the project to conduct side by side correlation testing of the same concrete used on the project to verify correlation of both the Department's and the Contractor's test results for temperature and air content of fresh concrete. Additional side by side correlation testing will be conducted whenever there is a change in QC or QA equipment and/or testing personnel for the project, or as directed by the Engineer. The temperature measuring devices used for QC and QA must correlate with each other within 2 degrees F. If the air content results of the side by side tests conducted by the QC and QA testers and equipment differ by more than 0.8 percent air by volume of concrete, a referee air content test of fresh concrete must be conducted by a third party, designated by the Engineer but independent of the project, prior to commencement or continuation of concrete placement in efforts to resolve issues associated with non-correlation.

C. Laboratory Facilities. The testing laboratory with responsibility for acceptance testing on this project is the Department testing laboratory, or a qualified facility under the authority of the Engineer.

2. QA Sampling and Testing. The Engineer will verify the Contractor's daily startup sampling and testing of temperature, slump, and air content of fresh concrete on the first load; conduct QA sampling and testing; monitor Contractor adherence to the QC plan; and inspect field placed materials in such a manner as to ensure that all concrete for the project is represented. The testing correlation requirements of subsection d.1.B of this special provision must be met prior to concrete placement.

The following *ASTM* test methods will apply. The Department's established procedures for sampling and testing are acceptable alternatives.

C 31 Practice for Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field

C 39 Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens

C 78 Test Method for Flexural Strength of Concrete (Using Simple Beam with Third-Point Loading)

C 138 Test Method for Density (Unit Weight), Yield and Air Content (Gravimetric) of Concrete

C 143 Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic-Cement Concrete

C 172 Practice for Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete

C 173 Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Volumetric Method

C 231 Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method

C 293 Test Method for Flexural Strength of Concrete (Using Simple Beam with Center-Point Loading)

A. Lot Size and Make Up. A production lot will not include more than one grade of concrete, concrete of the same grade having different specified slump or air content, or concrete of the same grade having different mix designs, or JMFs. Lot size and makeup will be determined by the Engineer, based on site conditions. A production lot may consist of a single day's production, individual concrete structural elements (eg. footing, column, pier cap, deck, bridge approach slab), or any combination thereof, provided they are of the same JMF. Each production lot will be divided into sublots of approximately equal size, as determined by the Engineer. The minimum number of sublots will be one per production lot, with the maximum number of sublots based on the anticipated total quantity of concrete to be placed and site conditions. A minimum of one sublot will be required for each day of production.

B. Sampling. QA sampling and testing will be conducted by the Engineer during concrete placement. Where practical, the random number method (as described in the "Random Sampling for Quality Control/Quality Assurance Projects" section of the Materials Quality Assurance Procedures Manual) will be used to determine the sampling locations. The sampling rate will be determined by the Engineer, based on the anticipated total quantity of concrete to be placed and site conditions, with a minimum of one sampling for each day of production.

At the option of the Engineer, small incidental quantities as defined in subsection a.1 of

this special provision may be accepted (visually inspected and noted on the Inspector's Daily Report) without daily 28-day compressive strength QA test specimens provided there is a current acceptable strength test history of the JMF for the project prior to placement of the small incidental quantity. One set of compressive strength QA test specimens will then be molded for each small incidental quantity JMF at least once per week during production, thereafter, as determined by the Engineer (note the test results or identification number for the corresponding weekly QA compressive strength test result on the Inspector's Daily Report for each small incidental quantity). Quality control testing and daily QA testing for temperature, slump, and air content of fresh concrete are still required. Reduced QC for small incidental quantities, as described in subsection c.5.G of this special provision, may be considered.

The QA sampling rate and sample location will be based on cubic yard quantities.

Samples for acceptance will be taken at the point of discharge from the haul unit, at approximately the middle one-third of the load. Mix adjustments to the concrete contained within the haul unit selected for QA sampling and testing (beyond normal QC) will not be permitted prior to QA sampling and testing. QA sampling will be random and without prior notification.

The Engineer will perform QA sampling and testing for air content loss of fresh concrete that is either slipformed or pumped, (1) at least once during each day of production, (2) whenever the concrete pump is relocated, where applicable, or (3) whenever there is a significant change in the boom configuration or operation of the concrete pump, or there is a significant change in the characteristics of the paving operation during concrete placement. Concrete will be sampled from a representative haul unit immediately after its discharge but before the slipform paver or pump hopper, where applicable. The concrete representing the same haul unit will then be sampled and tested after the slipform paver or after discharge from the pump (without interruption or alteration of the pumping operation), where applicable. If the difference in measured air content between the two test locations for the same concrete is greater than 1.5 percent air by volume of concrete, the Engineer will issue a Notice of Non-Compliance with Contract Requirements (Form 1165), as described in subsection d.2.D of this special provision. The Contractor may resume concrete placement only after the necessary corrective action is taken to reduce the loss in air content of fresh concrete between the two test locations, as approved by the Engineer. Document the corrective action that was taken by the Contractor.

C. Testing. The location(s) within the project limits for QA testing of the fresh concrete and placement of curing facilities for initial curing of the 28-day compressive strength QA test cylinders will be determined by the Engineer in conformance with the following criteria:

(1) The elapsed time between obtaining the first and the final portion of the composite sample must not exceed 15 minutes.

(2) Testing for slump, temperature, and air content of fresh concrete must begin within 5 minutes after obtaining the final portion of the composite sample.

(3) Molding of the 28-day compressive strength QA test cylinders must begin within 15 minutes after obtaining the final portion of the composite sample.

(4) The concrete sample must be protected from the sun, wind, and other sources

of rapid evaporation, and from contamination.

Two QA concrete strength test specimens per sample will be molded for 28-day compressive strength QA testing.

The Contractor will provide curing facilities equipped to ensure the proper environment for the Agencies QA concrete strength test specimens during initial cure. Each initial cure facility must provide ventilation or insulation, where applicable, to ensure the ambient temperature surrounding the specimens is maintained according to *AASHTO T23/ASTM C 31*. Failure by the Contractor to maintain the proper curing environment during initial cure will not be basis for rejection of samples or claims against the Department. Each initial curing facility must be capable of being locked, using an Department provided padlock. The Contractor will ensure that all initial curing facilities are accounted for at all time, and protected against theft and damage. The Contractor will place and secure each initial cure facility throughout the project limits in such a manner so as to minimize excessive transport of the test specimens prior to initial cure, as follows:

(5) Immediately after finishing molded specimens, the Engineer will move the QA concrete strength test specimens to the closest initial cure facility provided by the Contractor.

(6) Immediately after all QA concrete strength test specimens are placed into the cure facility and the proper initial curing conditions have been established, the Engineer will secure the facility using the Department provided padlock. Access to the QA concrete strength test specimens, thereafter, must be coordinated with the Engineer and will only be permitted in the presence of the Engineer.

(7) The Engineer will transport the QA concrete strength test specimens within 48 hours after molding, but not prior to 8 hours after final set of the concrete, from the initial curing facility to the Department's designated testing laboratory for final curing and strength testing. The specimens will be protected with a suitable cushioning material to prevent damage from jarring during transport. The total transportation time must not exceed 4 hours prior to commencement of final curing.

D. QA Stop Production Criteria. The Engineer will issue a Notice of Non-Compliance with Contract Requirements (Form 1165) and concrete production must stop when one or more of the following are observed.

(1) The QA testing shows that one or more of the suspension limits for quality characteristics defined in Table 2 are in non-compliance.

(2) The QC plan is not being followed.

(3) Segregation, excessive slumping of unsupported slipformed edges, or other notable changes in the fresh concrete properties is observed that may prevent proper placement, consolidation and finishing, or compromise the performance or long-term durability of the finished product.

(4) The required curing system is not being applied in a timely manner, as specified by the contract.

(5) If the measured air content loss between the two testing locations for the same concrete is greater than 1.5 percent air by volume of concrete as described in subsections c.5.E and d.2.B of this special provision.

(6) If the air content of fresh concrete is less than 5.0 or greater than 9.0 percent after pump or paver, regardless of the recorded QC or QA air content loss through the pump or paver.

The Engineer will issue a Notice to Resume Work (Form 1165) only after all necessary adjustments are made to restore conformance with all applicable specifications, and the appropriate documentation is made in the QC records.

E. QA Records. The Engineer will maintain a complete record of all QA tests and inspections. The records will contain, as a minimum, signed originals of all QA test results and raw data, random numbers used (where applicable) and resulting calculations. The QA test results will not be provided to the Contractor until the corresponding QC test results are received by the Engineer.

3. Quality Index Analysis. The Engineer's QA test results will be used to determine the pay factor (PF) and price adjustment (ADJ). The Contractor's QC test results will not be used for pay factor and price adjustment analysis. The Engineer will complete pay factor and price adjustment analysis within 7 working days after completion of all 28-day compressive strength testing for the representative production lot or quantity of concrete. The quality index parameter specification limits are defined in Table 3. Unless otherwise specified in the contract, concrete not conforming to the requirements specified in Table 3 is rejectable and subject to further evaluation. All values of PF and OLPF in these formulae are decimal, not percent. All values of PF and OLPF are rounded to two decimal places.

Price adjustment for 28-day compressive strength deficiencies will be based on test results for the corresponding weekly QA test specimens and the pay factor (PFs) calculated according to the formula defined in subsection d.3.A. The price adjustment (ADJ) = (PFs – 1)(Price).

Table 3: Quality Index Parameter Specification Limits

Quality Characteristic	Specification Limits
Air Content of Fresh Concrete (percent)	5.5 – 8.5
Rejection Limit (percent)	<5.0 or >9.0
Conc. Temp. (deg. F)	45 - 90 at time of placement
Slump (max.) (inch)	See Table 1, footnote (g)
28-day Compressive Strength (psi)	For LSL see Table 1
Rejection Limit - 28-day Compressive Strength	See Table 1

A. Pay Factor for 28-Day Compressive Strength (PFs).

$$PFs = \frac{\text{Tested Strength}}{\text{LSL}}$$

Where:

PFs = Pay Factor for 28-day compressive strength (not to exceed 1.00)

Tested Strength = QA 28-day compressive strength sample test result

LSL = Lower specification limit (see Table 1)

If the tested strength does not meet the rejection limit specified in Table 1, the Engineer will require additional evaluation as described in subsection d.4 of this special provision.

B. Pay Factor for Air Content of Fresh Concrete (PFac). The pay factor for air content of fresh concrete (PFac) will be according to Table 4.

Table 4: Air Content of Fresh Concrete Pay Factor (PFac)

Air Content of Fresh Concrete (percent)	Pay Factor (PFac)
5.5 – 8.5	1.00
5.0 – 5.4	0.50
Below 5.0	Rejection
8.75 – 9.0	0.75
Above 9.0	Rejection

If the air content of fresh concrete is below 5.0 or above 9.0 percent, the Engineer will elect to do one of the following.

(1) Require removal and replacement of the entire quantity of concrete represented by the test with new testing conducted on the replacement concrete and repeat the evaluation procedure.

(2) Allow submittal of a corrective action plan for the Engineer's approval. If the Engineer does not approve the plan for corrective action, subsection d.3.B.(1) of this special provision will be applied. All costs associated with plan submittal and corrective action under this subsection will be borne by the Contractor.

C. Overall Lot Pay Factor (OLPF). The following formulae are used to calculate the OLPF and ADJ. The OLPF will not exceed 1.00.

$$OLPF = (0.60 \times PFs) + (0.40 \times PFac)$$

$$ADJ = (OLPF - 1)(Price)$$

ADJ = Price adjustment per pay unit to be applied to the quantity represented by the QA test

Price = Base price established for the pay item

4. Evaluation of Rejectable Concrete. The Engineer will require additional evaluation to decide what further action may be warranted, as described below. Acceptance for air content of fresh concrete will be based on QA test results reported at the time of concrete placement.

If the Engineer determines that non-destructive testing (NDT) is appropriate, this work will be done by the Contractor in the presence of the Engineer within 45 calendar days from concrete

placement. All costs associated with this work will be borne by the Contractor. A complete set of non-destructive tests must be conducted (in accordance with the respective standard test method) at a minimum three randomly selected locations. If NDT is used to estimate the in-situ strength, a calibrated relationship between the project JMF under evaluation and the NDT apparatus must have been established prior to NDT testing according to its respective standard test method.

If the 28-day compressive strength QA test results show that the rejection limit (as specified in Table 1) has not been achieved, the quantity of concrete under evaluation will be rejected and the Engineer will require additional evaluation to decide what further action may be warranted.

Propose an evaluation plan and submit it to the Engineer for approval before proceeding. The results from NDT will be used only to decide what further action is required. This determination will be made by the Engineer, as follows:

A. For non-structural concrete. If no test result from non-destructive testing falls below the lower specification (LSL) 28-day compressive strength, the represented quantity of concrete under evaluation will remain in place and a pay factor for 28-day compressive strength (PFs) of 1.00 will be applied for overall lot pay factor (OLPF) and price adjustment (ADJ) determinations according to subsection d.3 of this special provision.

B. For structural concrete (including overhead sign foundations). If no test result from non-destructive testing falls below the lower specification limit 28-day compressive strength, the represented quantity of concrete under evaluation will remain in place and a pay factor for 28-day compressive strength (PFs) of 0.85 will be applied for overall lot pay factor (OLPF) and price adjustment (ADJ) determinations according to subsection d.3 of this special provision.

C. If one or more of the non-destructive test results fall below the lower specification limit (LSL) 28-day compressive strength, the Engineer may elect to do one of the following:

(1) Require removal and replacement of the entire rejected quantity of concrete, including new initial tests for pay factor (PF) determination and price adjustment conducted according to subsection d.3 of this special provision.

(2) Allow the Contractor to submit a plan for corrective action, for the Engineer's approval, to address the disposition of the rejected concrete. If the Engineer does not approve the plan for corrective action, subsection d.4.C.(1) of this special provision will be applied. All costs associated with plan submittal and corrective action under this subsection will be borne by the Contractor.

(3) Allow the in-situ quantity of concrete under evaluation to remain in place and a pay factor (PFs) of 0.50 will be applied for overall lot pay factor (OLPF) and price adjustment (ADJ) determinations according to subsection d.3 of this special provision.

e. Measurement and Payment. If a price adjustment is made for reasons included in this special provision, that adjustment will be made using the base price established for the specific item. If a contract unit price requires adjustment for other reasons not described in this special provision, the adjustments will be made using the unit price and the adjustments will be cumulative.

Separate payment will not be made for providing, implementing, and maintaining an effective QC program. All costs associated with this work will be included in the applicable unit prices for the concrete items. Failure by the Contractor to maintain the proper curing environment during initial cure will not be basis for claim against the Department.

All costs associated with providing, locating, relocating, maintaining, and securing the adequate number of portable initial curing facilities for both the QC and QA strength test specimens will be included in the applicable unit prices for the concrete items. No additional payment will be permitted. The Contractor is responsible for damage, theft, subsequent replacement, and removal after completion of the work for each curing facility used on the project.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
SIGN PANEL TYPES

SGN:AJU 1 of 1 APPR:MWB:CRB:07-06-15
FHWA:APPR:07-14-15

Delete the first two rows of the Sign Panel portion of Table 919-1 in subsection 919.02, on page 880 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, in its entirety and replace with the following:

I	Aluminum Extruded Sections	Height > 48 inch or Width > 120 inch
II	Plywood	Height = 48 inch and Width = 24 inch From Height ≥ 36 inch and width ≥ 36 inch Up to Height ≤ 48 inch or Width ≤ 120 inch

Delete the fourth row of the Sign Panel portion of Table 919-1 in subsection 919.02, on page 880 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, in its entirety and replace with the following:

IV	0.040 inch Aluminum Sheet (a)	Overlay

Add the following row to the bottom of the Sign Panel portion of Table 919-1 in subsection 919.02, on page 880 of the Standard Specifications for construction:

V	0.125 inch Aluminum Sheet (a)	48 inch by 48 inch and as shown in SIGN-100 Series

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
WORK ZONE SIGNING ON LOCAL AGENCY PROJECTS

OPR:MWB 1 of 3 APPR:MSBJKG:09-25-06
FHWA:APPR:06-01-11

a. Description. In addition to all other maintaining traffic signs required on this project, place work zone signing in accordance to the MDOT Traffic and Safety *Maintaining Traffic Typical(s)* contained in the proposal, except as modified herein.

On all "Advance Signing Treatment..." *Maintaining Traffic Typicals* (M0030 - M0080):

> Replace the R5-18b sign "INJURE/KILL A WORKER $7500 + 15 YEARS" sign with the R5-18bLA "INJURE/KILL A WORKER // FINE - $ 7500 // JAIL - 15 YRS" sign, as detailed in the attached graphics.
>
> Delete the R5-18 "TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLED IN WORK ZONES" sign or the R5-18a "TO PROTECT HIGHWAY WORKERS FINES DOUBLED IN WORK ZONES" sign, along with the prescribed 'D' spacing distance.

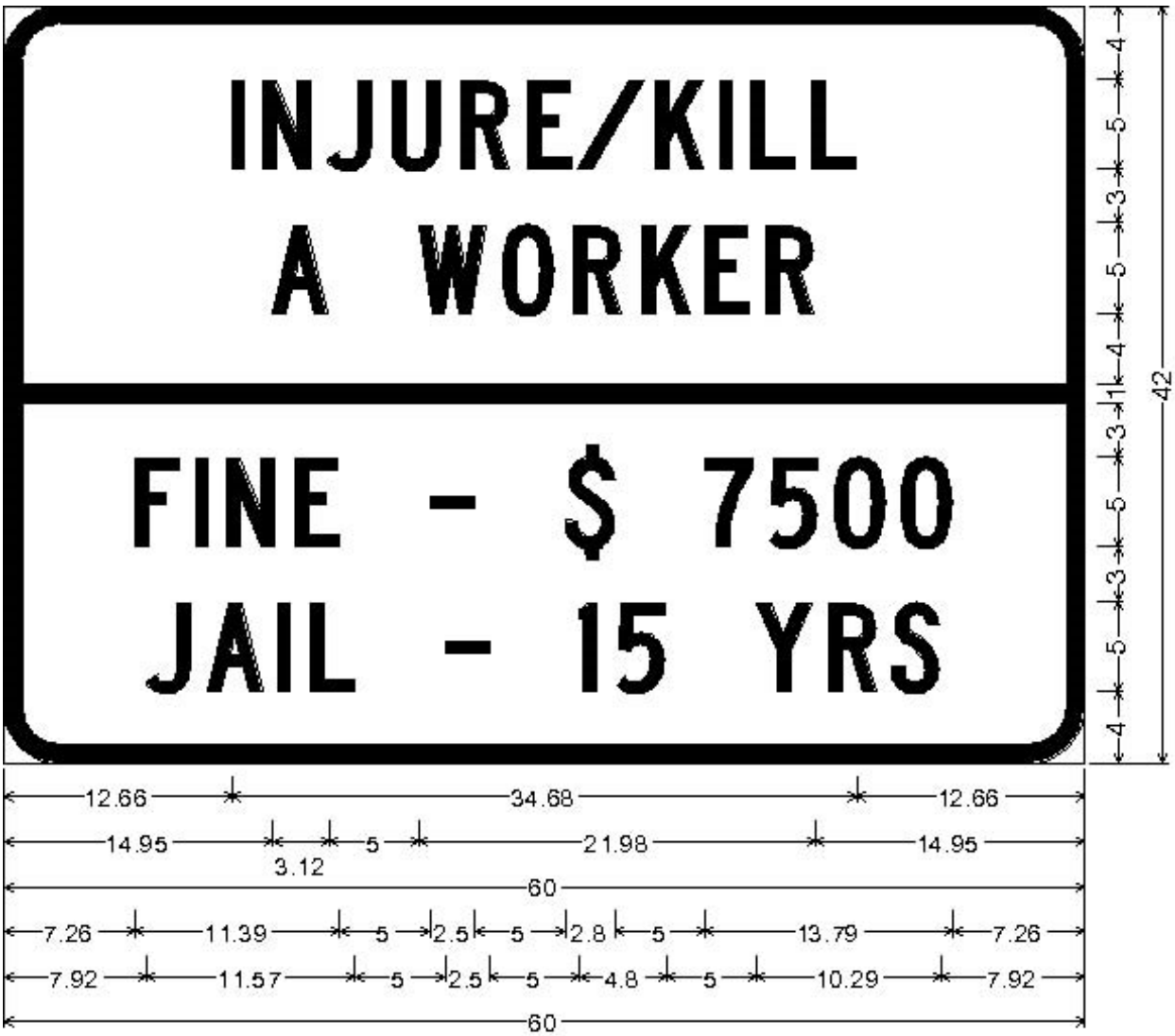
On all other "Typical Temporary Traffic Control..." *Maintaining Traffic Typicals* (M0110 et. al.):

> Replace the R5-18c "WORK ZONE BEGINS" sign with the R5-18cLA "WORK ZONE BEGINS // TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLED" sign, as detailed in the attached graphics.

Place the G20-1 "ROAD WORK NEXT ___ MILES" sign and the G20-2 "END ROAD WORK" sign in accordance to the appropriate MDOT Traffic and Safety *Maintaining Traffic Typical*.

Place all other work zone signing in accordance to the project plans and specifications, including the appropriate MDOT Traffic and Safety *Maintaining Traffic Typicals*. Place all work zone signing in accordance to the standard specifications.

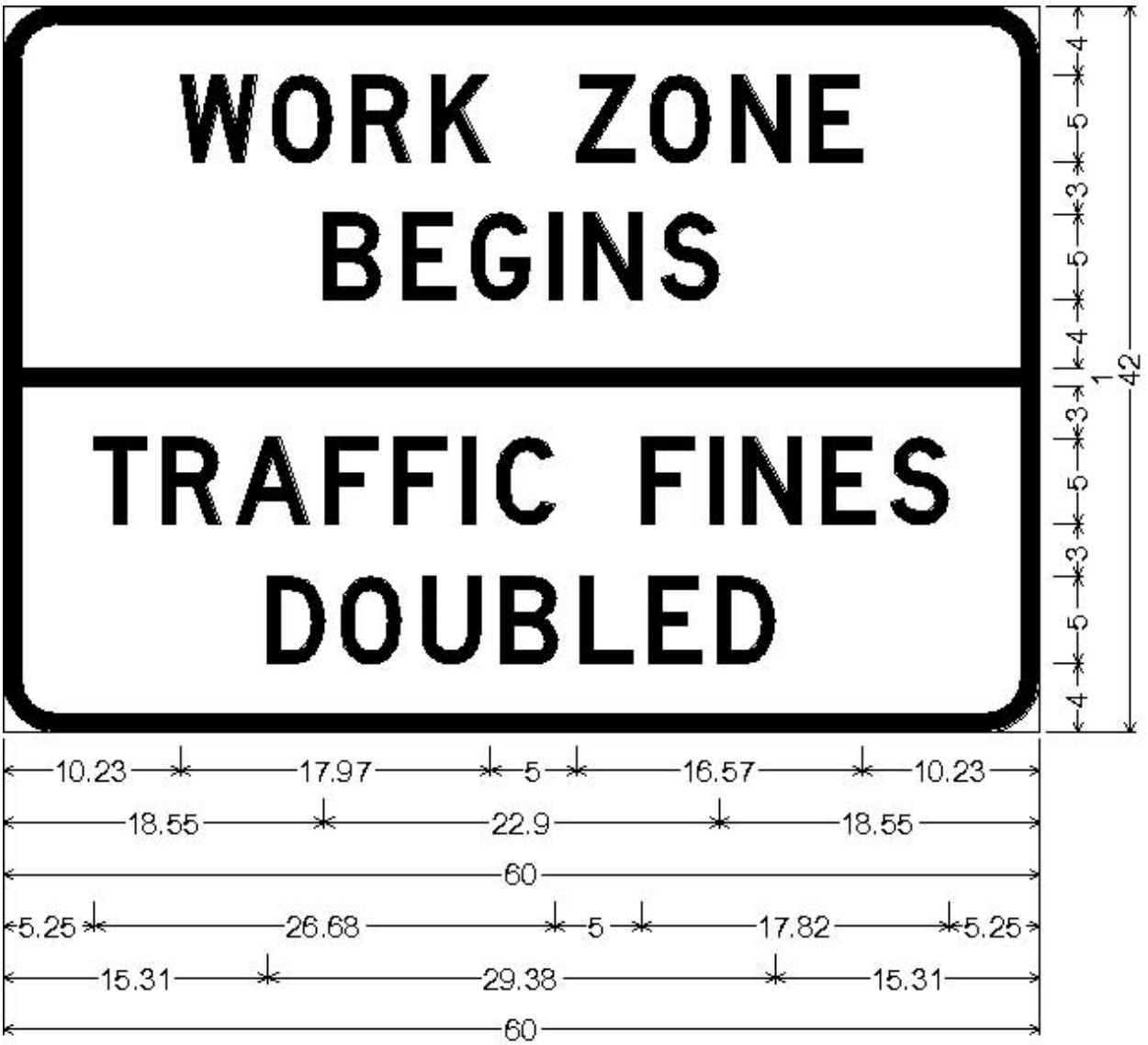
b. Measurement and Payment. Quantities for Local Agency work zone signs will be included in the plan quantities for the pay items **Sign, Type B, Temp, Furn** and **Sign, Type B, Temp, Oper** or **Sign, Type B, Temp, Prismatic, Furn** and **Sign, Type B, Temp, Prismatic, Oper**. Payment for the signs will be made at the contract unit prices.



3.00" Radius, 1.00" Border, Black on White;
"INJURE/KILL" C; "A WORKER" C; "FINE - $ 7500" C; "JAIL - 15 YRS" C;

- All dimensions in inches.
- Not to Scale.

R5-18bLA



3.00" Radius, 1.00" Border, Black on White;
"WORK ZONE" D; "BEGINS" D; "TRAFFIC FINES" D; "DOUBLED" D;

- All dimensions in inches
- Not to scale

R5-18cLA

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
TRAFFIC CONTROL QUALITY AND COMPLIANCE

OPR:JJG 1 of 2 APPR:CER:DBP:01-20-11
FHWA:APPR:06-20-11

Delete the subsection 812.03.C, Deficient Traffic Control Operations on page 601 of the Standard Specifications for Construction in its entirety, and replace with the following.

C. **Deficient Traffic Control Operations.**

1. **Traffic Control Quality and Compliance.** The following applies to all aspects of the traffic control plan and traffic control devices except the Type D lights on plastic drums which are covered elsewhere in the contract.

a. **Traffic Control not Anticipated in Design.** If at any time during the project, including the time during the seasonal suspension, the Engineer documents that the traffic control requires improvements beyond the scope of the Traffic Control Plan, the Engineer will provide written instructions to the Contractor and traffic control supplier what improvements are required. The Contractor must develop and submit to the Engineer for approval, a written implementation schedule for improvements. If the schedule is not approved, or if the schedule is approved but is not followed, the Department will adjust the contract according to subsection 812.03.C.1.c.iii. If the implementation schedule is not followed, the Engineer will notify the Contractor and traffic control supplier in writing that they are in violation of this subsection. The work of making traffic control improvements directed by the Engineer that are beyond the scope of the Traffic Control Plan will be paid for as extra work.

b. **As Designed Traffic Control.** If at any time during the project, including the time during the seasonal suspension, the Engineer documents that the traffic control is deficient, inadequate or improperly placed, the Engineer will provide written notification with instructions for corrective action to the Contractor and traffic control supplier. Upon receipt of the notification of corrective action, the Contractor has 4 hours to correct the traffic control. If the traffic control cannot be corrected within the 4 hour time period, the Contractor will develop a written implementation schedule for the corrective action and submit the schedule to the Engineer for approval within 1 hour of receiving the written notification. If the schedule is not approved, or if the schedule is approved but is not followed, the Department will adjust the contract according to subsection 812.03.C.1.c.iii. If the implementation schedule is not followed, the Engineer will notify the Contractor and traffic control supplier in writing that they are in violation of this subsection.

c. **Corrective Action.** The Engineer will give written notification to the Contractor as identified above. Failure to make corrections within the timeframe required may result in the following actions by the Engineer:

i. Stop work on the project until the Contractor completes corrective action,
ii. Order corrective action by others in accordance with subsection 107.07, subsection 108.02, subsection 812.03.B, and in the interest of public safety.
iii. A contract price adjustment will be made in the amount of $100 per hour for every hour or portion thereof the improvements or corrective action remains incomplete as described herein. If improvements or corrections have not been made to the satisfaction of the Department, the contract will be adjusted until the traffic control is acceptable.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
LIGHTING FOR NIGHT WORK SPECIFICATIONS

OPR:RAL 1 of 3 APPR:BMB:MB:02-02-18
FHWA:APPR:02-08-18

Delete subsection 812.03.H, on page 619 of the Standard Specifications for Construction in its entirety and replace it with the following:

H. **Lighting for Night Work.** Furnish, install, operate, maintain and replace, as needed, fixed, portable, or equipment mounted lighting systems that provide lighting to ensure worker and inspector safety on and around the worksite. Provide lighting that allows workers and inspectors to clearly conduct all operations and inspections during hours of darkness. Provided lighting systems must meet the requirements set forth in *MIOSHA Rule 408.40133 Illumination, MIOSHA Rule 408.42223 (7) Traffic Control*, section 706 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, and the contract.

Provide and position the lamps to meet the following lighting requirements: Provide a minimum illumination intensity of 10 foot-candles (108 lux) on a jobsite where construction work is being performed. Maintain a minimum of 5 foot-candles (54 lux) throughout the entire area of operation where workers may pass through on foot or are present but are not performing construction work. Vehicle or equipment headlights are not considered as an approved light source.

Lighting levels will be measured with an illuminance meter. Readings from smart-phones are not acceptable. Readings will be taken where the work is being performed, in a horizontal plane 3 feet above the pavement or ground surface. When necessary, provide additional lights to overlap the footprints of the lights so that the lighting requirements are continuous, and do not fall below the minimum lighting requirements throughout the work area.

Submit a "work area lighting plan" to the Engineer for review for approval a minimum of 14 calendar days prior to the start of work. The Engineer will have 7 calendar days to review the plan for approval or provide comments for plan revisions required to obtain approval. At a minimum, the plan must include the proposed lighting locations for construction equipment, vehicles and pedestrian paths, identification of a person or persons of authority (including contact information) on the project site responsible to execute the plan requirements, and measures that will be taken to ensure compliance with the plan. All costs and any additional time required to obtain an approved "work area lighting plan" will not be cause for delay or impact claims.

Design and operate the lighting system to avoid glare that interferes with traffic, workers, or inspection personnel. Aim flood, spot or stadium type luminaries downward at the work and rotated outward no greater than 30 degrees from nadir (straight down). Position balloon lights at least 12 feet above the roadway.

Design the lighting system to light the work area without spilling over to adjoining property. Modify the lighting system, if directed by the Engineer, by rearranging the lights or adding hardware to shield the lights when the lighting system is disturbing adjoining properties.

Provide a power source that adequately powers the lamps to their full capacity. Provide all lighting equipment in good operating condition and in accordance with applicable safety and design codes.

Provide backup lighting to replace lights and equipment during nighttime operations. Store the backup equipment on the project site and have it available for use at all times during the nighttime operations. The backup systems must meet the same criteria as the primary system.

Drive through and observe the lighted area from all traveled directions, including cross roads after initial lighting set up to determine the adequacy of placement and potential for glare. Adjust lighting alignment if necessary. Ensure that the alignment of the lighting does not interfere with or impede traffic on open roadways.

At any time during the course of the nighttime work, should the lighting not meet the requirements of this special provision, the work must be halted until adequate lighting is provided. This suspension of work will be at no additional cost to the Department and the Contractor cannot receive an extension of time to complete the work.

Use balloon lighting for nighttime traffic regulating operations. Position the balloon lighting for traffic regulators so that the light illuminates the front of the traffic regulator without casting a shadow on the front of the regulator, the light or equipment does not impair the regulator's vision, and the equipment does not impede the regulator's escape path. Position the lighting so that the light does not wash out the lighted arrow at the regulator's station and does not obscure the lighted arrow. Position lighting so that it does not create glare or shine directly in the eyes of oncoming drivers. Illuminate the traffic regulator's station with a minimum illumination intensity of 10 foot-candles (108 lux). Lighting devices used to illuminate nighttime traffic regulator operation that have failed or have been damaged are to be replaced immediately.

Mount the light fixtures on the construction equipment in a mobile operation, in such a way that the view of the equipment operator is not obstructed and a secure connection to the equipment is ensured, with minimum vibration.

Provide each paver with the minimum illumination as specified in this special provision so that the operator and paving crew can clearly see the material going into the hopper, the auger area, and for alignment. Provide a continuous power source to ensure the lighting is in operation at all times during work. The light should be adjustable up and down, and rotatable horizontally. The area behind the paver must be lighted so the work and operations can be seen clearly and inspected properly.

Equip each roller with four headlights, two facing in each direction of travel. Turn headlights off when facing oncoming traffic and only use them when moving equipment from one location to another.

Provide a continuous power source on each roller with a light tower. The light tower must be a minimum of 4 feet higher than the roller.

When light equipment is not in use, it must be removed from the work area.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
PRICE ADJUSTMENTS FOR AUTHORIZED EXTENSIONS OF TIME

CFS:MB 1 of 2 APPR:JJG:CRB:02-01-18
FHWA:APPR:02-02-18

Delete section 812.04.U, Price Adjustments for Authorized Extensions of Time, on page 631 and 632 of the Standard Specifications for Construction in its entirety and replace with the following.

U. **Price Adjustments for Authorized Extensions of Time.** The Department will not adjust the unit price for **TS, Temp, Furn** for authorized extensions of time.

The Department will not make price adjustments for temporary traffic control devices, **Minor Traf Devices**, and **Traf Regulator Control** during authorized extensions of time if liquidated damages are assessed in accordance with subsection 108.10. If liquidated damages are not assessed, the Department will adjust unit prices for the following:

1. **TS, Temp, Oper;**
2. **PTS System, Temp, Oper;**
3. Items designated as Furnished, Operated, or Standby, unless otherwise specified;
4. Items paid for as Each or Foot as documented by the Department and maintained on the Department website at: http://www.michigan.gov/mdot/0,4616,7-151-9622_11044_11367---,00.html; and
5. Items measured as lump sum if they are used or required on the worksite during authorized extensions of time except that **Minor Traf Devices** will not be adjusted when conspicuity tape is the only minor traffic control device in service or required during the authorized extension of time.
6. Items not in use reserved by the Engineer as standby.

The Department will use the following formula to calculate the unit price adjustments. The adjustment for **Minor Traf Devices** will be at a daily rate of (A/B) not to exceed $900.00 per calendar or work day and the adjustment for **Traf Regulator Control** will be at a daily rate of (A/B) not to exceed $650.00 per calendar or work day. When calculating the adjustment, either calendar or working days will be used for both original contract time and additional days.

$(A/B) \times C$ = unit price adjustment Formula 812-1

where:

A = Original contract unit price

B = Original contract time

C = Additional days the item was in use or required to be on standby during the authorized extension of time.

The Department will determine the number of additional days the item is on standby or in use in calendar days.

For calendar date projects, the original contract time will be calculated as the number of calendar days from the actual start date to the following order of precedence date as identified within the contract:

a. The latest Open to Traffic date if removal of all traffic control devices coincides with this date.
b. The latest interim completion date for each season of work if all contract work must be completed in its entirety except turf establishment and watering and cultivating.
c. The original contract completion date.

For work day projects if an authorized extension of time extends into the next construction season, including seasonal suspension periods during which a traffic control item is on standby or in use, the original contract time will be the calendar days between the first work day and the expiration of the original contract completion.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
PAYMENT FOR MINOR TRAFFIC DEVICES AND TRAFFIC REGULATOR CONTROL

OPR:JJG 1 of 1 APPR:BJO:DBP:07-19-11
FHWA:APPR:07-19-11

Delete Table 812-1 in subsection 812.04.E, on page 625 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, in its entirety and replace with the following.

Table 812-1 Partial Payment Schedule for Minor Traf Devices and Traffic Regulator Control

Percent of Original Contract Amount Earned	Total Percent of Unit Price Paid
First Use	15
25	30
50	55
75	80
90	100

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
SUPPORTS FOR TEMPORARY SIGNS

OPR:CRB 1 of 1 APPR:MWB:DBP:06-26-12
FHWA:APPR:08-18-12

Delete the last paragraph of subsection 812.03.D.3, on page 604 of the Standard Specifications for Construction in its entirety, and replace with the following.

Mount construction signs on portable sign support standards only if signs are to remain in place for 14 days or less, or as allowed by the Engineer if fixed supports are not possible.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT OF TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

OFS:CRB 1 of 1 APPR:MWB:JJG:02-27-14
FHWA:APPR:03-04-14

Delete subsection 812.04.A.4, on page 624 of the Standard Specifications for Construction in its entirety.

Delete the second paragraph of subsection 812.04.C, on page 624 of the Standard Specifications for Construction in its entirety, and replace with the following:

The Engineer will measure **Sign, Type __, Temp, Prismatic, Furn** as the total cumulative area of the maximum number of each sign legend that is in use during the course of the project unless previously paid. The unit price for **Sign, Type __, Temp, Prismatic, Furn** includes the cost of portable or driven sign supports.

Delete the second paragraph of subsection 812.04.D, on page 624 of the Standard Specifications for Construction in its entirety, and replace with the following:

The Engineer will measure **Sign, Type __, Temp, Prismatic, Oper** as the total cumulative area of the maximum number of each sign legend that is in use during the course of the project unless previously paid.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKING REVISIONS

OFS:CGB 1 of 4 APPR:MWB:MKB:04-30-18
FHWA:APPR:05-01-18

Delete subsection 812.03.D.11.a, on page 610 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, in its entirety and replace with the following:

a. **Temporary Pavement Marking – Wet Reflective Type R.** Use temporary wet reflective pavement marking Type R (removable tape) when temporary pavement markings must be placed on finished pavements and are not in the exact location as future permanent markings or at the discretion of the Engineer when temporary markings must be removed during the life of a project.

Ensure prior to installation the pavement surface is air blown or brushed to remove surface dust and dirt. Remove curing compound from new concrete surfaces before applying Type R Tape.

Place wet reflective Type R tape when it is used as a 4-foot dash or full length skip line as defined in the contract to temporarily mark finished pavement prior to the placement of permanent markings according to the Manufacturer's specifications for existing temperature and pavement condition. Offset it 1 foot from the permanent marking so that the permanent markings can be placed prior to the removal of the 4-foot dashes or full length skip line. Do not use 4-foot dashes or full length skip lines to temporarily mark a solid edge line. Ensure damaged or missing tape of more than 2 consecutive skip lines, is replaced at no cost to the Department within 24 hours after notification by the Engineer. Failure to replace the tape within the 24 hour time period will result in a contract price adjustment as described in the Special Provision for Traffic Control Quality and Compliance.

i. Between April 15 and November 1, place wet reflective Type R tape not used as a skip line according to the Manufacturer's specifications for existing temperature and pavement condition. Replace wet reflective Type R tape of more than 50 cumulative feet that fails, at no cost to the Department within 24 hours after notification by the Engineer. Failure to replace the tape within the 24 hour time period will result in a contract price adjustment as described in the Special Provision for Traffic Control Quality and Compliance.

ii From November 2 to December 1 and March 15 to April 14, place wet reflective Type R tape for all temporary shifts and tapers when pavement surfaces are dry and air temperatures are 40 degrees Fahrenheit and rising. All wet reflective Type R tape placed during these times must be placed during approved daytime hours negotiated between the Engineer and the Contractor or daytime hours required in the contract. Do not place wet reflective Type R tape within 24 hours of predicted

precipitation, or 24 hours after any precipitation. The Contractor will be paid to repair locations that fail during these times unless the Engineer determines the failure is due to improper surface preparation, or failure to follow these requirements. Repairs, if required, will be paid for at a negotiated price between the Engineer and the Contractor for the associated work.

iii Use temporary wet reflective pavement marking Type NR paint, for all tapers and shifts when ambient air temperature is less than 40 degrees Fahrenheit. To remove the wet reflective Type NR paint, use the least abrasive technique as directed by the Engineer to minimize scarring. If the approved pavement marking removal pay item is not part of the contract, the cost of the removal of Type NR pavement markings will be negotiated between the Engineer and the Contractor.

iv Wet reflective Type R tape is not to be placed between December 2 and March 14.

Delete subsection 812.03.D.11.b, on page 610 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, in its entirety and replace with the following:

b. **Temporary Pavement Marking – Wet Reflective Type NR.**

i. **Wet Reflective Type NR Paint.** Use temporary pavement marking Wet Reflective Type NR paint when temporary pavement markings must be placed on pavement to be removed or replaced during construction. They also must be used when temporary markings line up exactly with the placement of permanent markings and may be grooved out prior to recessing permanent markings. The temporary pavement marking material must be compatible with the material specified for the permanent markings if permanent markings are to be placed on top of temporary markings.

Place Wet Reflective Type NR paint in accordance with section 811. Place the material at a thickness of 18 mils while driving at a maximum rate of 8 miles per hour. Drop WR optics from the forward most bead applicator gun at a rate of 4 pounds per gallon. Drop glass beads at a rate of 6 pounds per gallon from the rear bead applicator gun.

Place Wet Reflective Type NR paint, used as a 4-foot dash or full length skip line as defined in the contract, to temporarily mark finished pavement prior to the placement of permanent markings, in the exact location as the permanent marking such that its removal is not necessary. Only use Wet Reflective Type NR markings compatible with the permanent pavement marking material specified on the project as a 4-foot dash or full length skip line. Do not use 4-foot dashes or full length skip lines to temporarily mark a solid edgeline.

ii **Wet Reflective Type NR Tape.** Use temporary pavement marking Wet Reflective Type NR Tape as a 4-foot dash or full length skip line as defined in the contract to temporarily mark a white skip line or yellow centerline on base or leveling course of pavement. Wet Reflective Type NR tape must not be used to temporarily mark a solid edge line. Wet Reflective Type NR tape is not to be used on the wearing course of asphalt or on existing pavement.

Place Wet Reflective Type NR tape in accordance with section 811.

Delete the following pay items from the list of pay items in subsection 812.04, on page 623 of the Standard Specifications for Construction:

Pavt Mrkg, Type R, 4 inch, (color), Temp.....Foot
Pavt Mrkg, Type NR, Paint, 4 inch, (color), Temp.....Foot
Pavt Mrkg, Type NR, Tape, 4 inch, (color), Temp.....Foot

Add the following pay items to the list of pay items in subsection 812.04, on page 623 of the Standard Specifications for Construction:

Pavt Mrkg, Wet Reflective, Type R, Tape, 4 inch, (color), Temp.....Foot
Pavt Mrkg, Wet Reflective, Type NR, Paint, 4 inch, (color), Temp.....Foot
Pavt Mrkg, Wet Reflective, Type NR, Tape, 4 inch, (color), Temp.....Foot

Delete subsection 812.04.N.2, on page 629 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, in its entirety and replace with the following:

2. **Non-Removable (Type NR) Pavement Markings.** The unit price for the relevant **Pavt Mrkg, Wet Reflective, Type NR, Paint, Temp** and **Pavt Mrkg, Wet Reflective, Type NR, Tape, Temp** pay items include the cost of providing and placing temporary pavement markings.

Delete subsection 812.04.N.3, on page 629 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, in its entirety and replace with the following:

3. **Removable (Type R) Pavement Markings.** The unit prices for **Pavt Mrkg, Wet Reflective, Type R, Tape, 4 inch, (color), Temp** and **Pavt Mrkg Cover, Type R, (color)** include the cost of providing, placing, maintaining, removing and disposing of temporary pavement marking. Payment will be per foot measured along the length of the placed pavement marking except for 8 inch gore markings and double solid lines which will be two times their measured length.

Delete subsection 922.06.A.1 on page 937 of the Standard Specifications for Construction in its entirety and replace with the following:

1. **Pavement Marking, Wet Reflective, Type R.** Provide wet reflective Type R temporary pavement marking as preformed tape. Select wet reflective Type R markings from the Qualified Products List (922.06A). Apply and remove preformed tape in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. The tape must remain flexible and conform to the texture of the pavement surface during use.

Delete subsection 922.06.A.2, on page 937 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, in its entirety and replace with the following:

2. **Pavement Marking, Wet Reflective, Type NR Paint.** Provide Wet Reflective Type NR temporary pavement markings as paint reflectorized with glass beads and wet reflective optics, as required.

   a. **Wet Night Retro Reflective Optics.** Select WR optics from one of the following Manufacturers or a Department approved alternative that meets or exceeds the requirements in Table 922-2:

   3M Corporation
   Potter's Industries
   Swarco

Table 922-2
Temporary Wet Reflective Type NR Pavement Markings

Average Initial Retro reflectivity at 30 meter geometry in mcd/lux/sq m with flow of placement		
	Color	
Test Method	White	Yellow
Dry (*ASTM E 1710*)	700	500
Wet Recovery (*ASTM E 2177*)	250	200

   Ship the material to the job site or Contractor's yard in sturdy containers marked in accordance with subsection 920.01.A.

   Select glass beads for corresponding materials in accordance to subsection 920.02.

   Submit to the Engineer prior to the start of work a general certification from the Manufacturer that when applied in accordance with the construction methods herein, the glass beads and optics will meet the minimum requirements shown in Table 922-2.

   b. **Binder Material for Temporary Wet Reflective Type NR Pavement Markings**. Select the liquid applied pavement marking from one of the following materials from the Qualified Products List to use as a binder for the WR optics or use an alternative as approved by the Engineer:

   811.03D1 Waterborne, Liquid Pavement Marking Material
   811.03D2 Low Temperature Waterborne, Liquid Pavement Marking Material
   811.03D3 Regular Dry Paint, Liquid Pavement Marking Material

3. **Pavement Marking, Wet Reflective, Type NR Tape.** Provide Wet Reflective Type NR temporary pavement markings as preformed tape. The tape must remain flexible and conform to the texture of the pavement surface during use. Select wet reflective Type NR tape from the Qualified Products List (922.06A).

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
PAYMENT OF TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

OFS:CRB 1 of 1 APPR:CGB:MB:08-26-16
FHWA:APPR:09-13-16

Delete subsection 812.04.A Damage Compensation, on page 623 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, in its entirety and replace with the following:

A. Damage Compensation. Notify the Engineer of damaged temporary traffic control devices. Before replacement and disposal, allow the Engineer to verify the condition of damaged temporary traffic control devices eligible for payment. Damage will be assumed to have occurred from vehicular traffic unless otherwise documented. The Department will pay as follows, for replacing temporary traffic control devices or equipment that are placed appropriately and damaged by vehicular traffic, other than the Contractor's vehicles and equipment.. Devices will be assumed to be placed appropriately unless otherwise documented. Replacement will be made up to project completion (excluding water and cultivating), as follows:

1. The **Furnished** unit price for temporary traffic control devices paid for as furnished pay items, excluding Plastic Drums and 42 inch channelizing devices;
2. The unit price for devices not paid for as **Furnished**;

    a. Plastic Drums and 42 inch Channelizing Devices will be paid for at a set rate of $35 per Plastic Drum and $18 per damaged 42 inch Channelizer.

        i. Prior to payment the Plastic Drum or 42 inch Channeling Device must be classified as unacceptable, per the ATSSA Quality Guidelines for Temporary Traffic Control Devices and Features (ATSSA QG), and spray-painted with an X.
        ii. All Plastic Drums and 42 inch Channelizing Devices that are classified as marginal, per the ATSSA QG, during the project, will have blue survey ribbon tied to the handle. MDOT will be responsible for marking marginal devices. Removal and replacement will take place as defined under the Quality Classifications and Requirements Section of the ATSSA QG and will be at no additional cost to the Department.

            • If at any time, any Contactor, is witnessed tampering with the marginal marking method, the Engineer may require all marginal devices on the project to be upgraded to acceptable outside the timeframes detailed in the ATSSA QG.

3. The manufacturer's invoice cost for devices required by the Engineer and not included in the unit price for other relevant pay items;
4. The manufacturer’s invoiced cost for damaged equipment included in a lump sum pay item for maintaining traffic.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
USE OF 42-INCH CHANNELIZING DEVICES

OFS:RAL 1 of 1 APPR:CRB:MB:06-30-17
FHWA:APPR:07-21-17

Delete subsection 812.03.D.6, on page 605 of the Standard Specifications in its entirety and replace it with the following:

6. **42-inch Channelizing Devices.** Provide and install 42-inch tall, retro-reflective plastic channelizing devices as shown on the plans, or directed by the Engineer. Do not attach lights.

   a. **Daytime Use.** The Department will allow the daytime use of 42-inch channelizing devices in tapers and tangents for the following:

      i. Capital Preventative Maintenance (CPM) projects, pavement marking, chip seal, microsurface, and crack-filling projects;
      ii. Any projects where the use of plastic drums restricts proposed lane widths to less than 11 feet, including shy distance; or
      iii. Work durations of 12 hours or less.

      The devices must be placed such that spacing does not exceed the maximum values described in Table 812-1:

Table 812-1 Maximum Spacing for 42-inch Channelizing Devices		
Work Zone Speed Limit	**Taper**	**Tangent**
< 45 mph	1.0 S	2.0 S
≥ 45 mph	50 feet	100 feet
S=Work Zone Speed Limit (mph)		

   b. **Nighttime Use.** The Department will allow the nighttime use of 42-inch channelizing devices in tangents and tapers for the following:

      i. Capital Preventative Maintenance (CPM) projects, pavement marking, chip seal, microsurface, and crack-filling projects;
      ii. Any projects where the use of plastic drums restricts proposed lane widths to less than 11 feet, including shy distance; or
      iii. Work durations of 12 hours or less.

      Place the devices a maximum distance of 50 feet apart in tangent sections, and a maximum of 25 feet apart in tapers. These spacing requirements apply for all speed limits.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
INDUSTRIAL BY-PRODUCTS AND BENEFICIAL RE-USE

ENV:HLZ 1 of 1 APPR:JJG:JFS:09-11-14
APPR: FHWA: 09-11-14

a. Description. For this project, regardless of the application, the use of industrial by-products, covered in 2014 PA 178, is prohibited unless the use and application of a particular material is covered elsewhere in the contract.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
GRANULAR MATERIALS

CFS:SAB 1 of 1 APPR:WRE:DBP:10-13-06
FHWA:APPR:06-01-11

a. Materials. Bottom ash may be used for granular material for the pay items Subbase, LM; Subbase, CIP; Embankment, LM and Embankment, CIP. Bottom ash may not be used for any other pay items, unless approved by the Engineer.

The only approved source for furnishing bottom ash as granular material for Subbase, LM; Subbase, CIP; Embankment, LM and Embankment, CIP is the DTE power plant at Monroe.

Provide written documentation to the Engineer that the bottom ash came from DTE's Monroe plant before using the material on the project. All specification requirements for granular materials will remain the same.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
CRUSHED CONCRETE NEAR WATER

CFS:JFS 1 of 1 APPR:KAS:DBP:02-24-12
FHWA:APPR:02-24-12

Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Subsection 902.05 on page 743 of the Standard Specifications for Construction:

The use of crushed concrete is prohibited on the project within 100 feet of any water course (stream, river, county drain, etc.) and lake, regardless of the application or location of the water course or lake relative to the project limits.

Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Subsection 902.06 on page 743 of the Standard Specifications for Construction:

The use of crushed concrete is prohibited on the project within 100 feet of any water course (stream, river, county drain, etc.) and lake, regardless of the application or location of the water course or lake relative to the project limits.

Add the following paragraph after the fourth paragraph of Subsection 902.07 on page 744 of the Standard Specifications for Construction:

The use of crushed concrete is prohibited on the project within 100 feet of any water course (stream, river, county drain, etc.) and lake, regardless of the application or location of the water course or lake relative to the project limits.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
ALTERNATIVE GRANULAR MATERIALS FOR FILL AND SUBBASE

CFS:SAB 1 of 1 APPR:JFS:DMG:04-03-12
FHWA:APPR:04-09-12

Delete subsection 902.07.A, on page 744, of the Standard Specifications for Construction, in its entirety and replace with the following:

A. Class I, Class IIAA, or Dense-Graded Aggregate 21A, 21AA and 22A material for Class II material;

Delete subsection 902.07.B, on page 744, of the Standard Specifications for Construction, in its entirety and replace with the following:

B. Class I, Class II, Class IIA, Class IIAA, Class IIIA or Dense-Graded Aggregate 21A, 21AA and 22A material for Class III material;

Delete subsection 902.07.C, on page 744, of the Standard Specifications for Construction, in its entirety and replace with the following:

C. Class I material for Class IIAA material; and

Add the following subsection to Section 902.07, on page 744, of the Standard Specifications for Construction.

D. Dense-Graded Aggregate 21A, 21AA and 22A material for Class IIA.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR GEOTEXTILES

CFS:RBE 1 of 1 APPR:DMG:RWS:08-06-15
FHWA:APPR:08-11-15

Delete Table 910-1 on page 813 of the Standard Specifications for Construction in its entirety and replace with the following:

Table 910-1: Physical Requirements for Geotextiles

	Property				
	Grab Tensile Strength (minimum) (pounds)	Trapezoid Tear Strength (minimum) (pounds)	CBR Puncture Strength (minimum) (pounds)	Permittivity per second (minimum)	Apparent Opening Size (maximum) (millimeters)
	Test Method				
Geotextile Category	*ASTM D 4632*	*ASTM D 4533*	*ASTM D 6241*	*ASTM D 4491*	*ASTM D 4751*
Geotextile Blanket (a)	90	45	230	0.5	0.21
Geotextile Liner	200	75	440	0.5	0.21
Heavy Geotextile Liner	270	100	620	0.5	0.21
Woven Geotextile Separator (<50% elongation)	270	100	620	0.05	0.425
Non-Woven Geotextile Separator (>50% elongation)	200	75	440	0.05	0.425
Stabilization Geotextile	270	100	620	0.05	0.50
Silt Fence	100 (b)	45	---	0.1	0.60
Drainage Geocomposites	90	45	230	0.5	0.21

a. For pipe wrap where backfill around the pipe meets granular material Class IIAA requirements; geotextiles, including knitted polyester sock, which meet the following minimum requirements in the applied condition are permitted: Mass/Unit Area: 3.0 oz/yd²; Mullen burst strength: 100 psi; maximum apparent opening size must be 0.30 mm for pavement and foundation underdrains, and 0.60 mm in other areas. The fluid displacement rate for the Mullen burst test equipment must be 170 mL/min ±5 mL/min. Subtract tare strength from the ultimate burst strength as specified in *ASTM D 3786*.

b. Elongation at the specified grab tensile strength no greater than 40% for silt fence.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
MICRONIZED COPPER WATER BASED WOOD PRESERVATIVE SYSTEMS

OFS:SCK 1 of 1 APPR:KAS:DBP:03-27-12
FHWA:APPR:05-08-12

a. Description. Micronized copper water based wood preservative systems are an alternate to the preservative systems identified in section 912 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, except on wood posts used for signing. Micronized copper water based wood preservative systems are proprietary systems used to treat timber and lumber for resistance to insect attack, decay, and rot. Proprietary micronized copper based wood preservative systems are evaluated by the *International Code Council Evaluation Service, Inc (ICC-ES)*. This special provision covers the requirements for micronized copper azole (MCA) and micronized copper quaternary (MCQ).

b. Materials. *ICC-ES* requirements and specified commercial standards are incorporated herein by reference. Treated wood product reports issued by the *ICC-ES* as Evaluation Service Reports (ESRs) must be current as posted on the *ICC-ES* website www.icc-es.org and in compliance with AC326. The preservative(s) must not contain arsenic. The treated wood product's report must allow for the wood species and end use that is required by the project specifications. The Contractor must provide test data certification for each lot, that the treated timber and lumber meets the retention requirements of the current ESR for the appropriate *AWPA* Use Category.

Condition and treat timber and lumber for above ground use to the minimum preservative retention in the *ICC-ES* evaluation report corresponding to *AWPA* Use Category 4A (UC4A). Condition and treat timber and lumber for ground contact to the minimum preservative retention in the *ICC-ES* evaluation report corresponding to *AWPA* Use Category 4B (UC4B).

Condition and treat all round posts, except northern white cedar, to the minimum preservative retention in the *ICC-ES* evaluation report corresponding to *AWPA* Use Category 4B (UC4B).

Incorporation of timber and lumber treated to the preservative retention in *AWPA* Use Category 3B (UC3B) or less is not permitted. Timber and lumber placed in violation of this special provision is cause for removal and replacement at the contractor's expense. No pay adjustments will be allowed for incorporation of timber and lumber treated to UC3B preservative retention. Removal is required.

c. Construction. Use stainless steel fasteners or hot dipped galvanized fasteners in accordance with *ASTM A 653*, batch or post-dipped process, with a minimum coating thickness of 1.85 oz of Zinc per square foot of surface area (G185). Do not mix fastener types. Do not use aluminum fasteners. Aluminum must not be in direct contact with treated wood. Non metallic spacers are to be used where contact with aluminum could occur.

d. Measurement and Payment. Payment is included in other items of work.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
ELECTRICAL AND LIGHTING CONDUIT

UTL:SJU 1 of 1 APPR:MWB:LWB:01-13-15
FHWA:APPR:01-27-15

Delete the first sentence in subsection 918.01, on page 857 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, and replace with the following:

Provide conduits listed and appropriately labeled by a Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL), as recognized by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), with ultraviolet protection and manufactured for use at temperatures of at least 194 degrees F unless otherwise required.

Delete the second sentence in subsection 918.01.A, on page 857 of the Standard Specifications for Construction, and replace with the following:

Provide galvanized steel conduit manufactured in accordance with UL 6.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIALS

PMK:MKB 1 of 4 APPR:MWB:CRB:05-25-18
FHWA:APPR:06-12-18

Delete the content of section 920, on page 890 of the 2012 Standard Specifications for Construction in its entirety and replace it with the following:

920.01. Marking Materials. Select pavement marking materials from the Qualified Products List unless specified otherwise by special provision in the contract.

When selecting preformed thermoplastic products, ensure preformed thermoplastic materials have a thickness of 90 mils for surface applications and a thickness of 125 mils for recessed applications. For black liquid shadow markings and blue markings used in parking areas, choose a specified binder material and color from the Qualified Products List or select a white specified binder material from the Qualified Products List and tint the product to the appropriate color.

Use liquid applied pavement marking materials manufactured in the previous 12 months or within the shelf-life directed by the manufacturer, whichever is less. Use solid applied materials within the shelf-life directed by the manufacturer. Provide certification that liquid and solid applied pavement marking materials have been stored per the manufacturer's requirements. Materials not in compliance will be rejected and removed at the Contractor's expense.

Pavement marking materials must meet the general packaging and labeling requirements of subsection 920.01.A, and applicable specific material requirements of subsection 920.01.B.

A. **General Packaging and Labeling.** Material containers or packages must be marked on the tops and sides, using a durable, weather-resistant marking. Include the following information:

1. Manufacturer's name and address,
2. Description of the material,
3. Product identification number,
4. Lot or Batch number,
5. Date of manufacture,
6. Volume and
7. Weight.

B. **Packaging and Labeling for Cold Plastic and Thermoplastic Markings.**

1. **Cold Plastic.** Containers or packages of cold plastic material and the core of each roll must be marked with the information specified in subsection 920.01.A.

2. **Thermoplastic.** In addition to the requirements of subsection 920.01.A, thermoplastic material must be packaged in non-stick containers, and labeled with "heat to manufacturer-recommended temperature range," or a Department-approved equal.

920.02. Glass Beads and Wet Reflective Beads/Elements.

A. **Glass Bead and Wet Reflective Bead/Element Packaging and Labeling.** Glass beads and wet reflective beads/elements must be packaged in moisture resistant bags and labeled to include the following information:

1. Manufacturer's name and address,
2. Shipping point,
3. Trademark or name,
4. The wording "Glass Beads" or "Elements",
5. Specification number,
6. Weight,
7. Lot or Batch number, and
8. Date of manufacture.

Drop-on AASHTO M247 Type I beads, herein referred to as standard glass beads, must meet the general requirements of subsection 920.02.B and the applicable requirements for specific applications of subsection 920.02.D. Wet reflective beads/elements must meet the general requirements of subsection 920.02.C and the applicable requirements for specific applications of subsection 920.02.D. Large glass beads must meet federal specification TTB-1325 for a Type 4 glass bead.

All glass beads and wet reflective beads/elements to be used on Federal-aid projects must contain no more than 200 parts per million of arsenic or lead, as determined in accordance with Environmental Protection Agency testing methods 3052, 6010B, or 6010C.

B. **General Requirements for Standard Glass Beads.** Standard glass beads must meet the physical characteristics and gradation requirements specified in Table 920-1, unless otherwise specified in subsection 920.02.D for specific applications.

Table 920-1 General Requirements for Standard Glass Bead	
Physical characteristics (MTM 711)	
General Appearance	Transparent, clean, smooth, free from milkiness, pits, or excessive air bubbles
Shape	Spherical with ≥75% true spheres

Color	Colorless, very light gray, very light gray tinge, or bright white
Index of Refraction	≥1.50
Alkalinity	≤2.0
Gradation Requirements (MTM 711)	
Sieve Size (No.)	**Total Percent Passing**
20	100
30	75–95
50	15–35
100	0–5

C. **General Requirements for Wet Reflective Beads/Elements.** Wet reflective beads/elements must meet the retroreflectivity requirements specified in Table 920-2.

Table 920-2 General Wet Reflective Bead/Element Requirements		
Average Initial Retroreflectivity at 30 meter geometry in mcd/lux/m²		
Test Method	Color	
	White	Yellow
Dry (ASTM E 1710)	700	500
Wet Recovery (ASTM E 2177)	250	200
Wet Continuous (ASTM E 2832)	100	75

D. **Glass Bead and Wet Reflective Bead/Element Requirements for Specific Applications.** For specific applications, glass beads and wet reflective beads/elements must be as follows:

1. For recessed longitudinal markings, use a double drop system of large and standard glass beads, a double drop system of wet reflective beads/elements and standard glass beads, or an Engineer-approved alternate.

2. **Waterborne and Low Temperature Waterborne.** Standard and large glass beads for use with waterborne marking material and low temperature waterborne marking material require a moisture resistant coating and a silane coating. The type, gradation, and application rates for wet reflective beads/elements used with waterborne and low temperature waterborne marking materials must meet the waterborne manufacturer's recommendations.

3. **Regular Dry.** Standard and large glass beads for use with regular dry marking material may have a moisture resistant coating, a silane coating, or both. The type, gradation, and application rates for wet reflective beads/elements used with regular dry marking materials must meet the regular dry manufacturer's recommendations.

4. **Thermoplastic.** Standard and large glass beads for thermoplastic marking material must have a moisture resistant coating. The type, gradation, and application rates for wet reflective beads/elements used with thermoplastic marking materials must meet the thermoplastic manufacturer's recommendations.

5. **Sprayable Thermoplastic.** The type, gradation, and application rates for standard and large glass beads and wet reflective beads/elements used with sprayable thermoplastic marking material must meet the sprayable thermoplastic manufacturer's recommendation.

6. **Polyurea.** The type, gradation, and application rates for standard and large glass beads and wet reflective beads/elements used with polyurea marking material must meet the polyurea manufacturer's recommendation.

7. **Modified Urethane.** The type, gradation, and application rates for standard and large glass beads and wet reflective beads/element used with modified urethane marking material must meet the modified urethane manufacturer's recommendation.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

NOTICE TO BIDDERS
FOR
MULTIPLE DAVIS-BACON WAGE DECISIONS

CSD:JDM 1 of 1 APPR:MAS:11-21-14

This proposal may contain multiple Davis-Bacon Wage Decisions. In order to clarify the work covered by each decision, the following explanations are offered:

General Decision MI__0001 covers all airport construction, bridge construction, highway construction, and sewer and watermain work that are incidental to highway projects. The construction type indicated on this decision is "HIGHWAY (HIGHWAY, AIRPORT & BRIDGE xxxxx and SEWER/INCID. TO HWY.)". This wage decision is the most commonly used wage decision in MDOT's federally funded projects.

In accordance with the U.S. Department of Labor's All Agency Memorandums No. 130 and No. 131, multiple wage decisions will be included in those projects in which a second category of work is substantial in relation to project cost – more than approximately 20% or $1,000,000. Sewer and watermain work is considered to fall under the Heavy Construction work classification by the DOL, therefore when that work type is more than 20% of the engineer's estimate or $1,000,000, the wage decision with the construction type "HEAVY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS" will also be included in the proposal and is to be used for the sewer and watermain work in the proposal. All other work performed on the project will be covered by the "HIGHWAY (HIGHWAY, AIRPORT & BRIDGE xxxxx and SEWER/INCID. TO HWY.)" wage decision.

Also, when the landscape work is more than 20% of the project cost or $1,000,000, the "HEAVY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS" wage decision will be included in the proposal to cover all landscape work. All other work performed on the project will be covered by the "HIGHWAY (HIGHWAY, AIRPORT & BRIDGE xxxxx and SEWER/INCID. TO HWY.)" wage decision. If the project is a total landscape project, only the "HEAVY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS" wage decision will be in the proposal.

Rest area building projects will include the construction type "BUILDING" wage decision when the building portion of the work is more than 20% of the project cost or $1,000,000. The other work performed on the project will be covered by the "HIGHWAY (HIGHWAY, AIRPORT & BRIDGE xxxxx and SEWER/INCID. TO HWY.)" wage decision and/or the "HEAVY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS" wage decision (landscape and/or sewer and watermain work) if either or both are greater than 20% or $1,000,000.

Although there is only one wage decision for "HIGHWAY (HIGHWAY, AIRPORT & BRIDGE xxxxx and SEWER/INCID. TO HWY.)", work (MI__0001), the "HEAVY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS" and "BUILDING" wage decisions vary from county to county.

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

BID RIGGING

To report bid rigging activities call:

1-800-424-9071

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the above toll-free "hotline" Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Eastern Time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the "hotline" to report such activities.

The "hotline" is part of the DOT's continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS/CONSULTANTS

Fraud and Abuse Hotline

The Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) has established a Fraud and Abuse Hotline for employees, contractors, consultants, and others to report suspected fraud or abuse, such as: prevailing wage non-compliance, theft, kickbacks, wrongful claims, contract fraud, use of materials that do not comply with specifications, unapproved substitution of materials, commodities, or test samples, or failure to follow contract procedures.

Anyone with knowledge of any activity involving the potential for fraud or abuse is requested to call the Hotline at (toll free) **1-866-460-6368** or **517-241-2256**.

Notice To Bidders

Use of Crushed Concrete for Dense- and Open-Graded Aggregates and Granular Material

Pursuant to the Special Provision for Crushed Concrete Near Water, included elsewhere in the contract documents, the use of crushed concrete for dense-graded aggregate, open-graded aggregate and granular material is prohibited within 100 feet of a water course or lake.

The estimated amount of material and the location (in stations), by pay item, affected by this prohibition is:

Subbase, CIP.....2819 Cyd

STA 92+03 to STA 94+03 - 52 Cyd
STA 133+85 to STA 173+62 - 2062 Cyd
STA 183+50 to POE - 705 Cyd

Aggregate Base, 6 inch, Modified.....6400 Syd

STA 92+03 to STA 94+03 - 111 Syd
STA 133+85 to STA 173+62 - 4419 Syd
STA 183+50 to POE - 1870 Syd

Aggregate Base, 8 inch, Modified.....236 Syd

STA 92+03 to STA 94+03 - 90 Syd
STA 133+85 to STA 173+62 - 111 Syd
STA 183+50 to POE - 35 Syd

Shoulder, Cl II, 3 inch, Modified.....2213 Syd

STA 92+03 to STA 94+03 - 101 Syd
STA 133+85 to STA 173+62 - 1735 Syd
STA 183+50 to POE - 377 Syd

Approach, Cl I, 6 inch, Modified.....1380 Syd

STA 92+03 to STA 94+03 - 30 Syd
STA 133+85 to STA 173+62 - 714 Syd
STA 183+50 to POE - 636 Syd

Approach, Cl II, 6 inch, Modified.....825 Syd

STA 133+85 to STA 173+62 - 695 Syd
STA 183+50 to POE - 130 Syd

MIDLAND COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION
NOTICE TO BIDDERS
FOR
COORDINATION CLAUSE

MCRC: ROWE 1 of 1 JULY 2018

The Contractor is hereby notified that there will be work being performed by the Midland County Road Commission and/or their designated Contractors in the vicinity of this project under construction before and following the contract time. The Contractor shall coordinate their operations with the Road Commission or Contractor(s) performing this work within or adjacent to the Construction Influence Area (CIA). This work includes, but is not limited to:

Tree Removal
Permanent Pavement Markings

The Contractor's attention is called to the requirements of cooperation with others as covered in Article 104.08 of the 2012 Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction. Other contracts or maintenance operations may occur during the life of the project.

No claim for extra compensation in contract unit prices will be allowed on account of delay or failure of others to complete work units as scheduled.

MIDLAND COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION
NOTICE TO BIDDERS
FOR
UTILITY COORDINATION

MCRC: ROWE 1 of 2 JULY 2018

The contractor shall cooperate and coordinate construction activities with the owners of utilities as stated in Section 104.08 of the 2012 Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction. In addition, for the protection of underground utilities, the contractor shall follow the requirements in Section 107.12 of the 2012 Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction. Contractor delay claims, resulting from a utility, will be determined based upon Section 109.05 of the 2012 Michigan Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Construction.

Charter Communications
Mark Kelly
1480 South Valley Center Drive
Bay City, MI 48706
989-233-9404 (M)
mark.kelly@charter.com

AT&T
Rob Augustine
309 S. Washington
Saginaw, MI 48607
989-771-5404
ra3174@att.com

Consumers Energy (Gas Distribution)
Kyle Skrabut
2400 Weiss St
Saginaw, MI 48602
989-791-5885 (W)
989-791-5719 (F)
989-751-1284 (M)
kyle.skrabut@cmsenergy.com

Consumers Energy (Electric)
Greg Squanda
2400 Weiss St
Saginaw, MI 48602
989-791-5353 (W)
989-791-5349 (F)
989-751-2467 (M)
gcsquanda@cmsenergy.com

City of Midland Water Distribution
Andrew Parrott
333 West Ellsworth Street
Midland, MI 48640
989-837-6958 (W)
aparrott@midland-mi.org

Consumers Energy (Gas Transmission)
Kevin Couturier
3201 E. Court Street
Flint, MI 48506
989-574-7538 (M)
kevin.couturier@cmsenergy.com

Midland County Drain Commission
Doug Enos
220 W. Ellsworth Street
Midland, MI 48640
989-832-6770 (W)
989-832-6841 (F)
denos@co.midland.mi.us

For the protection of underground utilities, and in conformance with Public Act 174 of 2013, the Contractor shall contact MISS DIG System, Inc. by phone at 811 or 800-482-7171 or via the web at either elocate.missdig.org for single address of rte.missdig.org, a minimum of 3 business days prior to excavating, excluding weekends and holidays. Members will thus be routinely

notified. This does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility of notifying utility owners who may not be part of the “Miss Dig” alert system.

The owners of existing service facilities that are within grading or structure limits will move them to locations designated be the Engineer, or will remove them entirely from the roadway right-of-way.

Owners of utilities will not be required to move additional poles or structures in order to facilitate construction operations, unless it is determined by the Engineer that such poles or structures constitute a hazard to the public or are extremely dangerous to the Contractor’s operations.

The existing utilities shown on the plans represent the best information available as obtained from survey and existing records. This information does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility of protecting all existing utilities, in case utilities have been constructed or removed since the survey date or if utilities are encountered in different locations.

The contractor shall be responsible for the protection of all existing utilities during construction of this project. Any utilities damaged by the Contractor shall be repaired in accordance with the related utility specifications at the Contractor’s expense.

Consumers Energy will be relocating their existing utility poles from STA 167+00 to STA 172+50 RT prior to the start of construction.

Consumers Energy will be relocating their existing 4” S-MP gas main from STA 124+50 to POE STA 196+50 prior to the start of construction.

AT&T, Charter, and Consumers Energy are to coordinate relocation of their existing facilities in the southwest quadrant of the Brooks Road and Poseyville Road intersection prior to construction.

MICHIGAN
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
ERRATA TO THE 2012 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

Page	Subsection	Errata
3	101.02	Modify the abbreviation reading “AIS” to read “AISI”.
4	101.02	Delete the following abbreviations and the long forms MDELEG MDNRE Add the following abbreviations and the long forms MDNR Michigan Department of Natural Resources MDEQ Michigan Department of Environmental Quality MDLARA Michigan Department of Licensing and Regulatory Affairs NESC National Electrical Safety Code
27	103.02.B.2	Change the last sentence of the first paragraph to read "For decreases below 75 percent, the maximum allowable payment for work performed, including any adjustment, will not exceed an amount equal to 75 percent of the original contract quantity times the contract unit price."
34	104.05	The first sentence of this subsection should read "If the Contractor performs unauthorized work (work performed without the inspections required by the contract, extra work performed without Department approval, work performed contrary to the inspectors direction, or work performed while under suspension by the inspector), the Engineer may reject the unauthorized work."
46	104.12	Add the following to the end of the first paragraph "The use of right-of-way in wetlands and floodplains, or the crossing of water courses by construction equipment is prohibited."
53	105.09	Add the following to the end of the second paragraph "Any specifically produced material not purchased by the Department, will remain the Contractors and must be removed from the project prior to final acceptance."
56	107.02.B.2	This sentence should read "U.S.Army Corps of Engineers' Section 404, Dredge and Fill; and Section 10, Navigable Waterway."
56	107.02.B	Add the subsection reading as follows: “3. U.S. Coast Guard Section 9, Navigable Waterway.” Change "MDNRE" to "MDEQ" in this subsection.

Page	Subsection	Errata
64	107.12	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: “For protection of underground utilities and in accordance with 2013 PA 174, the Contractor must notify Miss Dig at least 3 work days, excluding Saturdays, Sundays and holidays, before beginning each excavation in areas where public utilities have not been previously located.”
65	107.15.A	Change "MDNRE" to "MDEQ" in four instances in this subsection.
66	107.15.A.3	Add the following to the end of the paragraph "Note that a burn permit from the MDNR is required for any open burning whenever the ground is not snow covered. Any individuals that allow a fire to escape will be in violation of the Natural Resources and Environmental Protection Act and will be required to reimburse the costs of suppressing the wild fire."
67*	107.16	The third sentence should read "In State Forests, the Contractor must contact the local Unit Manager, Forest Management Division, MDNR, regarding the work to be performed within or adjacent to the forest land." Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of this subsection.
80	108.08.F	Delete the second paragraph in its entirety.
80	108.08.G	Add the following new subsection: “G. The Contractor may propose and the Engineer may approve another equitable method, supported by an acceptable rationale to determine time extensions for any of the excusable delays listed in subsection 108.08.
83	108.10.C	Change the last sentence of the first paragraph to read: “The liquidated damages may contain one or more components of damages added together.”
83	108.10.C.1	In Table 108-1 delete the last row of the table and replace it with the following: ≥50,000,000 4,500
102	109.05.E.1	Change the second sentence of the third paragraph to read: “Provide the content specified in subsection 109.05.D.11 for the applicable items in this statement and as follows:”
107	150.04	Change the following pay item reading “Mobilization, Max __” to read “Mobilization, Max (dollar)” at nine locations throughout the subsection.
112	201.03.A.3.b	Change "MDNRE" to "MDNR" in three instances in this subsection.
150	208.01	Change "MDNRE" to "MDEQ" in this subsection.
180	308.03.A	Change the first sentence of the second paragraph to read:

Page	Subsection	Errata
		"Do not operate equipment required to place backfill directly on geotextile products."
185	401.03.A	Change the first sentence of the second paragraph to read: Where unstable soil conditions, or obstructions other than rock, require excavation of the trench below the elevation detailed on the plans; undercut, backfill, and compact the trench as directed by the Engineer.
188	401.03.H	Change the second sentence of the paragraph to read "Jack steel pipes in place in accordance with subsection 401.03.G".
189	401.03.N	Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph "Where possible, maintain the stream flow thru a temporary channel or temporary culvert." The second sentence of the second paragraph should read "Direct water from the dewatering operations through a filter bag before discharging to an existing drainage facility."
189	401.04	Change the fourth pay item from the end of the list to read as follows: "Culv, Reinf Conc Ellip, (shape) Cl __, (rise) inch x (span) inch".
190	401.04	Change the fourth pay item from the end of the list to read as follows: "Steel Casing Pipe, __ inch, Tr Det __."
195	402.03.C	Change the third sentence of the first paragraph to read as follows: "Wrap pipe joints, with a diameter greater than 24 inches, using geotextile blanket."
200	402.04	Change the third pay item from the top of the list to read as follows: "Sewer, Cl __, __ inch, Jacked in Place"
200	402.04.A	Change the last sentence of the subsection to read as follows: "The unit price for **Sewer** and **Sewer, Reinf Conc, Ellip** includes the cost of excavation, backfill, geotextile blanket and mandrel testing."
201*	402.04.H	Change the last sentence of the first paragraph to read "The Department will not make an adjustment in the pay items of **Minor Traf Devices** or **Traf Regulator Control**."
208	403.04.D.3	Change the sentence to read: "Removing and replacing pavement adjacent to the adjusted cover per Standard Plan R-37 Series."
218	406.03.A.2	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: "Design precast box culverts less than 10 feet in span length measured along the centerline of the roadway in accordance with current AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications and ASTM C 1577." Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph:

Page	Subsection	Errata
		"Design precast box culverts greater than or equal to 10 feet in span length measured along the centerline of the roadway for HL-93 Modified live load."
219	406.03.B	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: "Submit shop drawings for culverts greater than or equal to 10 feet in span length measured along the centerline of the roadway to the Engineer, for review and approval in accordance with subsection 104.02."
219	406.03.C.1	Change the second sentence of the first paragraph to read: "Before manufacture, perform load ratings on precast three-sided, arch or box culverts greater than or equal to 10 feet in span length measured along the centerline of the roadway, in accordance with the AASHTO Manual of Bridge Evaluation, Section 6, Part A, the Michigan Bridge Analysis Guide current at the time load rating is performed, and the Michigan Structure Inventory and Appraisal Guide."
223	406.03.G	Add the following after the first sentence of the second paragraph: "Where possible, maintain the stream flow thru the existing channel, temporary channel, or temporary culvert."
224	406.03.G	Replace the fifth paragraph of this subsection with the following: "The Contractor may use cast-in-place wing walls, headwalls, and aprons, as alternatives to precast wing walls, headwalls, and aprons. Attach cast-in-place wing walls or headwalls as shown on the shop drawings."
225	406.03.G.2	Change the third sentence of the first paragraph to read: "Before placing the open-graded aggregate 34R, compact the coarse aggregate 6A using at least three passes of a vibrating plate compactor."
226	406.03.G.2	Change the first sentence of the second paragraph of this subsection to read: "Fill the space between the box culvert joints during placement of box sections with closed-cell rubber extrusion type gaskets in accordance with ASTM C 990."
226	406.04.A.9	Change the sentence to read: "Providing plan modifications including design, additional plan quantities and pay items to accommodate any changes to the precast units as shown on the plans."
226*	406.04.A	Add the following paragraph after the last paragraph of the subsection: "The substructure design is specific to the three-sided or arch culvert detailed on the plans. The Contractor must use approved MDOT service vendors qualified in Hydraulics, Geotechnical Engineering Services, and Short and Medium Span Bridges to perform the required design and

Page	Subsection	Errata
		plan modifications, as directed by the Engineer, if the Contractor selects a culvert shape different than shown on the plans."
227	406.04.B	Add the following new item in the list of items in this subsection: 2. Headwalls, wingwalls, aprons, and curtain walls, precast or cast-in-place; Renumber the exist items 2 through 4 in this list to read 3 through 5. Delete existing item numbered 5 and replace with the following: 6. Inserts for bars and connection hardware; and Renumber the existing item 6 in this list to read 7.
227	406.04.B	Delete the first and second paragraphs following the list of items in this subsection and replace with the following: "The Department will pay separately for cast-in-place concrete, other than for culvert segments, wing walls, and headwalls; excavation; protective coating; providing and placing backfill material; by plan quantity in accordance with subsection 109.01.A."
239	501.03.C.6	The first sentence of this subsection should read "Except as specified in subsection 501.03.C.4, removing HMA surface applies to removing HMA overlying a material designated for removal or that is required to remain in place."
247	501.03.O	Change footnote e in Table 501-5 to read: "Flushing severe enough to significantly affect surface friction (Friction Number <35)."
249	501.04.H	The first sentence of this subsection should read "The Engineer will measure, and the Department will pay for removing HMA surface, no greater than 12 inches thick, overlying a material designated for removal or that is required to remain in place, as **HMA Surface, Rem**." The second paragraph of this subsection should read "The Engineer will measure, and the Department will pay for removing HMA surface, greater than 12 inches thick, overlying a material designated for removal or that is required to remain in place, as **Pavt, Rem** in accordance with subsection 204.04."
257	503.03.E	Delete this subsection in its entirety.
265	504.03.E.3	Delete this subsection in its entirety.
269	504.04.A	This subsection should read "The unit prices for **Micro-Surface**, regardless of the type required, include cleaning existing pavement; applying a bond coat; temporary pavement markings; stationing; corrective action; and traffic control to complete corrective action."

Page	Subsection	Errata
299	601.04	In table 601-2 delete the row for Grade P-NC concrete in its entirety.
300	601.04	In table 601-2, the first sentence of footnote b. should read: “Use coarse aggregate 6A, 6AA or 6AAA for Grades P1, P2 and M.” In table 601-2, footnote c. should read: “The mix design basis for bulk volume (dry, loose) of course aggregate per unit volume of concrete is 72% for Grade P1; 74% for Grade P2.”
308	602.03.F	Note c. in Table 602-1 should read "Refer to Section D6 of the Materials Quality Assurance Procedures Manual for inspection procedure."
320	602.04.C.3	The last paragraph in this subsection should read "If the Engineer approves a substitution of a higher concrete grade for a lesser grade (e.g., P1 for P2), the Department will pay for the higher grade of concrete using the original bid and pay items of the lesser grade."
327	603.02	Change the second material in the list to read: “Concrete, Grade P-NC……..….603” Change the third material in the list to read: “Base Course Aggregate, 4G, 21AA, 22A…….902”
334	603.03.B.10	Change the last sentence of the second paragraph to read "Apply the required curing compound in two coats, at a rate of at least 1 gallon per 25 square yards for each coat."
342	603.04.G.3	Change "D1" to "W" in two instances in this subsection.
351	701.04	Replace Tables 701-1A and 701-1B with the Table 701-1 below.
362	704.03.C	Change the last sentence in the first paragraph of this subsection to read: “The Engineer will consider approval after receiving applicable MDEQ permits for the alternate method.”
372	705.03.C.1	Add the following sentence after the first paragraph of this subsection: “Do not drive piles within a radius of 25 feet of newly placed concrete until the concrete attains at least 75 percent of its specified minimum strength.”
374	705.03.C.2.c	Change the last sentence of the second paragraph to read “Drive test piles to the minimum pile length or practical refusal, whichever is greater”.
379	705.04	Change the fifth item down the list to read: “Pile, Galv (Structure No.)”
380	705.04	Change the last item in the list to read: “Pile Driving Equipment, Furn (Structure No.)”

Page	Subsection	Errata
383	706.02	The fourth paragraph following the list of materials should read "Provide AASHTO M 270, Grade 36 steel, meeting the requirements of ASTM A 786, galvanized in accordance with section 707, for expansion joint cover plates. Provide plates at least 3/8 inch thick. Use plates with a slip resistance equal to or greater than those meeting the requirements of ASTM A 786 and must be approved by the Engineer. Provide ASTM F 593 (Type 304) stainless steel, 3/4-inch or 1/2-inch diameter, flathead countersunk screws with 3/4-inch or 1/2-inch diameter inserts for use in expansion joint cover plates."
389	706.03.D.4.b	Change the first sentence of the fourth paragraph to read "Design forms, form supports, and attachments to carry dead loads, and resultant horizontal loads due to forming of cantilever overhangs."
390	706.03.E.4	Change the forth sentence of the first paragraph to read: “Use wire ties to secure all bar intersections for the top mat. Use wire ties to secure all bar intersections for other mats where the product of the length and width of bar intersection spacing exceeds 120 square inches.”
391	706.03.E.8	Change the first sentence of the second paragraph of this subsection to read: "Patch sawed or sheared ends and visible defects in accordance with ASTM A 775."
392	706.03.E.8	Change the last sentence of the third paragraph of this subsection to read: "Coat mechanical splices after splice installation in accordance with ASTM A 775 for patching damaged epoxy coating."
394	706.03.H.1	Delete the last paragraph on page 394 and replace it with the following: “Do not cast sidewalk, curb, or barrier pours until the deck concrete attains at least the minimum specified 7-day flexural or compressive strength, and after completion of the 7-day continuous wet cure. The forming of succeeding portions may occur, provided the wet cure is maintained.”
406*	706.03.N.1.b	Add the following to the end of the last paragraph of the subsection: “Do not discontinue wet cure nor cast succeeding portions onto the bridge deck prior to completion of the 7-day two-phase continuous wet cure. Ensure excess or ponding cure water is removed prior to casting of succeeding structure portions.”
416	707.03.C.1	Change the title of the subsection from “Shop Plans to read “Shop Drawings”. Change the second sentence of this subsection to read: “Do not use design drawings in lieu of shop drawings.”

Page	Subsection	Errata
426	707.03.C.17	Change the second sentence in the first paragraph of this subsection to read: "Tap oversized galvanized nuts in accordance with ASTM A 563 or AASHTO M 292 and meet Supplementary Requirement S1 of ASTM A 563 or AASHTO M 292."
430	707.03.D.7.b	Delete the first sentence of the last paragraph of this subsection.
430*	707.03.D.7.b	Change the title of the Table 707-4 to read: "Minimum Bolt Tension for ASTM F 3125 Grade A 325"
430	707.03.D.7.b	Change "104,000" to "103,000" in the last row under the column titled Minimum Bolt Tension.
431	707.03.D.7.c	Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph of this subsection: “If using impact wrenches, provide wrenches sufficient to tighten each bolt in approximately 10 seconds.”
431*	707.03.D.7.c	Change the first sentence of the second paragraph to read: "Do not reuse ASTM F 3125 Grade A 325 bolts and nuts.."
434	707.04.A	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph of this subsection to read: “The Engineer will measure structural steel by the calculated weight of metal in the finished structure, excluding filler metal in welding, as shown on the shop drawings or working drawings.”
438	708.03.A.2	Change the title of the subsection from “Shop Plans to read “Shop Drawings”. Change the first sentence to read: “Submit shop drawings in accordance with subsection 104.02.” Change the fourth sentence to read: “Do not start production until the Engineer approves the shop drawings.”
441*	708.03.A.11	Change the last sentence of the first paragraph to read “Cure concrete at temperatures from 70 ˚F to 150 ˚F until concrete attains the release strength shown on the shop drawings”.
441	708.03.A.11	Change the fourth sentence of the fourth paragraph to read “Do not exceed a maximum concrete temperature of 150 ˚F during the curing cycle.”
458	711.03.A	Change the first sentence in the first paragraph to read: “Shop drawings for structural steel and pipe railings are not required.”
460	711.04.A	Change the second sentence of the first paragraph to read:

Page	Subsection	Errata
		"The unit price for **Bridge Barrier Railing** includes the cost of placing steel reinforcement, providing and placing concrete, constructing joints, and forming, finishing, curing and protecting the concrete."
461	711.04.F	The title of this subsection should read "**Reflective Marker, Permanent Barrier.**"
467	712.03.C	Add the following to the end of the third paragraph of the subsection: "Notify the Engineer of any saw cuts in the top flange. Saw cuts equal to or less than 1/32 inch deep in steel beams must be repaired by grinding, to a surface roughness no greater than 125 micro-inches per inch rms, and tapering to the original surface using a 1:10 slope. Saw cuts in excess of 1/32 inch deep in steel beams require a welded repair to be submitted to the Engineer for approval. Weld in accordance with subsection 707.03.D.8 and provide adequate notice to allow the Engineer to witness the repair work. Inspect and test all saw cut repairs (including grinding repairs) using ultrasonic testing in accordance with 707.03.D.8.c at no additional cost to the Department."
471	712.03.J	Add the following to the end of the second paragraph of the subsection: "Select adhesive anchor systems from the Qualified Products List."
471	712.03.J.1	Delete the first paragraph in this subsection and replace it with the following: "Propose complete details of drilling, cleaning, and bonding systems for anchoring reinforcement and submit for the Engineer's approval before use. The minimum embedment depth must be nine times the anchor diameter for threaded rod or bolt and twelve times the anchor diameter for reinforcing bar. Propose a drilling method that does not cut or damage existing reinforcing steel. Prepare at least three proof tests per anchor diameter and type in the same orientation in which they will be installed on the existing structure, on a separate concrete block, in the presence of the Engineer. The Engineer will proof test the proposed systems. The Engineer will base approval of the anchoring system on the following criteria:"
471	712.03.J.2	Change the third sentence of the first paragraph to read: "Use a tension testing device for unconfined testing, in accordance with ASTM E 488."
473	712.03.L.2	Change the first sentence in the second paragraph of this subsection to read: "If using epoxy coated steel reinforcement, epoxy coat mechanical reinforcement splices in accordance with ASTM A 775."
473	712.03.L.3	Delete the existing first sentence in the first paragraph.
473	712.03.L.3	Change the third sentence of the first paragraph to read "Provide two test splices on the largest bar size."
473*	712.03.L.3	Change the sentence beginning "Demonstrate to the…. to read:

Page	Subsection	Errata
		"Demonstrate to the Engineer that splices have a tensile strength of 125 percent of the bar yield strength and high strength splices have a tensile strength of 150 percent of the bar yield strength."
488	713.02	Add the following as subsection 713.02.C: "C. **Structural Steel for Retrofitting and Welded Repairs.** Structural steel material used for retrofitting and welded repairs of primary members as defined in subsection 707.01.B must meet longitudinal Charpy V-Notch impact test requirements."
501	715.02	Add the following material reference above the two existing items: "Sealant for Perimeter of Beam Plates.....713"
508	715.03.D.1	Add the following sentence after the second paragraph of the subsection: "Apply sealant for perimeter of beam plates in accordance with subsection 713.03.F."
515	716.03.A	Delete the second paragraph of this subsection in its entirety. Change the last sentence of the last paragraph of this subsection to read: "Provide a primer dry film thickness for the top flange between 4 mils and 10 mils."
519	716.04	Change the second sentence of the first paragraph of this subsection to read: "The unit price for **Field Repair of Damaged Coating (Structure No.)** includes the costs of making field repairs to the shop applied coating system; prime coat surfaces and exposed surfaces of bolts, nuts, and washers; and repairing stenciling."
521	717.04.B	This subsection should read "The unit price for **Drain Casting Assembly** includes the cost of providing and installing the downspout and, if necessary, the lower bracket to the drain casting."
522	718.02	Change the section number "906" in the third material in the list to read "919."
533	718.04	Delete the following pay item from the list: Temp Casing…….Foot
533	718.04.B.2	Delete this subsection in its entirety.
533	718.04.B.3	Renumber this subsection as follows: "2. **Permanent Casing."**
540	802.04	Change "Non reinf" in the last pay item of the list with "Nonreinf".
545*	803.04.E	Change the second sentence of the second paragraph to read:

Page	Subsection	Errata
		"The unit price for **Railing for Steps** includes the cost of providing, fabricating, installing, and grouting the railing."
560	807.04	Delete the following pay item from the list: Guardrail Buffered End .....Each
560	807.04.B	Change the fifth paragraph of this subsection to read: "The Engineer will measure **Guardrail Salv** and **Guardrail, Mult, Salv** along the face of the rail (one face for multiple beams), including terminals and end shoes."
567	808.04.C	Change the first paragraph of this subsection to read: "The Department will not pay separately for protective fence required in accordance with subsection 104.07."
569	809.04.A	Change the first sentence to read: "The unit price for **Field Office, Cl** __ includes the cost of setup, providing access, grading, maintaining, plowing snow, and utility hook-up charges."
570	809.04.B	Delete the existing second and third sentences in the first paragraph and replace them with the following: "The unit price for **Field Office, Utility Fees** includes the cost of monthly usage fees for electricity, gas, telephone service and charges, fuel for the stove, monthly water and sanitary service."
570	809.04.B	Change the existing fourth sentence in the first paragraph to read: "The Department will reimburse the Contractor for monthly usage fees for electricity, gas, telephone, water and sanitary charges incurred by the Department."
575	810.03.K	Change the subsection to read "K. **Drilled Piles for Cantilever and Truss Foundations.** Construct drilled piles for cantilever and truss foundations in accordance with section 718."
578	810.03.N.2	Add the following sentence after the first sentence of the second paragraph on this page: "Mark each nut and bolt to reference the required rotation."
584	810.04	Delete the last pay item in the list: Truss Fdn Anchor Bolts, Replace…….Each
585	810.04.B.1	Change the second paragraph to read: "The unit prices for **Fdn, Truss Sign Structure Type __, __ inch Dia, Cased** and **Fdn, Cantilever Sign Structure Type __, __ inch Dia, Cased** include the cost of concrete, slurry, steel reinforcement, permanent casings, anchor bolts, excavation, and disposal of excavated material."

Page	Subsection	Errata
585	810.04.B.2	Change the second sentence of the first paragraph to read: "The unit prices for **Fdn, Truss Sign Structure Type __, __ inch Dia, Uncased** and **Fdn, Cantilever Sign Structure Type __, __ inch Dia, Uncased** include the cost of concrete, slurry, steel reinforcement, temporary casings, anchor bolts, excavation, and disposal of excavated material."
596	811.03.G	Delete this subsection in its entirety.
597*	811.03.H	Rename this subsection as follows: "G. **Raised Pavement Marker (RPM) Removal."**
597*	811.04	Change "Crosshatching" in the last pay item of the list on this page to "Cross Hatching".
598*	811.04	Delete the following pay items from the list: Pavt Mrkg, (material), 4 inch, SRSM, (color)……Foot Pavt Mrkg, (material), 4 inch, SRSM, 2nd Application, (color)……Foot Add the following pay items to the list: "Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, (legend)……Each Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, (symbol)……Each" Change the sixth item down the list to read: "Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, __ inch, Cross Hatching, (color)" Change the eleventh item down the list to read: "Rem Curing Compound, for Longit Mrkg, __ inch……Foot"
599	811.04.B	Delete this subsection in its entirety.
599	811.04	Rename the following subsections as follows: "B. **Call Back.** C. **Pavement Marking Removal.** D. **Material Deficiency."**
602	812.03.D	Change the first sentence to read "Provide and maintain traffic control devices meeting the requirements in the ATSSA Quality Guidelines for Work Zone Traffic Control Devices and Features."
603	812.03.D.1	The last sentence on this page should read "Lay the sign behind the guardrail, with the uprights pointing downstream from the traffic, and place the support stands and ballasts close to the guardrail."
604	812.03.D.2	The first sentence of the fourth paragraph should read "Do not use burlap or similar material to cover Department or Local Government owned signs."
604	812.03.D.5	The fifth sentence of the first paragraph should read "Do not mix drums and cones within a traffic channeling sequence."

Page	Subsection	Errata
605	812.03.D.6.b	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: "The Department will allow the nighttime use of 42-inch channelizing devices, in the tangent area only, on CPM and pavement marking of any duration where the use of plastic drums restricts proposed lane widths to less than 11 feet, including shy distance."
605	812.03.D.7	Add the following sentence after the first sentence of the first paragraph: "Place a shoulder closure taper in advance of the lighted arrows placed on the shoulders."
607	812.03.D.9	Delete the second paragraph of this subsection and replace with the following: "Link sections together to fully engage the connection between sections. Maintain the barrier with end-attachments engaged and within 2 inches of the alignment shown on the plans."
608	812.03.D.10.b	Delete the second sentence of the second paragraph of this subsection beginning with "Install sand module attenuators…"
608	812.03.D.10.b	Add the following sentence after the second paragraph of this subsection: "Install impact attenuation devices as shown on the plans, as directed by the Engineer, or both."
609	812.03.D.10.e	Delete the second paragraph of this subsection.
613*	812.03.D.14.a.iii	Change the sentence in this subsection to read "Place a terminal end shoe, in accordance with Standard Plan R-66-Series, and of appropriate type based on existing guardrail, on both blunt guardrail ends."
615	812.03.F	The second sentence of the second paragraph of this subsection should read: "The Contractor may use a Type R temporary pavement marking cover, per subsection 812.03.D.12 when authorized by the Engineer."
616	812.03.F.2	The last sentence of the first paragraph should read: "If the removal equipment cannot collect all removal debris, operate a self-propelled sweeper capable of continuously vacuuming up the removal debris immediately behind the removal equipment."
617	812.03.G.3	The first sentence of the second paragraph should read: "Sweep the shoulder and remove debris prior to placing traffic on the shoulder and throughout the time the shoulder is used to maintain traffic."
617	812.03.G.4.a	Delete "48 inch by 48 inch" from the first sentence of this subsection.
618*	812.03.G.7	The first sentence of the first paragraph should read: "Clean barrier reflectors, plastic drums, 42 inch channelizing devices, tubular markers, signs, barricades, and attached lights in operation on the project to ensure they meet required luminosity."

Page	Subsection	Errata
619	812.03.G.8	The second sentence of the third paragraph from the end of the subsection should read: "Illuminate traffic regulator stations at night per subsection 812.03.H."
621	812.03.I.6	Delete "48 inch by 48 inch" from the second sentence of this subsection.
622*	812.03.J	The second paragraph should read "Apply one 2-inch wide horizontal stripe of red and white conspicuity tape along at least 50 percent of each side of, and across the full width of the rear of the vehicle or equipment."
622	812.04	Change the second item down the list to read: “Traf Regulator Control” Change the sixth item down the list to read: “Sign Cover, Type I”
626	812.04.I	Change the reference "812.04.E" in the first sentence to "812.04.D".
628	812.04.M.4	Add the following as the first sentence of this subsection: “The Engineer will not measure a temporary barrier ending move as **Conc Barrier Ending, Temp, Relocated** if it involves work defined in subsection 812.04.M.3.”
629	812.04.N.1	Change the reference "811.04.D" in the second paragraph of this subsection to read "811.04.C".
630	812.04.S	Change the first sentence to read: "The Department will not make additional payments for traffic regulating, signing, arrow boards, and lighting systems for traffic regulator stations operated at night due to a temporary PTS system failure."
634	813.03.C.3	Change the reference "903.07.A" in the paragraph of this subsection to read "907.07.B".
646	815.04	Change the first, third and fourth pay items in the list to read: “Site Preparation, Max (dollar) ..... Lump Sum Watering and Cultivating, First Season, Min (dollar)..... Lump Sum Watering and Cultivating, Second Season, Min (dollar) ..... Lump Sum”
646	815.04.C.1	Change the following pay item reading: “Watering and Cultivating, First Season, Min. (dollar)” to read “Watering and Cultivating, First Season, Min (dollar)” at two locations throughout the subsection.
646	815.04.C.1.b	Delete this subsection in its entirety.
646	815.04.C.1.c	Rename this subsection to read: “b. Removal and disposal of unacceptable plants.”
646	815.04.C.2	Change the following pay item reading: “Watering and Cultivating, Second Season, Min. (dollar)” to read “Watering and Cultivating,

Page	Subsection	Errata
		Second Season, Min (dollar)" at three locations throughout the subsection.
647	815.04.C.2	Change the last paragraph of this subsection to read: "For each unacceptable plant identified, the Engineer will calculate a 50 percent reduction in the unit price for the relevant **(Botanical Name)** pay item, and will process a negative assessment for each unacceptable plant for that amount."
650	816.03.B	Delete the first paragraph of this subsection and replace with the following: "Conduct soil tests when called for in the contract or when directed by the Engineer. Provide soils tests results to the Engineer when testing is required. Provide and place fertilizer as indicated below and as indicated in the soils tests, if required."
650	816.03.B.1	Change the sentence to read: "For Class A fertilizer, evenly apply 176 pounds of chemical fertilizer nutrient per acre on a prepared seed bed."
650	816.03.B.2	Change the sentence to read: "For Class B fertilizer, evenly apply 120 pounds of chemical fertilizer nutrient per acre on a prepared seed bed."
650*	816.03.B.3	Change the sentence to read: "For Class C fertilizer, evenly apply 80 pounds of chemical fertilizer nutrient per acre on established turf."
663*	819.01	Delete the first paragraph in the subsection and replace it with the following: "This work consists of providing operating electrical and lighting units; removing, salvaging, or disposing of existing electrical and lighting components; excavating, backfilling, restoring the site in accordance with section 816; and disposing of waste excavated materials. Complete this work in accordance with this section, section 820, and the contract and to the requirements of the NEC, the National Electrical Safety Code, and the MDLARA for those items not identified in the contract." Change the third sentence of the second paragraph in this subsection to read: "Contact the MDLARA for electrical service inspection and pay the applicable fees."
671	819.03.F.1	Change the paragraph to read: "Install light standard foundations as shown on the plans and the standard plans, as applicable."
673	819.03.G.4.b	Change the last sentence of the first paragraph to read: "Tighten the anchor bolts to a snug tight condition as described in the third paragraph of subsection 810.03.N.2 ensuring the lock washer is completely compressed."

Page	Subsection	Errata
673	819.03.G.4.b	Delete the first two sentences of the second paragraph and replace with the following: "Tighten bolts connecting the pole to the frangible base to a snug tight condition. Snug tight is the tightness attained by a few impacts of an impact wrench, or the full effort of a person using an ordinary spud wrench. The lock washers must be fully compressed."
678	819.04	Change the ninth pay item in the list to read: "DB Cable, 600V, 1/C# (size)..... Foot"
678*	819.04	Delete the last item in the list on this page reading: "DB Cable, in Conduit, 600 Volt, (number) 1/C# (size) ..... Foot"
679	819.04	Change the first pay item in the list to read: "DB Cable, in Conduit, 600V, 1/C# (size)..... Foot"
679	819.04	Change the sixth pay item in the list to read: "Cable, P.J., 600V, 1, (size) ..... Foot"
680	819.04	Change the first paragraph to read: "Unless otherwise required, the unit prices for the pay items listed in this subsection include the cost of excavation, granular material, backfill, and disposal of waste excavated material. If the contract does not include pay items for restoring the site in kind in accordance with section 816, the Department will consider the cost of restoration included in the pay items listed in this subsection."
680	819.04.A	Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of the subsection. "The unit prices for **Conduit, Rem** include the cost of removing the type, number, and size of conduit shown on the plans." Change the third paragraph of the subsection to read: "The unit prices for **Conduit, (type), __ inch** and **Conduit, DB, (number), __ inch** include the cost of installing the type, number, and size of conduit shown on the plans, and installing marking tape."
681	819.04.B	Change the last paragraph of the subsection to read: "The unit price for **DB Cable, in Conduit, Rem** includes the cost of removing all cables from the existing conduit measured per lineal foot of conduit."
681	819.04.C	Change the first paragraph of the subsection to read: "The unit prices for **Cable, Rem** and **Cable, (type), Rem** include the cost of dead ending, circuit cutting, installing guying, work required to leave circuits operable, and disposing of the removed cables, wire, hardware, and other appurtenances."
681	819.04.D	Change the first paragraph of the subsection to read: "The unit price for **Cable, Pole, (type), Disman** includes the cost of dismantling and off-site disposal of the following:"

Page	Subsection	Errata
685	820.01.D	Change the sentence to read: “Excavate, backfill, restore the site in kind in accordance with section 816, and dispose of excess or unsuitable material;”
688	820.03.C	Change the seventh paragraph of this subsection to read: “Tighten top anchor bolt nuts, snug, in accordance with the first four paragraphs of subsection 810.03.N.2, except beeswax will not be required.”
696	820.04	Add the following pay items to the list: “Pedestal, Pushbutton, Alum……Each Pedestal, Pushbutton, Rem…….Each”
697	820.04.A.2	Change the sentence to read: “If the contract does not include pay items for restoring the site in kind in accordance with section 816, the Department will consider the cost of restoration included in the pay items listed in this subsection.”
698	820.04.B	Delete the second paragraph of this subsection found on this page.
698	820.04.C	Change "**Fdns**" to read "**Fdn**" in four instances in this subsection.
701	820.04.J.3	Change the sentence to read: "Installing wires in the saw slots and to the handholes;"
701.	820.04.J	Add the following as a new subsection: “7. A 3/4 inch minimum flexible conduit (non-metallic and rated for underground use) from the pavement to the handhole.”
706	821.01.B	Change the website address listed after the second paragraph on this page to read: “http://www.ngs.noaa.gov/heightmod/GuidelinesPublications.shtml”
711	822.03.B	Change the second paragraph to read: “If corrugations are required on concrete shoulders and the method of installation is not shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, construct corrugations by grinding, or cutting.”
718	823.03.U	Change "MDNRE" to "MDEQ" in four instances in this subsection.
720	823.04	Change the pay item seventh from the bottom of the list to read: “Water Shutoff, Adj, Temp, Case __”
730	824.03.Q	Change the third sentence of the fourth paragraph to read: “Ensure placement of monumentation in accordance with section 821.”
730	824.03.Q	Change the first sentence of the last paragraph to read: “The Department will not pay for work dependent on lost or destroyed stakes until the Contractor replaces the stakes.”

Page	Subsection	Errata
732	824.04	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph following the list of pay items to read: "If the Engineer determines the Contractor will perform staking as extra work, the Department will pay for staking in accordance with section 103."
733	824.04	Change the left column header in Table 824-2 to read: "**Percent of Original Contract Amount Earned"**
739	902.02	Change the last aggregate testing description to read: "Determining Specific Gravity and Absorption of Fine Aggregates……..MTM 321"
742	902.03.C.1.a	Change the sentence to read: "Coarse aggregate includes all aggregate particles greater than or retained on the 3/4-inch sieve."
742	902.03.C.2.a	Change the sentence to read: "Intermediate aggregate includes all aggregate particles passing the 3/4-inch sieve through those retained on the No. 4 sieve."
742	902.03.C.2.b.iii	Change the sentence to read as follows: "Maximum Loss by Washing per MTM 108 of 3.0 percent".
744	902.07	Delete the fourth paragraph of the subsection and replace it with the following: "The Engineer will only allow the use of granular material produced from crushed portland cement concrete for embankment and as trench backfill for non-metallic culvert and sewer pipes without associated underdrains. However, granular material produced from crushed portland cement concrete is not permitted as swamp backfill, nor within the top 3 feet below subgrade regardless of the application.
746*	902.11	Change the Item of Work by Section Number column in Table 902-1 for the 6AA row to read: "406, 601, 602, 706, 708, 806". Change the Item of Work by Section Number column in Table 902-1 for the 6A row to read: "206, 401, 402, 406, 601, 602, 603, 706, 806". Change the Item of Work by Section Number column in Table 902-1 for the 34R row to read: "401, 404, 406".
751*	902.11	Replace Table 902-6 with the Table 902-6 below.
751	Table 902-7	Under the Material column in the fourth row change the "FA2" to read "2FA".
751	Table 902-7	Under the Material column in the fifth row change the "FA3" to read "3FA".

Page	Subsection	Errata
752	Table 902-8	Under the Material column in the fourth row change the "FA2" to read "2FA".
752	Table 902-8	Under the Material column in the fifth row change the "FA3" to read "3FA".
761	Table 904-2	Delete the footnote f and any other reference to footnote f from the table.
767	905.03	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: “Deformed bars, must meet the requirements of ASTM A 706, ASTM A 615, or ASTM A 996 (Type R or Type A only) for Grade 60 steel bars, unless otherwise required”.
767*	905.03	Change the first sentence of the second paragraph to read: “Unless otherwise specified, spiral reinforcement must meet the requirements of plain or deformed Grade 40 steel bars of ASTM A 615, ASTM A 996 (Type A), or the requirements of cold-drawn wire of ASTM A 1064”.
767	905.03	Change the first sentence of the third paragraph to read: “Bar reinforcement for prestressed concrete beams must meet the requirements of ASTM A 996 (Type R) for Grade 60 steel bars, except the Engineer will allow bar reinforcement that meets the requirements of ASTM A 615 or ASTM A 996 (Type A) for Grade 40 steel bars for stirrups in prestressed concrete beams”.
768	905.03.C	Change the first sentence in the subsection to read: "Epoxy coated steel reinforcement, if required, must be coated in accordance with ASTM A 775, with the following exceptions and additions."
768	905.03.C.3	Change the first sentence of this subsection to read: "Include written certification that the coated reinforcing bars were cleaned, coated, and tested in accordance with ASTM A 775 with the coating applicator."
768	905.05	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: “Deformed steel bars must meet the requirements of ASTM A 706 or the requirements for Grade 40, Grade 50, or Grade 60 of ASTM A 615 or ASTM A 996 (Type R or Type A only)”.
768	905.06	Delete this subsection in its entirety and replace it with the following: "Deformed wire fabric for prestressed concrete and fabric for concrete pavement reinforcement must meet the requirements of ASTM A 1064 and fabricated as required."
772*	906.07	Change the first paragraph to read: "High-strength bolt fasteners for structural joints must meet the requirements of ASTM F 3125 Grade A 325 Type 1 bolts. High-strength nuts for structural joints must meet the requirements of ASTM A 563

Page	Subsection	Errata
		Grade DH or AASHTO M 292 Grade 2H. High-strength washers for structural joints must meet the requirements of ASTM F 436 Type 1 for circular, beveled, clipped circular, and clipped beveled washers." Change the second sentence of the second paragraph of this subsection to read: "Galvanized nuts must be tapped oversize in accordance with ASTM A 563 and meet Supplementary Requirements S1, Lubricant and Rotational Capacity Test for Coated Nuts and S2, Lubricant Dye."
777*	907.03.D.2.a	Change the first sentence of the second paragraph to read: “Angle sections must be nominal 2½ inch by 2½ inch by ¼ inch.”
777*	907.03.D.2.b	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: “Angle section braces must be nominal 1¾ inch by 1¾ inch by ¼ inch or nominal 2 inch by 2 inch $^{3}/_{16}$ inch.”
782	908.04	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph of this subsection to read: "Steel castings for steel construction must meet the requirements of ASTM A 148 for Grade 60/90 carbon steel castings, as shown on the plans, unless the Engineer approves an alternate in writing."
783*	908.09.A	Change the title of this subsection and the first sentence to read "A. **Base Plates, Angle, and Non-Tubular Post Elements.** Galvanized base plates, angle, rail splice elements, and non-tubular post elements must meet the requirements of ASTM A 36 and ASTM A 123".
783*	908.09.B	Change the title of this subsection and the first sentence to read “B. **Rail Elements and Tubular Post Elements.** Rail elements and tubular post elements must meet the requirements of ASTM A 500, for Grade B and subsection 908.09.B and be galvanized in accordance with ASTM A 123”.
784*	908.09.C	Change this subsection to read: “C. **Hardware.** Railing anchor studs must meet the requirements of ASTM A 449 Type 1. Heavy hex nuts must meet the requirements of ASTM A 563. Bolts, used as rail fasteners, must meet the requirements of ASTM F 3125 Grade A 325, Type 1. Where called for, round head bolts must meet the requirements of ASTM A 449 Type 1. The material for the railing hand hole screws must meet the requirements of ASTM A 276, Type 304. All nuts must meet the requirements of ASTM A 563 Grade DH or AASHTO M 292 Grade 2H. All flat washers must meet the requirements of ASTM F 436. Lock washers must be steel, regular, helical spring washers meeting the requirements of ANSI B18.21.1 - 1972. Bolts, nuts, washers and other hardware must be hot-dip galvanized in accordance with AASHTO M 232. Galvanized nuts must be tapped oversize in accordance with ASTM A 563, and meet

Page	Subsection	Errata
		Supplementary Requirements S1, Lubricant and Rotational Capacity Test for Coated Nuts, and S2, Lubricant Dye.”
784	908.11.A	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: “Steel beam sections, backup elements, terminal end shoes, and special end shoes must meet the requirements of AASHTO M 180, for Class A guardrail.”
785*	908.11.B	Change the second paragraph to read: "Bolts, nuts, and round washers for guardrail, other than at bridge barrier railings, must meet the requirements of ASTM A 307 (Grade A), ASTM A 563 (Grade A with Supplementary Requirements S1 of ASTM A 563), and ASTM F 436, respectively." Change the third paragraph to read: "Washers, other than round washers, for guardrail must meet the requirements for circular washers in ASTM F 436 except that the dimensions must be as shown on the plans." Change the fifth paragraph to read: "Bolts, nuts, and washers for connections at bridge barrier railings must conform to ASTM F 3125 Grade A 325 Type 1 galvanized high-strength structural bolts with suitable nuts and hardened washers."
787	908.14.B	Add the following sentence to the end of the third paragraph of this subsection: "Exposed threaded ends of anchor bolts must be galvanized a minimum of 20 inches." Change the sixth paragraph in this subsection to read: "Provide washers meeting the requirements of ASTM F 436 for circular washers."
787	908.14.B	Change the second sentence of the fourth paragraph to read “After coating, the maximum limit of pitch and major diameter for bolts with a diameter no greater than 1 inch may exceed the Class 2A limit by no greater than 0.021 inch, and by no greater than 0.031 inch for bolts greater than 1 inch in diameter”.
787*	908.14.C	Change the first paragraph to read "Provide either four or six high strength anchor bolts per the contract plans, meeting the mechanical requirements of ASTM F 1554, for Grade 105, with each standard. Anchor bolts for traffic signal strain poles must meet the requirements of subsection 908.14.B with the following exceptions and additions:”
789	909.03	Change the second sentence of the second paragraph to read: "As an alternative to the AASHTO M 36 requirements for metal pipe, the Contractor may use gasket material meeting the low temperature flexibility and elevated temperature flow test requirements of ASTM C

Page	Subsection	Errata
		990, excluding the requirements for softening point, flashpoint and fire point."
793	909.06	Change the first sentence of the second paragraph of this subsection to read: "Provide Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe (CPV) and required fittings meeting the requirements of AASHTO M 304."
793*	909.05.D	Change the second sentence of the paragraph to read "Provide a continuous welded joint to create a watertight casing that is capable of withstanding handling and installation stresses. Perform field welding by the SMAW process using E7018 electrodes."
794*	909.08.A	Change the first sentence to read: "Provide bridge deck downspouts of PE pipe meeting the requirements of ASTM F 714, PE 4710, DR 26."
804	Table 909-9	In the note area at the bottom of the table change the designation of the second note from "c." to "b.".
811	910.04	Add the following sentence to the end of this subsection: "Fabricate silt fence according to subsection 916.02."
814	Table 911-1	In the 4th row of the 5 rows in the table change the Property listed as "Total Organic Content (TOC)" to read "Total Organic Carbon (TOC)".
829*	912.08.K	Replace Table 912-10 with the Table 912-10 below.
833*	913.03.B	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: "Clay brick, to construct manholes, catch basins, and similar structures, must meet the requirements of ASTM C 32, for Grade MS."
837*	914.04	Add the following as subsection 914.04.C: "C. **Lubricant-Adhesive for Neoprene Joint Seals**. The lubricant-adhesive must be a single-component moisture-curing polyurethane and aromatic hydrocarbon solvent mixture meeting ASTM D 2835, Type I. Ship in containers plainly marked with the lot or batch number of the material and date of manufacture. Store at temperatures between 58 and 80°F. Do not exceed 12 months shelf-life prior to use."
840	914.08	Change the first sentence of the second paragraph to read: "Straight tie bars for end-of-pour joints must consist of bars of the diameter and length shown on the plans meeting the requirements of ASTM A 615, ASTM A 706, or ASTM A 996 (Type R or Type A only)".
840*	914.09.A	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: "Straight tie bars for longitudinal pavement joints must consist of bars of the diameter and length shown on the plans meeting the requirements of ASTM A 615, ASTM A 706, or ASTM A 996 (Type R or Type A only)".

Page	Subsection	Errata
840	914.09.B	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: “Bent tie bars for bulkhead joints must consist of bars of the diameter and length shown on the plans.”
841	914.12	In the first sentence of this subsection change "AASHTO Division II" to read "AASHTO LRFD Bridge Construction Specifications".
841*	914.13	In the first sentence of this subsection change "ASTM D 1248, for Type III, Class B" to read "ASTM D 4976, Group 2, Class 4, Grade 4".
844	916.01.A	Change the first sentence to read: "Cobblestone must consist of rounded or semi-rounded rock fragments with an average dimension from 3 inches to 10 inches."
845	916.01.D.1	Change the second sentence to read: "Checkdams for ditch grades 2 percent or greater must be constructed using cobblestone or broken concrete ranging from 3 inches to 10 inches in size."
851*	917.10.B.1	Delete the paragraph and replace it with the following: “1. **Class A.** Provide and apply Class A chemical nutrient fertilizer either according to MSU Soil Testing Lab Recommendations for Phosphorus Applications to Turfgrass, except the maximum single application rate of nutrient will be 48 pounds per acre, when soil tests are required or as indicated in subsections 917.10.B.1.a and 917.10.B.1.b.”
851	917.10.B.1	Add the MSU Soil Testing Lab Recommendations for Phosphorus Applications to Turfgrass, found below, after the first paragraph of this subsection.
853	917.15.B.1	Change the second sentence of the subsection to read: “The net must meet the requirements of subsection 917.15.D and be capable of reinforcing the blanket to prevent damage during shipping, handling, and installation.”
857	918.01	Add the following two paragraphs following the first paragraph of this subsection: “Wall thickness and outside diameter dimensions must conform to ASTM D 1785 for smooth-wall schedule 40 and 80 PVC conduit material. The Department will allow no more than 3 percent deviation from the minimum wall thickness specified. Wall thickness range must be within 12 percent in accordance with ASTM D 3035 for smooth-wall coilable schedule 40 and 80 PE conduit.”
858	918.01.E	Delete the first three sentences of the second paragraph shown on page 858.
863	918.06.F.1	Delete the third paragraph in this subsection in its entirety and replace it with the following:

Page	Subsection	Errata
		"Provide smooth or deformed welded wire fabric in accordance with ASTM A 1064."
864	918.07.C	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: “Provide anchor bolts, nuts, and washers meeting the requirements of subsection 908.14.A and subsection 908.14.B.”
864	918.07.C	Delete the second sentence of the second paragraph.
864	918.07.C	Change the third sentence to read: “Provide anchor bolts threaded 4 inches beyond the anchor bolt projection shown on the plans.”
867	918.08.C	Change the last sentence of the first paragraph on this page to read: “Galvanize bolts, nuts, washers, and lock washers as specified in subsection 908.14.B.”
867	918.08.C	Change the last sentence of the subsection to read: “Provide each frangible base with manufacturer access covers as shown on the plans.”
867*	918.08.D	Delete this subsection in its entirety and replace with the following: "Provide galvanized anchor bolts, studs, nuts, couplings, and washers in accordance with subsection 908.14."
879	918.10.J	Change the third sentence of the second paragraph of this subsection to read: "Provide anchor bolts and associated nuts, washers, and hardware meeting the requirements of subsection 908.14."
887	919.06	Change the second paragraph to read: “Shims must be fabricated from brass shim stock or brass strip meeting the requirements of ASTM B 36, for copper alloy UNS No. C26000, half-hard rolled temper, or fabricated from galvanized sheeting meeting the requirements of ASTM A 653, for Coating Designation G 90.”
887	919.07.C	Change the sentence to read: “Galvanized high-strength steel bolts, nuts, and washers for connecting arm connection flanges must meet the requirements of subsection 906.07.”
903	921.03.D	Delete the last three sentences of the first paragraph of this subsection.
914	921.05.D	Change the first sentence of this subsection to read: "Provide anchor bolts meeting the requirements of subsection 908.14.C, including elongation and reduction of area requirements."
916	921.07	Change the first sentence of the first paragraph to read: "Provide LED case signs internally illuminated by LEDs and changeable message case signs internally illuminated with LED light sources."

Page	Subsection	Errata
936	922.04.B	In the first sentence of the first paragraph change the "R-52" to "R-126".
936	922.04.B	Add the following to the end of the first paragraph: “Hardware used to connect the end section to the barrier must meet the requirements of NCHRP 350 or MASH (Test Level 3 or higher).”
936	922.04.B	In the first sentence of the second paragraph delete "R-52".
936	922.04.B	Change the fourth paragraph of this subsection to read as follows: For all endings requiring impact attenuators provide a NCHRP-350 Test Level 3 or MASH Test Level 3 approved impact attenuation system, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
953*	Pay Item Index	Delete the following pay item reading: “DB Cable, in Conduit, 600 Volt, (number) 1/C# (size) .....678 819”
957	Pay Item Index	Delete the following pay item from the list: Guardrail Buffered End 560 807
960	Pay Item Index	Change the following pay item to read: “Mobilization, Max (dollar) .....107 150”
961	Pay item Index	Delete the following pay items from the list: Pavt Mrkg, (material), 4 inch, SRSM, (color)……598…….811 Pavt Mrkg, (material), 4 inch, SRSM, 2nd Application, (color)……598…...…811
961	Pay Item Index	Change the following pay items in the list to read: Pavt Mrkg, Ovly Cold Plastic, 12 inch, Cross Hatching, (color) Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, __ inch, Cross Hatching, (color) Add the following pay items to the list: “Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, (legend)……..…598…….811 Pavt Mrkg, Polyurea, (symbol)……..…598…….811 Pedestal, Pushbutton, Alum……....696…….820 Pedestal, Pushbutton, Rem……...……696…….820”
962	Pay Item Index	Change the following pay items in the list to read: “Pile Driving Equipment, Furn (Structure No.) Pile, Galv (Structure No.)”
963	Pay Item Index	Change the following pay item to read: “Rem Curing Compound, for Longit Mrkg, __ inch .....598 811”
964	Pay Item Index	Change the following pay item to read: “Sewer, Cl __, __ inch, Jacked in Place .....200 402” “Sign Cover, Type I .....622 812”
965*	Pay Item Index	Change the following pay item in the list to read:

Page	Subsection	Errata
		"Steel Casing Pipe, __ inch, Tr Det __ Site Preparation, Max (dollar) .....646 815"
966	Pay Item Index	Delete the following pay item form the list; Temp Casing……...533…..…718
967*	Pay Item Index	Delete the following pay item from the list; Truss Fdn Anchor Bolts, Replace……...584…..…810
967	Pay Item Index	Change the following pay item in the list to read: "Traf Regulator Control"
968*	Pay item Index	Change the following pay item in the list to read: "Water Shutoff, Adj, Temp, Case __ Watering and Cultivating, First Season, Min (dollar).....646 815 Watering and Cultivating, Second Season, Min (dollar) .....646 815"
993	General Index	Change "Shop Plans (see Plans and Working Drawings)" to read "Shop Drawings (see Plans and Working Drawings)".

Table 701-1
Concrete Structure Mixtures

Concrete Grade (e,h)	Section Number Reference (i)	Cement Content per cyd (b,c) lb	Cement Content per cyd (b,c) sack	Slump (inches) Type A, D or no Admixture	Slump (inches) Type MR, F, or G Admixtures (g) Before Admixture	Slump (inches) Type MR, F, or G Admixtures (g) After Admixture (Type MR)	Slump (inches) Type MR, F, or G Admixtures (g) After Admixture (Type F or G)	Minimum Strength of Concrete (f) Flexural (psi) 7 Day	Flexural (psi) 14 Day	Flexural (psi) 28 Day (Class Design Strength)	Compressive (psi) 7 Day	Compressive (psi) 14 Day	Compressive (psi) 28 Day (Class Design Strength)
D (a)	706, 711, 712	658 (d)	7.0	0 - 3	0 - 3	0 - 6	0 - 7	625	700	725	3,200	4,000	4,500
S1	705	611	6.5	3 - 5	0 - 3	3 - 6	3 - 7	600	650	700	3,000	3,500	4,000
T	705, 706	611	6.5	3 - 7	0 - 4	3 - 7	3 - 8	550	600	650	2,600	3,000	3,500
S2 (a)	401, 705, 706, 712, 713, 801, 802, 803, 810	564	6.0	0 - 3	0 - 3	0 - 6	0 - 7	550	600	650	2,600	3,000	3,500
		526 (d)	5.6										
S3	402, 403, 803, 804, 806	517	5.5	0 - 3	0 - 3	0 - 6	0 - 7	500	550	600	2,200	2,600	3,000
		489 (d)	5.2										

a. Unless otherwise required, use Coarse Aggregate 6AA or 17A for exposed structural concrete in bridges, retaining walls, and pump stations.
b. Do not place concrete mixtures containing supplemental cementitious materials unless the local average minimum temperature for the next 10 consecutive days is forecast to be above 40 °F. Adjustments to the time required for opening to construction or vehicular traffic may be necessary. Cold weather protection may be required, as described in the quality control plan. The restriction does not apply to Grade S1 concrete in foundation piling below ground level or Grade T concrete in tremie construction.
c. Type III cement is not permitted
d. Use admixture quantities specified by the Qualified Products Lists to reduce mixing water. Admixture use is required for Grade D, Grade S2, and Grade S3, concrete with a reduced cement content. Use a water-reducing retarding admixture at the required dosage for Grade D concrete to provide the setting retardation required. When the maximum air temperature is not forecast to exceed 60 °F for the day, the Contractor may use a water-reducing admixture or a water-reducing retarding admixture. Ensure Grade D concrete in concrete diaphragms contains a water-reducing admixture, or a water-reducing retarding admixture. For night casting, the Contractor may use a water-reducing admixture in lieu of water-reducing retarding admixture, provided that the concrete can be placed and finished prior to initial set.
e. The mix design basis for bulk volume (dry, loose) of coarse aggregate per unit volume of concrete is 68% for Grade S1, and 70% for Grade D, Grade S2, Grade T, and Grade S3.
f. The Contractor may use flexural strength to determine form removal. Use compressive strength for acceptance in other situations.
g. MR = Mid-range.
h. The Engineer will allow the use of an optimized aggregate gradation as specified in section 604.
i. Section Number Reference:

401	Culverts	711	Bridge Railings	803	Concrete Sidewalk, Sidewalk Ramps, and Steps
402	Storm Sewers	712	Bridge Rehabilitation-Concrete	804	Concrete Barriers and Glare Screens
403	Drainage Structures	713	Bridge Rehabilitation-Steel	806	Bicycle Paths
705	Foundation Piling	801	Concrete Driveways	810	Permanent Traffic Signs and Supports
706	Structural Concrete Construction	802	Concrete Curb, Gutter and Dividers		

An asterisk (*) indicates an entry which has been revised from an earlier version of this Supplemental Specification.

Table 902-6
Superpave Final Aggregate Blend Physical Requirements

Est. Traffic (million ESAL)	Mix Type	Percent Crushed Minimum Criteria		Fine Aggregate Angularity Minimum Criteria		% Sand Equivalent Minimum Criteria		Los Angeles Abrasion % Loss Maximum Criteria		% Soft Particles Maximum Criteria (b)		% Flat and Elongated Particles Maximum Criteria (c)	
		Top & Leveling Courses	Base Course	Top & Leveling Courses	Base Course	Top & Leveling Courses	Base Course	Top & Leveling Courses	Base Course	Top & Leveling Courses	Base Course	Top & Leveling Courses	Base Course
< 0.3	LVSP	55/—	—	—	—	40	40	45	45	10	10	—	—
< 0.3	E03	55/—	—	—	—	40	40	45	45	10	10	—	—
≥0.3 -<1.0	E1	65/—	—	40	—	40	40	40	45	10	10	—	—
≥1.0 - < 3	E3	75/—	50/—	40(a)	40(a)	40	40	35	40	5	5	10	10
≥3 - <10	E10	85/80	60/—	45	40	45	45	35	40	5	5	10	10
≥10 - <30	E30	95/90	80/75	45	40	45	45	35	35	3	4.5	10	10
≥30 - <100	E50	100/100	95/90	45	45	50	50	35	35	3	4.5	10	10

(a) For an E3 mixture type that enters the restricted zone as defined in Table 902-5, the minimum is 43. If these criteria are satisfied, acceptance criteria and associated incentive/disincentive or pay adjustment tied to this gradation restricted zone requirement included in contract, do not apply. Otherwise, final gradation blend must be outside of the restricted zone.

(b) Soft particles maximum is the sum of the shale, siltstone, ochre, coal, clay-ironstone and particles that are structurally weak or are non-durable in service.

(c) Maximum by weight with a 1 to 5 aspect ratio.

Note: “85/80” denotes that 85 percent of the coarse aggregate has one fractured face and 80 percent has at least two fractured faces.

Table 912-10 Minimum Retention Requirements				
Preservative	**Minimum Retention, (pcf)**			**AWPA Standard**
	Guardrail Posts	**Sign Posts**	**Blocks**	
Pentachlorophenol	0.60	0.50	0.40	A6
CCA, ACZA	0.60	0.50	0.40	A11
ACQ (a)	0.60	Not Allowed	0.40	A11
CA-B (a)	0.31	Not Allowed	0.21	A11
CA-A (a)	0.31	Not Allowed	0.15	A11
Other Waterborne preservatives	AWPA Commodity Specification A, Table 3.0, Use Category 4B	Not Allowed	AWPA Commodity Specification A, Table 3.0, Use Category 4A	A11
a. Non-Metallic washers or spacers are required for timber and lumber treated with ACQ or CA placed in direct contact with aluminum. Do not use with sign posts.				

MSU Soil Testing Lab Recommendationsfor Phosphorus Applications to Turfgrass
3/8/2012

		Sand based rootzone establishment	Golf greens and tees est. or mature; Kentucky bluegrass or perennial ryegrass athletic fields est. or mature; sand based rootzone mature	Lawns, golf course fairways; establishment or mature	Establishment without soil test
Bray P1, Mehlich 3 Soil Test Value (ppm): pH<7.4	Olsen Soil Test Value (ppm) pH>7.4	Recommendation (lbs. P_2O_5/1000 ft.2)	Recommendation (lbs. P_2O_5/1000 ft.2)	Recommendation (lbs. P_2O_5/1000 ft.2)	Recommendation (lbs. P_2O_5/1000 ft.2)
0	0	4.4	3.4	2.5	
2	1.3	4.1	3.1	2.2	
4	2.7	3.9	2.7	1.9	
6	4	3.6	2.4	1.6	
8	5.3	3.4	2.0	1.3	
10	6.7	3.1	1.7	1.0	2.5 lbs. year (Maximum single application of 1.5 lbs.)
12	8	2.8	1.4	0.7	
14	9.3	2.6	1.0	0.4	
16	10.7	2.3	0.7	0.1	
18	12	2.1	0.3	0.0	109 lbs/acre year (maximum single application of 65 lbs/acre)
20	13.3	1.8	0.0		
22	14.7	1.5			
24	16	1.3			
26	17.3	1.0			
28	18.7	0.8			
30	20	0.5			
32	21.3	0.2			
34	22.7	0.0			

Web resources: www.turf.msu.edu or www.bephosphorussmart.msu.edu

MIDLAND COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION

IN CO-OPERATION WITH

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION &
FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

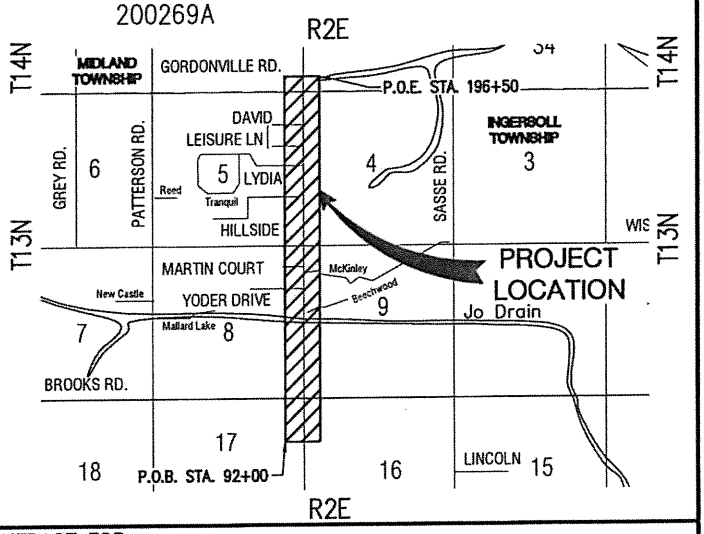
PLAN AND PROFILE OF PROPOSED

POSEYVILLE ROAD REHABILITATION

T13N - R2E, SECTIONS 4, 5, 8, 9, 16, 17

INGERSOLL TOWNSHIP, MIDLAND COUNTY

CONTROL SECTION	JOB NO.
HRRR 56000	200269A



THE IMPROVEMENTS COVERED BY THESE PLANS SHALL BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (MDOT) 2012 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS. THE LATEST MDOT STANDARD ROAD PLANS, SECTION C (3R) OF THE MDOT LOCAL AGENCY PROGRAMS GUIDELINES FOR GEOMETRICS, 2017 EDITION, AND SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS. THE PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS COVERED BY THESE PLANS ARE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AASHTO: A POLICY ON GEOMETRIC DESIGN OF HIGHWAYS AND STREETS, 6TH EDITION, 2011.

THE PLACEMENT OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND SIGNAGE SHALL BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MICHIGAN MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, 2011 EDITION.

NOT TO SCALE

PROJECT LENGTH

JN 200269A P.O.B. = STA 92+00 P.O.E. = STA 196+50
JN 200269A = 1.98 MILE

TRAFFIC DATA

POSEYVILLE ROAD

PRESENT ADT (2018) =	3,535 VEHICLES/DAY
FUTURE ADT (2038) =	3,907 VEHICLES/DAY
% COMMERCIAL =	3.5%
P.O.B. TO 174+80	
DESIGN SPEED =	60 MPH
POSTED SPEED =	PRIMA FACIE
174+80 TO P.O.E.	
DESIGN SPEED =	50 MPH
POSTED SPEED =	45 MPH

M.D.O.T. STANDARD PLANS

(* SPECIAL DETAILS WILL BE INCLUDED IN PROPOSAL)

PLAN NO.	TITLE
R-1-G *	DRAINAGE STRUCTURES
R-7-F	COVER B
R-11-E	MONUMENT BOXES
R-12-E	COVER G
R-29-I	DRIVEWAY OPENINGS & APPROACHES, AND CONCRETE SIDEWALK
R-80-E	GRANULAR BLANKET, UNDERDRAINS, OUTLET ENDINGS FOR UNDERDRAINS, AND SEWER BULKHEADS
R-82-D	BEDDING AND FILLING AROUND PIPE CULVERTS
R-83-C	UTILITY TRENCHES
R-86-E	PRECAST CONCRETE END SECTION FOR PIPE CULVERT
R-88-D	STEEL END SECTION
R-95-F	CULVERT SLOPED END SECTION
R-96-E	SOIL EROSION & SEDIMENTATION CONTROL MEASURES
R-100-H	SEEDING AND TREE PLANTING
R-105-D	GRADING CROSS-SECTIONS
R-110-A	PAVEMENT SAFETY EDGE

TRAFFIC AND SAFETY STANDARD PLANS

(* SPECIAL DETAILS WILL BE INCLUDED IN PROPOSAL)

PLAN NO.	TITLE
SIGN-100-G *	STANDARD SIGN INSTALLATIONS
SIGN-120-E *	ROADSIDE SIGN LOCATIONS AND SUPPORT SPACING
SIGN-140-A	PLACEMENT OF D3-1 SIGNS ABOVE R1-1
SIGN-150-D	SIGN SUPPORT SELECTION CHARTS
SIGN-200-D	STEEL POSTS
WZD-100-A *	GROUND DRIVEN SIGN AND SUPPORTS FOR TEMP SIGNS
WZD-125-E *	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

CONTRACT FOR:
1.98 MILES OF SHOULDER WIDENING, COLD MILLING HMA SURFACE, HMA PAVING, DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS, AND PERMANENT SIGNING.

MIDLAND COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION APPROVAL

Terence W Palmer 7-17-18

TERENCE PALMER, P.E. – MANAGING DIRECTOR DATE

PREPARED UNDER SUPERVISION OF

MATTHEW J. SEITZ 57041

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER REGISTRATION NO.

ROWE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES COMPANY

ORGANIZATION

127 S. MAIN ST. MT. PLEASANT, MI 48858

ADDRESS

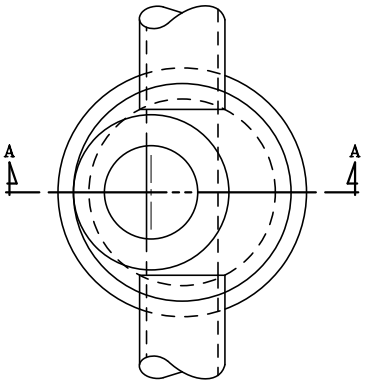
STATE OF MICHIGAN
MATTHEW J. SEITZ
ENGINEER
No. 57041
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

ROWE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES COMPANY

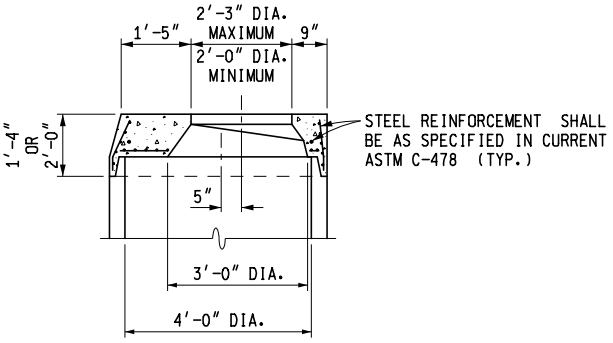
27 S. Main Street
Mt. Pleasant, MI 4885

O: (989) 772-213
F: (989) 773-775
www.rowepsc.com

PLOTTED: 7/12/2018 10:33 AM R:\Projects\17M0088\Dwg\Construction Drawings\SH-17M0088-COV.dwg

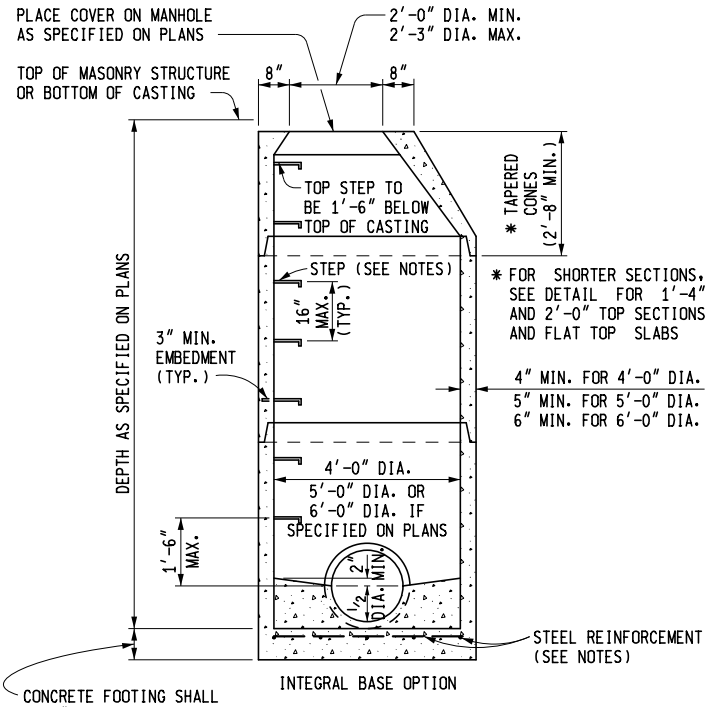


PLAN VIEW



DETAIL FOR 1′-4″ & 2′-0″ TOP SECTIONS

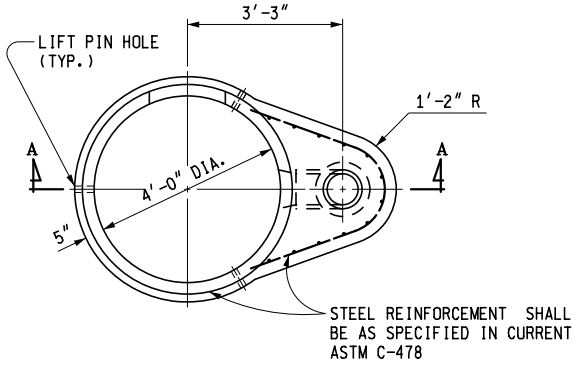
SHAPE MAY VARY FROM DETAIL SHOWN BUT MUST COMPLY WITH ASTM C-478 AND JOINTS SHALL BE COMPATIBLE WITH THE RISER

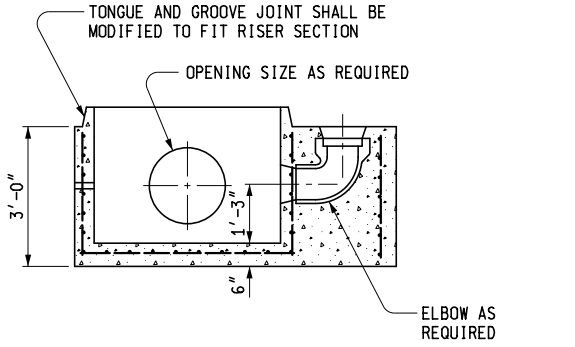


SECTION A - A

TYPICAL MANHOLE

PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE SHOWN
OTHER OPTIONS INCLUDE CONCRETE BLOCK, BRICK, OR CAST-IN-PLACE WALL SECTIONS
SEE TYPICAL WALL SECTIONS FOR WALL THICKNESS





SECTION A - A

TYPICAL PRECAST REINFORCED BOTTOM SECTION FOR DROP MANHOLE

MDOT Michigan Department of Transportation

PREPARED BY DESIGN DIVISION

DRAWN BY: B.L.T.

CHECKED BY: W.K.P.

DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR
Kirk T. Steudle

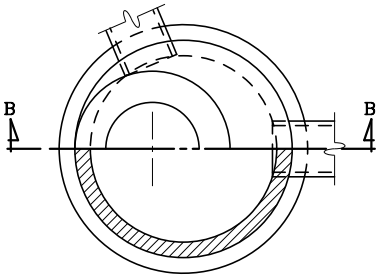
APPROVED BY: _____
DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF FIELD SERVICES

APPROVED BY: _____
DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT

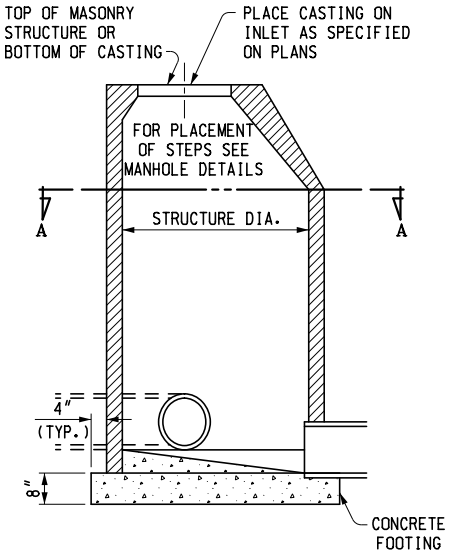
MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	6-15-2016 PLAN DATE	R-1-G	SHEET 1 OF 9



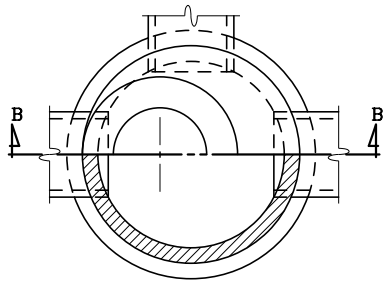
HALF SECTION A - A



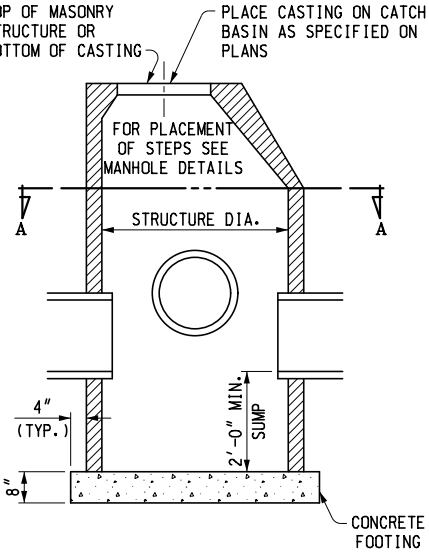
SEE MANHOLE DETAILS FOR SIZE AND BASE OPTIONS

SECTION B - B

INLET



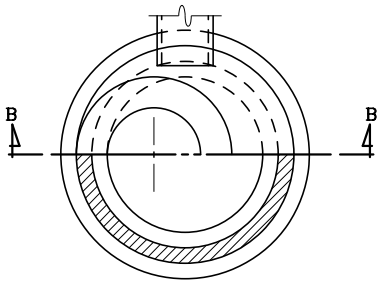
HALF SECTION A - A



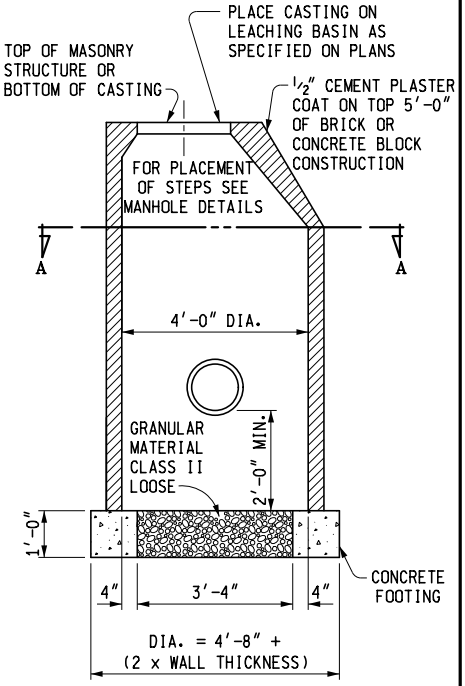
SEE MANHOLE DETAILS FOR SIZE AND BASE OPTIONS

SECTION B - B

CATCH BASIN



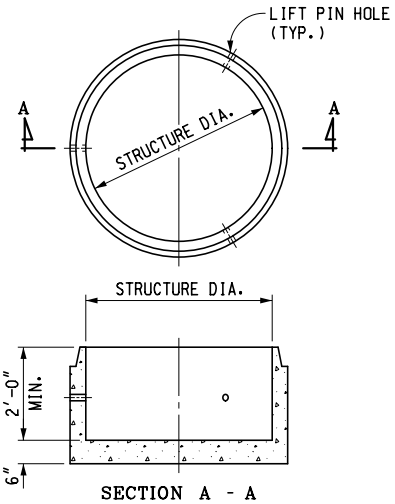
HALF SECTION A - A



SEE MANHOLE DETAILS FOR BASE OPTIONS

SECTION B - B

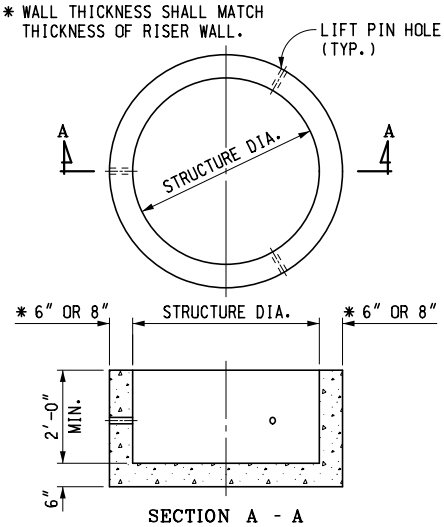
LEACHING BASIN



SECTION A - A

SEE MANHOLE DETAILS FOR SIZE AND BASE OPTIONS

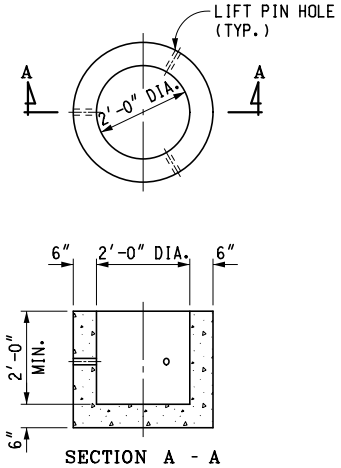
PRECAST SUMP FOR PRECAST RISERS



SECTION A - A

SEE TYPICAL BRICK AND BLOCK SECTION FOR SIZE AND BASE OPTIONS

PRECAST SUMP FOR BRICK OR BLOCK CONSTRUCTION



SECTION A - A

PRECAST SUMP FOR 2'-0" DIA. STRUCTURES

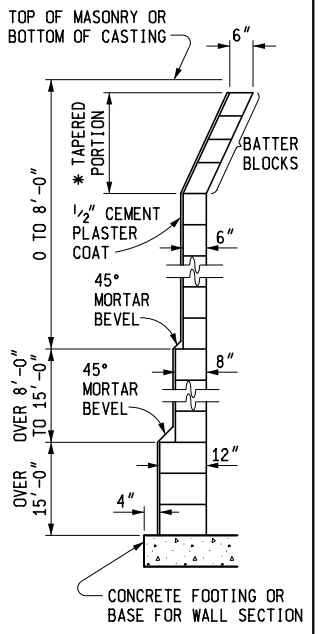
MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

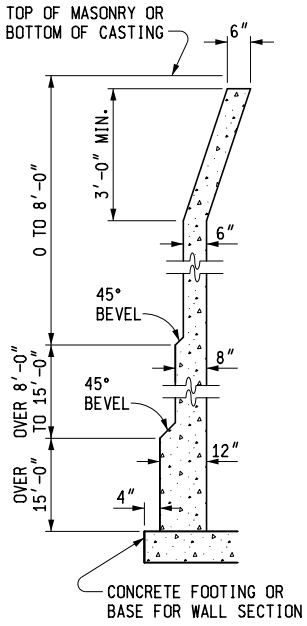
DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	6-15-2016 PLAN DATE	R-1-G	SHEET 2 OF 9

* 4 BLOCK MIN. FOR 4′-0″ DIA. STRUCTURE
6 BLOCK MIN. FOR 5′-0″ DIA. STRUCTURE
6 BLOCK MIN. FOR 6′-0″ DIA. STRUCTURE

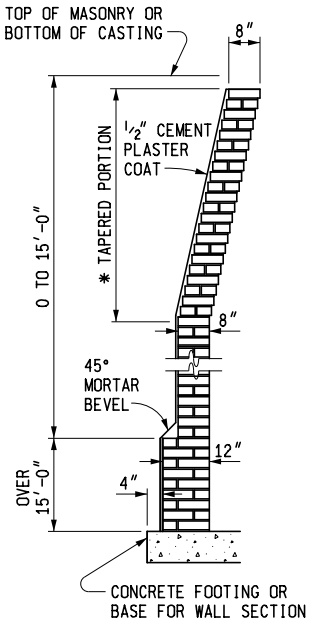


TYPICAL CONCRETE BLOCK WALL SECTION

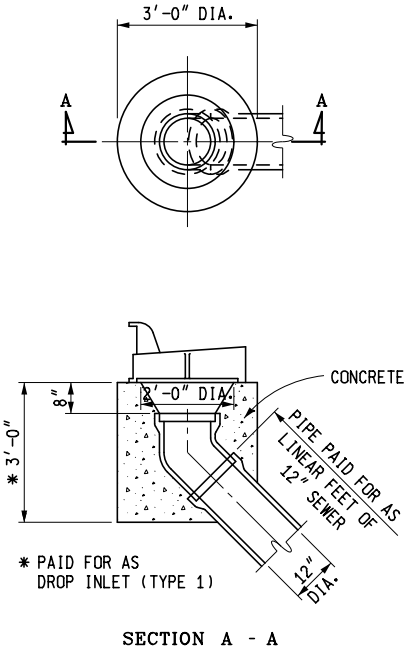


TYPICAL CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE WALL SECTION

* 5′-0″ MIN. FOR 4′-0″ DIA. STRUCTURE
6′-0″ MIN. FOR 5′-0″ DIA. STRUCTURE
6′-0″ MIN. FOR 6′-0″ DIA. STRUCTURE

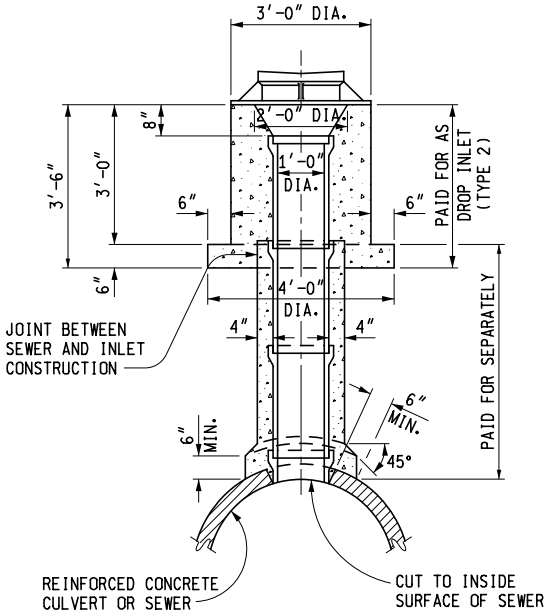


TYPICAL BRICK WALL SECTION



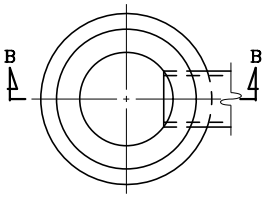
SECTION A - A

DROP INLET (TYPE 1)

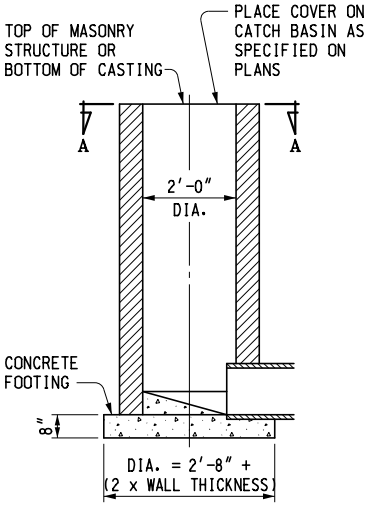


BACKFILL SHALL BE PLACED TO BOTTOM OF INLET AND COMPACTED BEFORE CONSTRUCTING THE INLET

DROP INLET (TYPE 2)

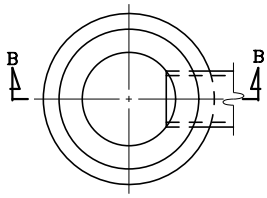


SECTION A - A

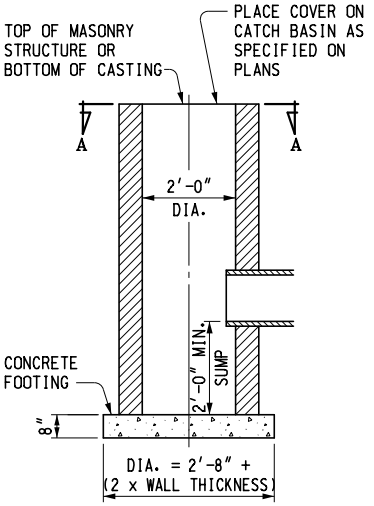


SECTION B - B

INLET



SECTION A - A



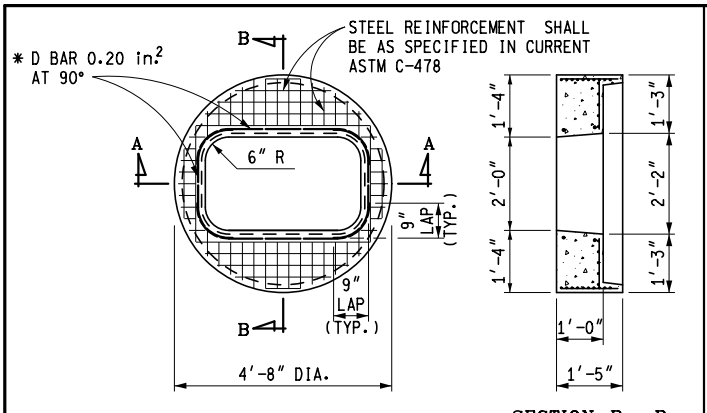
SECTION B - B

CATCH BASIN

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

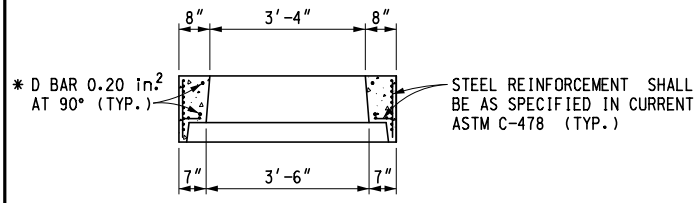
DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	6-15-2016 PLAN DATE	R-1-G	SHEET 3 OF 9



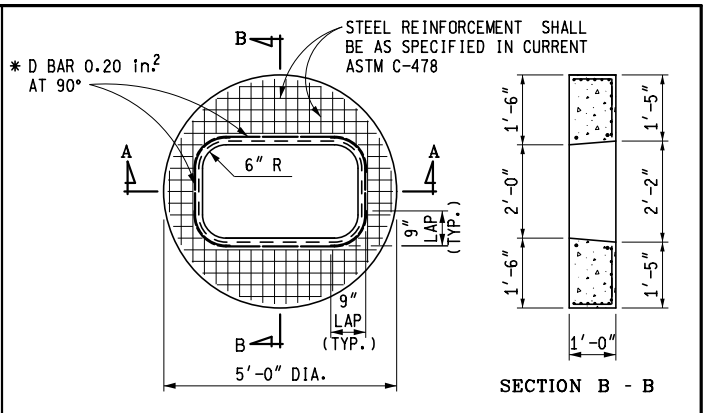
SECTION B - B

* D BARS MAY BE BENT AT A SMALLER RADIUS RATHER THAN PARALLELING THE RADIUS IN THE DRAIN OPENING



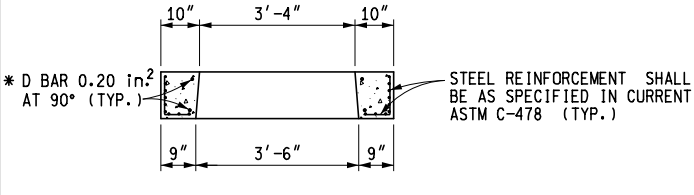
SECTION A - A

PRECAST FLAT SLAB TOP FOR PRECAST CONCRETE STRUCTURE, 2' x 4' CASTING



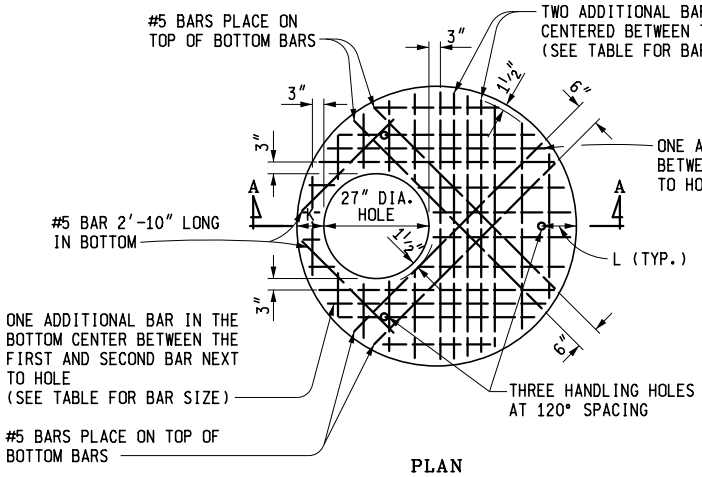
SECTION B - B

* D BARS MAY BE BENT AT A SMALLER RADIUS RATHER THAN PARALLELING THE RADIUS IN THE DRAIN OPENING

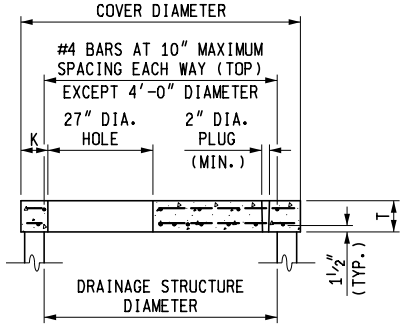


SECTION A - A

PRECAST FLAT SLAB TOP FOR MASONRY STRUCTURE, 2' x 4' CASTING



PLAN
(SHOWING BOTTOM LAYER OF REINFORCEMENT)



SECTION A - A

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS					
STRUCTURE DIAMETER	COVER DIAMETER	T	K	L	BAR MAXIMUM SPACING (BOTTOM EACH WAY)
* 4'-0"	58"	6"	6"	8"	#5 AT 6"
5'-0"	72"	8"	7"	9"	#5 AT 7"
6'-0"	86"	8"	8"	10"	#5 AT 6"
7'-0"	101½"	12"	8¾"	11"	#5 AT 5"
8'-0"	114"	12"	9"	11"	#6 AT 6"
9'-0"	128"	12"	10"	12"	#5 AT 6"
10'-0"	140"	12"	10"	13"	#5 AT 6"

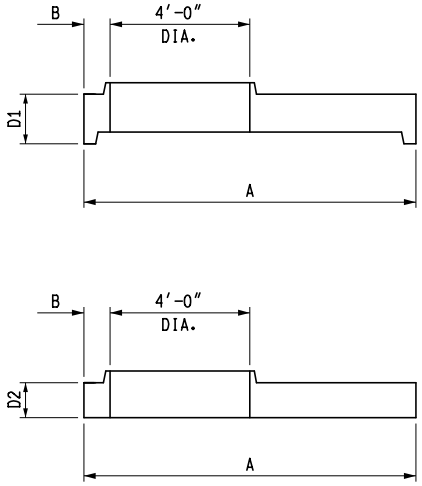
* ONLY BOTTOM LAYERS OF STEEL NECESSARY

PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE FLAT SLAB TOP

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

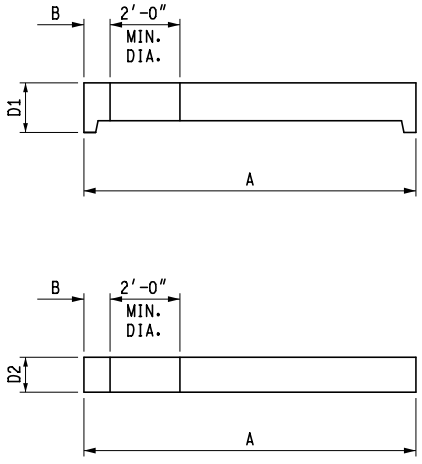
DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	6-15-2016 PLAN DATE	R-1-G	SHEET 4 OF 9



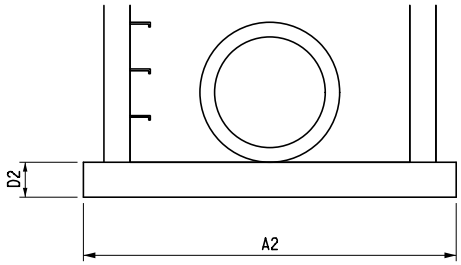
PRECAST REDUCER CAP

REDUCER CAP DIMENSIONS				
STRUCTURE DIAMETER	CAP DIAMETER "A"	B	CAP DEPTH "D1"	CAP DEPTH "D2"
7′-0″	101½″	8¾″	1′-5″	12″
8′-0″	114″	9″	1′-5″	12″
9′-0″	128″	10″	1′-5″	12″
10′-0″	140″	10″	1′-6″	12″



PRECAST FLAT SLAB TOP

FLAT SLAB TOP DIMENSIONS				
STRUCTURE DIAMETER	COVER DIAMETER "A"	B	COVER DEPTH "D1"	COVER DEPTH "D2"
7′-0″	101½″	8¾″	1′-5″	12″
8′-0″	114″	9″	1′-5″	12″
9′-0″	128″	10″	1′-5″	12″
10′-0″	140″	10″	1′-6″	12″



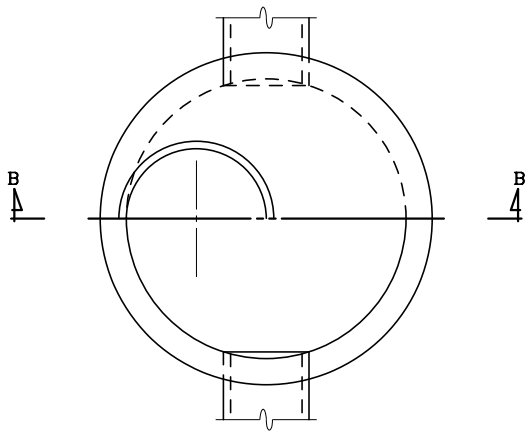
SEPARATE BASE OPTION

BASE AND RISER DIMENSIONS					
STRUCTURE DIAMETER	BASE DIAMETER "A1"	BASE DIAMETER "A2"	MIN. WALL THICKNESS "T"	BASE DEPTH "D1"	BASE DEPTH "D2"
7′-0″	101½″	108″	7″	8″	12″
8′-0″	114″	128″	8″	8″	12″
9′-0″	128″	140″	9″	8″	12″
10′-0″	140″	154″	10″	8″	12″

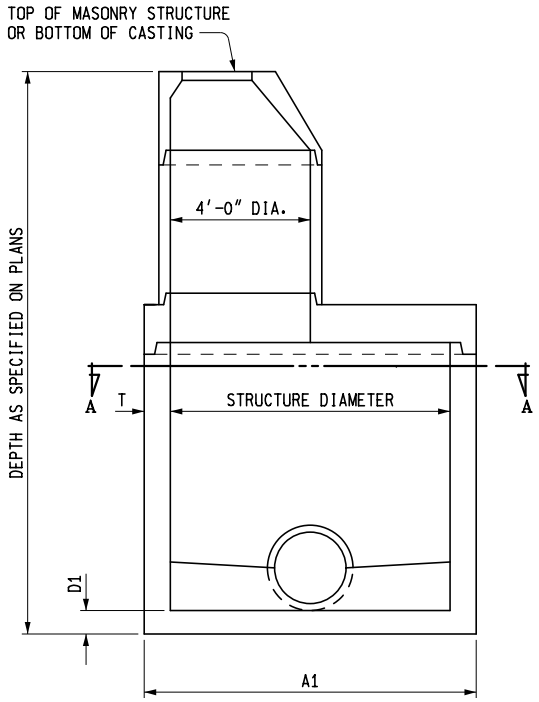
MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

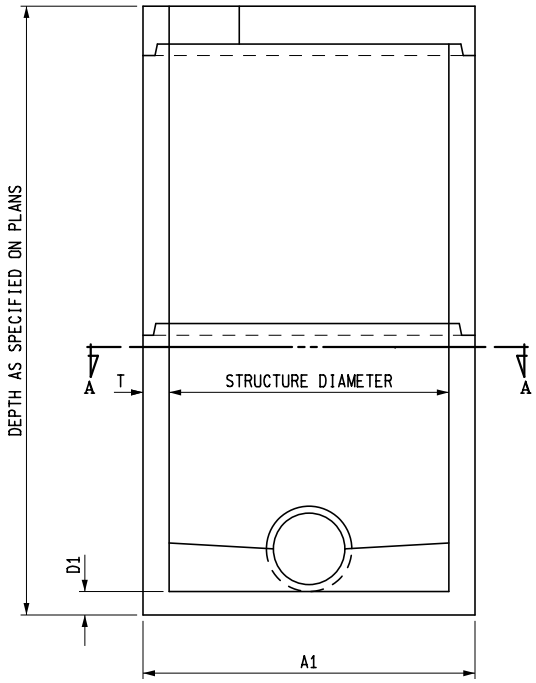
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	6-15-2016 PLAN DATE	R-1-G	SHEET 5 OF 9



HALF SECTION A - A



SECTION B - B
SHOWING REDUCER CAP



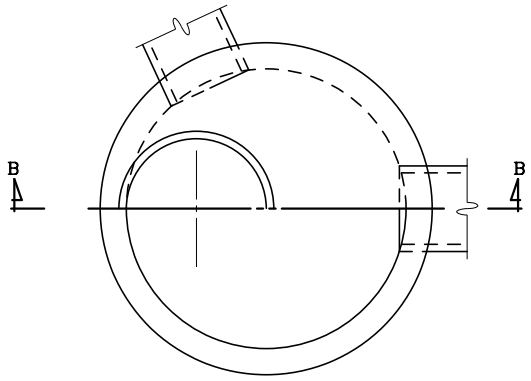
SECTION B - B
SHOWING FLAT SLAB TOP

PRECAST MANHOLE

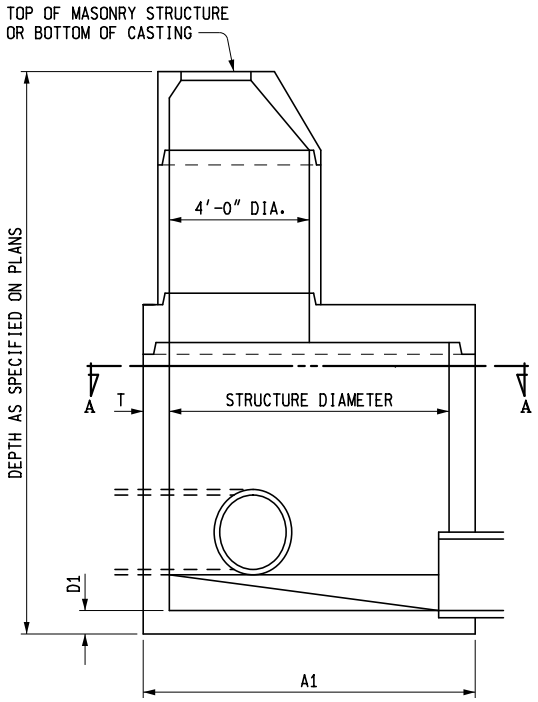
MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

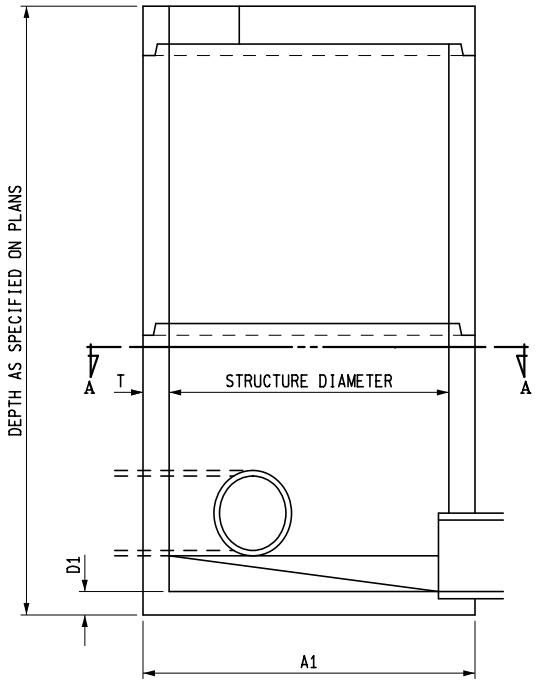
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	6-15-2016 PLAN DATE	R-1-G	SHEET 6 OF 9



HALF SECTION A - A



SECTION B - B
SHOWING REDUCER CAP



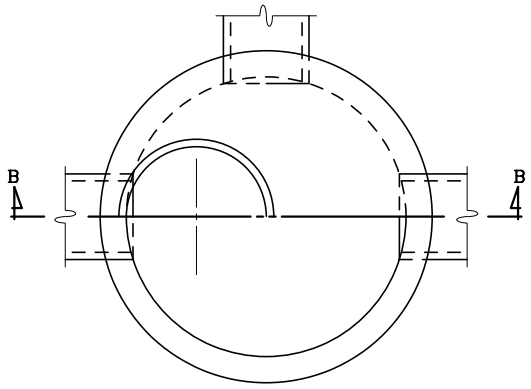
SECTION B - B
SHOWING FLAT SLAB TOP

PRECAST INLET

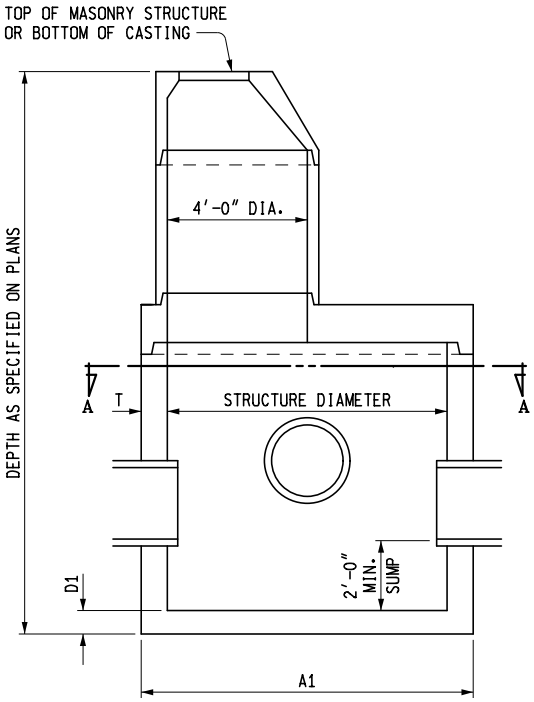
MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

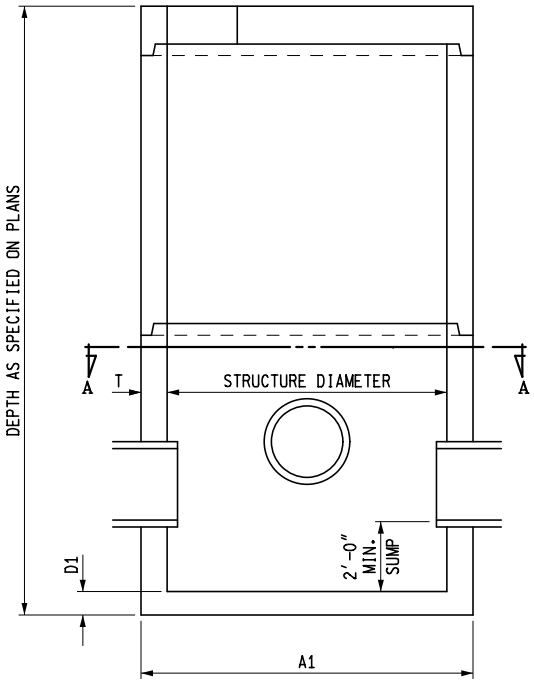
F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	6-15-2016 PLAN DATE	R-1-G	SHEET 7 OF 9



HALF SECTION A - A



SECTION B - B
SHOWING REDUCER CAP



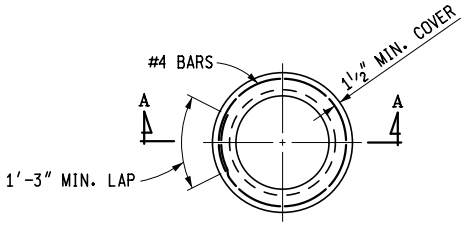
SECTION B - B
SHOWING FLAT SLAB TOP

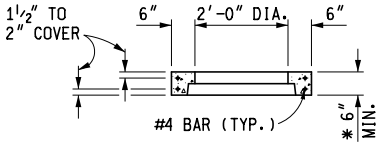
PRECAST CATCH BASIN

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	6-15-2016 PLAN DATE	R-1-G	SHEET 8 OF 9





SECTION A - A

* WHEN RISER TONGUE LENGTH IS GREATER THAN 3", USE 2 TIMES THE TONGUE LENGTH.

NOTE: PRECAST RISER SHALL FULLY ENGAGE THE TONGUE OF THE RISER PIPE.

PRECAST RISER RING

(FOR 2'-0" DIAMETER STRUCTURE)

NOTES:

THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURE COVERS ALLOWED FOR USE ON THESE DRAINAGE STRUCTURES ARE SPECIFIED IN SUBSEQUENT STANDARD PLANS AND ARE INTERCHANGEABLE ON ANY STRUCTURE.

THE TOPS OF MASONRY STRUCTURES SHALL BE SUFFICIENTLY LOW TO PERMIT PROPER ADJUSTMENT OF COVER TO GRADE USING MORTAR OR BRICK AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

PREMIUM JOINTS ARE REQUIRED ON ALL SANITARY MANHOLES. SEE ASTM DESIGNATION C-923.

GRANULAR MATERIAL CLASS III SHALL BE USED IN BACKFILLING AROUND ALL STRUCTURES THAT FALL WITHIN THE 1:1 INFLUENCE LINES FROM THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR BACK OF CURB.

STEPS FOR DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL BE OF AN APPROVED DESIGN AND MADE FROM CAST IRON, ALUMINUM, OR PLASTIC COATED STEEL. RUNGS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 10" IN CLEAR LENGTH, DESIGNED TO PREVENT THE FOOT FROM SLIPPING OFF THE END. THE MINIMUM HORIZONTAL PULL OUT LOAD SHALL BE 400 LBS. THE MINIMUM VERTICAL LOAD SHALL BE 800 LBS.

THE BELL SHALL BE REMOVED FOR THE FIRST LENGTH OF OUTLET PIPE PROJECTING THROUGH THE WALL OF THE MANHOLE.

PRECAST CONCRETE SECTIONS, SUMPS, AND FLAT TOP SLABS SHALL BE BUILT ACCORDING TO CURRENT ASTM C-478 AND ACCORDING TO DETAILS SPECIFIED ON THIS PLAN. PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE FLAT TOP SLAB SHALL BE MARKED TO SHOW LOCATION OF REINFORCEMENT. THE WALLS OF THE PRECAST UNITS MAY HAVE A SLIGHT TAPER TO ALLOW FOR FORM REMOVAL. PRECAST CONCRETE 2'-0" DIAMETER DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM 3" WALL THICKNESS WITH A 6" MINIMUM BEARING SURFACE ON TOP. SEE PRECAST RISER RING FOR 2'-0" DIAMETER STRUCTURE.

THE MAXIMUM INSIDE DIAMETER OF PIPES ENTERING OR LEAVING PRECAST DRAINAGE STRUCTURES SHALL BE 2'-0" LESS THAN THE INSIDE DIAMETER OF THE DRAINAGE STRUCTURE. A PIPE LEAVING A 2'-0" DIAMETER DRAINAGE STRUCTURE IS ALLOWED TO HAVE 1'-0" INSIDE DIAMETER OR LESS.

THE NUMBER OF PIPE OPENINGS IN A RISER SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE DESIGNER. SPACING BETWEEN OPENINGS SHALL BE 1'-0" MINIMUM. OPENINGS MAY BE CONSTRUCTED BY CASTING OR SCRIBING IN PRECAST STRUCTURES DURING FABRICATION OR BY CORING THE CURED CONCRETE.

PRECAST CONCRETE FOOTINGS OR BASES SHALL BE REINFORCED WITH #4 BARS SPACED AT 1'-0" BOTH WAYS OR WITH TWO LAYERS OF WELDED WIRE FABRIC OF EQUIVALENT CROSS SECTIONAL AREA LAID AT RIGHT ANGLES AND WIRED TOGETHER. REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE PLACED IN TOP OF FOOTING AND SHALL BE MARKED.

PRECAST CONCRETE FOOTINGS SHALL BE SUPPORTED BY A COMPACTED 6" GRANULAR SUBBASE.

THE MINIMUM WALL THICKNESS FOR ALL 2'-0", 4'-0", 5'-0", AND 6'-0" DRAINAGE STRUCTURES USING CONCRETE BLOCK, BRICK, OR CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED IN TYPICAL WALL SECTIONS.

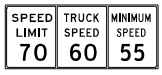
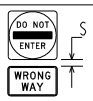
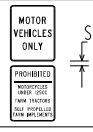
THE CONICAL SECTION OF MANHOLES OR CATCH BASINS CONSTRUCTED OF BLOCK OR BRICK SHALL BE SHROUDED WITH GEOTEXTILE FABRIC TO A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 5'-0" OR THROUGH THE FROST ZONE. ENOUGH GEOTEXTILE MATERIAL SHALL BE LEFT ON THE TOP (8" OR MORE) TO ROLL OVER THE TOP OF THE CONE.

PREFORMED HIGH DENSITY POLYSTYRENE FILLER PIECES MAY BE USED TO CHANNEL FLOW IN THE BOTTOM OF MANHOLES PROVIDED THEY HAVE AT LEAST 2" OF CONCRETE COVER. THE USE OF THIS MATERIAL FOR CHANNEL FLOW IS RESTRICTED TO MANHOLES WHERE THE BOTTOM SECTION IS NOT SUBJECT TO FREEZING. THE USE OF THIS MATERIAL MUST BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	6-15-2016 PLAN DATE	R-1-G	SHEET 9 OF 9

SIGN	SIGN CODE	SIZE	SIGN AREA ft²	SIGN TYPE	SUPPORT NO.	SUPPORT SIZE	SUPPORT TOTAL LENGTH ft	SUPPORT BOTTOM HEIGHT (H)
	R1-1(30)	2.5′ x 2.5′	6.25	IIIA	1	3 lbs	14	7 ft
	R1-1(36)	3′ x 3′	9	IIIA	2	3 lbs	30	7 ft
	R1-2(36)	3′ x 3′ x 3′	4	IIIA	1	3 lbs	14	7 ft
	R1-2(48)	4′ x 4′ x 4′	7	VA	2		32	7 ft
	R2-1(24)	2′ x 2.5′	5	IIIB	1	3 lbs	14	7 ft
	R2-1(30)	2.5′ x 3′	7.5					
	R2-1(36)	3′ x 4′	12	VB	2	3 lbs	32	7 ft
	R2-4a	4′ x 8′	32	VB	2	4″ x 6″ WOOD POSTS OR SIGN-207	46	7 ft
	R2-4b	12′ X 5′	60	IB	2	6″ x 8″ (NOMINAL) WOOD POSTS	36	7 ft
	R3-1(24)	2′ x 2′	4	IIIB	1	3 lbs	14	7 ft
	R3-2(36)	3′ x 3′	9	IIIB	2	3 lbs	30	7 ft
	R4-7(24)	2′ x 2.5′	5	IIIB	1	3 lbs	14	7 ft
	R4-7(36)	3′ x 4′	12	VB	2	3 lbs	30	7 ft
	R5-1(30)	2.5′ x 2.5′	10	IIIA	1	3 lbs	14	7 ft
	R5-1a(30)	2.5′ x 1.5′						
	R5-1(36)	3′ x 3′	15	IIIA	2	3 lbs	28	7 ft
	R5-1a(36)	3′ x 2′						
	R5-1a(36)	3′ x 2′	6	IIIA	2	3 lbs	26	7 ft
	R5-1a(42)	3.5′ x 2.5′	8.75	VA	2	3 lbs	28	7 ft
	R5-11a(24)	2′ x 2.5′	5	IIIB	1	4″ x 6″ (NOMINAL) WOOD POSTS	16	7 ft
	R5-12(24)	2′ x 2.5′	5	IIIB				
	R5-11(30)	2.5′ x 2′	5	IIIB	1	3 lbs	14	7 ft
	R6-1(36) L	3′ x 1′	3	IIIB	1	3 lbs	14	7 ft
	R6-1(36) R	3′ x 1′	3					
	R6-1(54)L OR R	4.5′ x 1.5′	6.75	VB	2	3 lbs	28	7 ft
	W1-1(36)	3′ x 3′	13	IIIB	2	3 lbs	32	✳ 7 ft
	W13-1(24)	2′ x 2′						
	W1-1(48)	4′ x 4′	16	VB	2	4″X6″ (NOMINAL) WOOD POSTS	32	✳ 7 ft
	W13-1(30)	2.5′ x 2.5′	6.25	IIIB				
	W1-2(36)	3′ x 3′	13	IIIB	2	3 lbs	32	✳ 7 ft
	W13-1(24)	2′ x 2′						
	W1-2(48)	4′ x 4′	16	VB	2	4″X6″ (NOMINAL) WOOD POSTS	32	✳ 7 ft
	W13-1(30)	2.5′ x 2.5′	6.25	IIIB				

✳ 7 ft BOTTOM HEIGHT APPLIES TO PARENT SIGN

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

MDOT Michigan Department of Transportation

PREPARED BY DESIGN DIVISION

DRAWN BY: AKJ

CHECKED BY: AJU

DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR
Kirk T. Steudle

APPROVED BY: _____
DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF FIELD SERVICES

APPROVED BY: _____
DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR

STANDARD SIGN INSTALLATIONS

(SPECIAL DETAIL) F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	02/16/17 PLAN DATE	SIGN-100-G	SHEET 1 OF 3

SIGN	SIGN CODE	SIZE	SIGN AREA ft²	SIGN TYPE	SUPPORT NO.	SUPPORT SIZE	SUPPORT TOTAL LENGTH ft	SUPPORT BOTTOM HEIGHT (H)
	W1-6(48)	4′ x 2′	8	VB	2	3 lbs	26	7 ft
	W1-6(60)	5′ x 2.5′	12.5	VB	2	4″ x 6″ WOOD POSTS	32	7 ft
	W1-6(96)	8′ x 4′	32	IIB	2	6″ x 8″ WOOD POSTS	38	7 ft
	W1-7(48)	4′ x 2′	8	VB	2	3 lbs	26	7 ft
	W1-7(60)	5′ x 2.5′	12.5	VB	2	4″ x 6″ WOOD POSTS	32	7 ft
	W1-7(96)	8′ x 4′	32	IIB	2	6″ x 8″ WOOD POSTS	38	7 ft
	(30)	2.5′ x 2.5′	6.25	IIIB	1	3 lbs	15	7 ft
	(36)	3′ x 3′	9	IIIB	2	3 lbs	30	7 ft
	(48)	4′ x 4′	16	VB	2	3 lbs	32	7 ft
	W10-1(30)	(R) 1′ 3″	6.25	IIIB	1	3 lbs	14	7 ft
	W10-1(36)	(R) 1′ 6″	9	IIIB	1	3 lbs	14	7 ft
	W10-1(48)	(R) 2′	16	VB	2	3 lbs	26	7 ft
	W13-2(48) OR W13-3(48) (RAMP)	4′ x 5′	20	VB	2	3 lbs	32	7 ft
	W14-3 (30)	40″ x 30″	4.25	VB	2	3 lbs	29	7 ft
	W14-3 (36)	48″ x 36″	6	VB	2	3 lbs	29	7 ft
	W14-3 (48)	64″ x 48″	10.75	VB	2	3 lbs	29	7 ft
	E5-1	6′ x 5′	30	IIA	2	4″ X 6″ WOOD POSTS OR REFER TO SIGN-207 SERIES	32	7 ft
	E5-1a	6′ x 5′	30	IIA	2		32	7 ft
		7.5′ x 5′	37.5	IIA	2			
		9′ x 5′	45	IIA	2			
	✳✳ D10-4	1.5′ x 4.5′	6.75	IIIA	1	4″ X 6″ WOOD POSTS OR REFER TO SIGN-207 SERIES	14	4 ft
	✳✳ D10-5	1.5′ x 5′	7.5	IIIA	1		16	4 ft
	W8-13 (36)	3′ x 3′	9	IIIB	2	3 lbs	30	7 ft
	W8-13 (48)	4′ x 4′	16	VB	2	3 lbs	32	7 ft
	W1-8(24) 10-40 RAMP	2′ x 2.5′	5	IIIB	1	3 lbs	15	7 ft
	W1-8(36) 45-55 RAMP	3′ x 4′	12	VB	2	3 lbs	30	7 ft
	W1-8(24) NON-FWY	2′ x 2.5′	5	IIIB	1	3 lbs	15	7 ft
	W1-8(36) FWY	3′ x 4′	12	VB	2	3 lbs	30	7 ft
	S1-1(30)	2.5′ x 2.5′	6.25	IIIB	1	3 lbs	14	7 ft
	S1-1(36)	3′ x 3′	9	IIIB	2	3 lbs	26	7 ft
	S1-1(48)	4′ x 4′	16	VB	2	3 lbs	28	7 ft

✳ 7 ft BOTTOM HEIGHT APPLIES TO PARENT SIGN
✳✳ BEHIND GUARDRAIL, USE 1 - 4″ x 6″ WOOD POST

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:

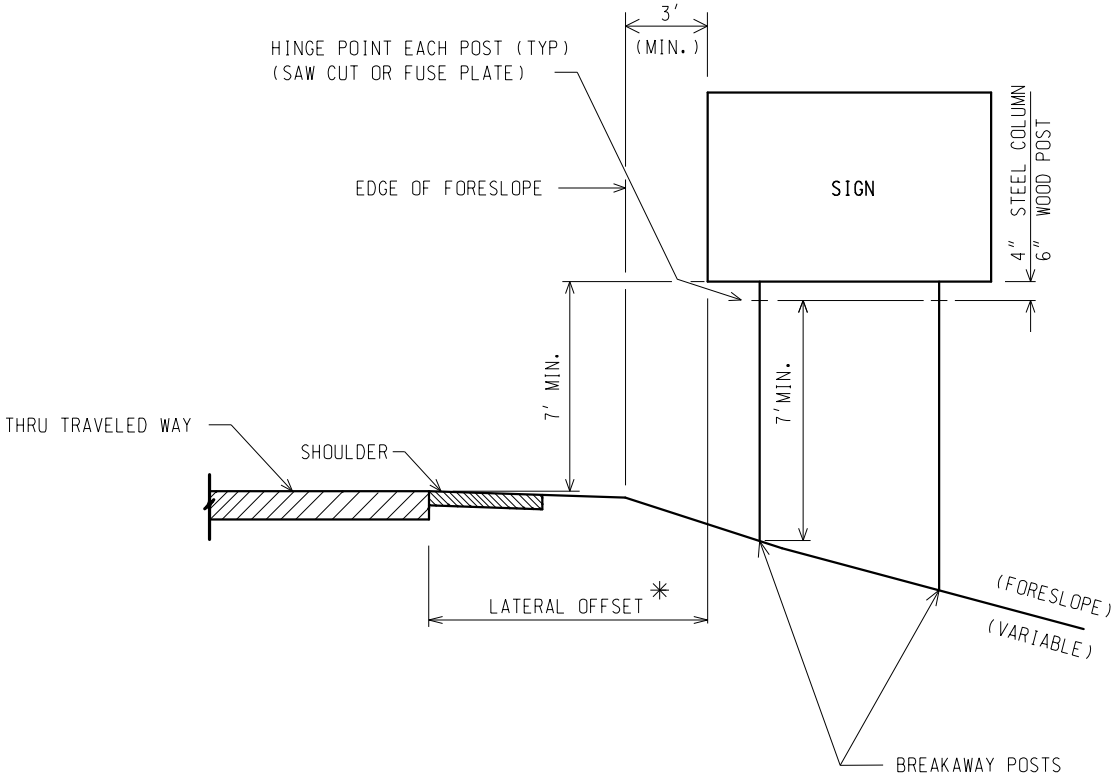
1. TOTAL SUPPORT LENGTHS ARE FOR ESTIMATING PURPOSES ONLY.
2. THE SUPPORT(S) LISTED FOR STANDARD SIGNS SHALL BE USED, UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE ON CONTRACT SIGN PLAN SHEETS. FOR SIGNS NOT LISTED HERE, SEE SIGN-150-SERIES FOR PROPER SUPPORT.
3. FOR TWO PANEL SIGN INSTALLATIONS, ALLOW A 2 INCH (S) SPACE BETWEEN PANELS AS SHOWN ON PAGE ONE. THIS 2 in. REQUIREMENT DOES NOT APPLY TO RAMP SERVICES SIGNS (E11-15 SERIES) WHICH SHALL BE INSTALLED AS CLOSE AS POSSIBLE TO EACH OTHER.
4. BOTTOM HEIGHT IS DEFINED AS HEIGHT FROM THE NEAR EDGE OF TRAVEL LANE PAVEMENT (EDGE-OF-METAL) TO THE BOTTOM OF THE PARENT SIGN. SEE SIGN-120-SERIES FOR REQUIRED MINIMUM SIGN BOTTOM HEIGHTS.
5. M8 SIGN SERIES $\leq$ 44 SFT PLACED IN THE GORE SECTION SHOULD BE TYPE IIA ON 2-PERFORATED STEEL SQUARE TUBE SIGN BREAKAWAY SYSTEM.
6. FOR ECONOMIC AND MAINTENANCE PURPOSES, DO NOT USE PERFORATED STEEL SQUARE TUBE SIGN BREAKAWAY SYSTEM BEHIND GUARDRAILS OR PROTECTION BARRIERS. REFER TO THE SIGN SUPPORT SELECTION CHART FOR APPROPRIATE SUPPORTS.
7. REFLECTIVE PANELS, WHERE CALLED FOR ON TWO PANEL SIGN INSTALLATIONS SHALL BE IN LENGTHS OF 3 FOOT PER POST.

* 7 ft BOTTOM HEIGHT APPLIES TO PARENT SIGN

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

NOT TO SCALE

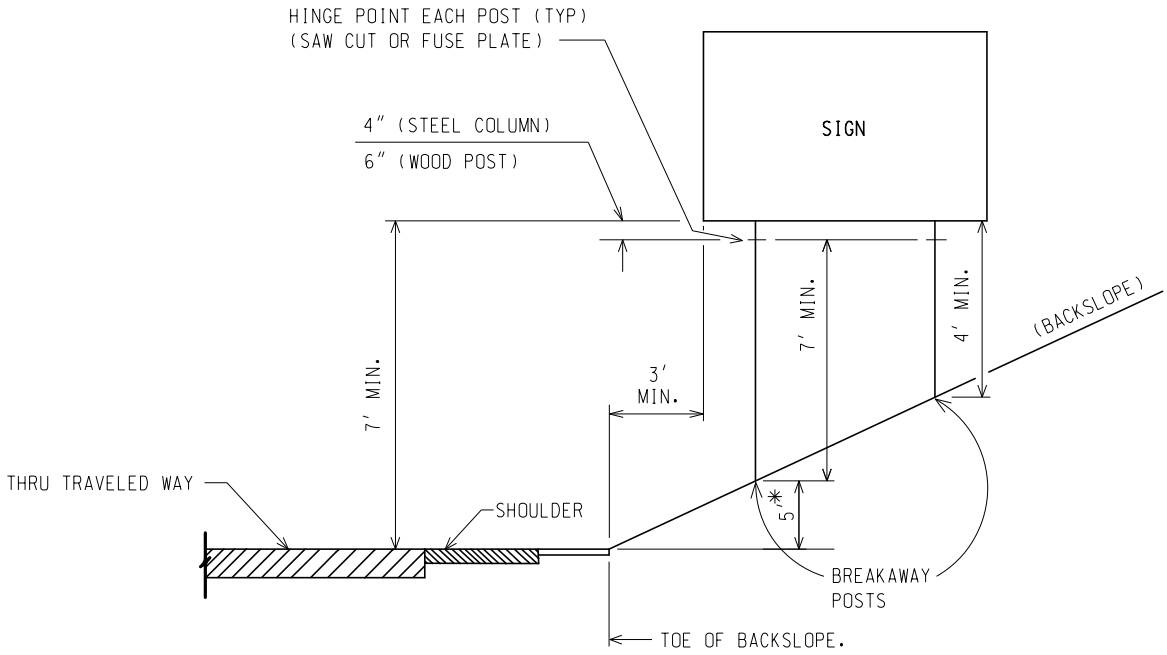
MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN	(SPECIAL DETAIL) F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	02/16/17 PLAN DATE	SIGN-100-G	SHEET 3 OF 3



✳ THE LATERAL OFFSET SHALL BE 30′ (MIN.), FOR MAINTENANCE PURPOSES.

SIGN PLACEMENT-ELEVATION VIEW: FREEWAY (FORESLOPE)

MDOT Michigan Department of Transportation PREPARED BY DESIGN DIVISION DRAWN BY: DHD CHECKED BY: AJU	DEPARTMENT DIRECTOR Kirk T. Steudle APPROVED BY: _____ DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF FIELD SERVICES APPROVED BY: _____ DIRECTOR, BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT	MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN FOR ROADSIDE SIGN LOCATIONS & SUPPORT SPACING				
		(SPECIAL DETAIL) F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	02/13/17 PLAN DATE	SIGN-120-E	SHEET 1 OF 9	

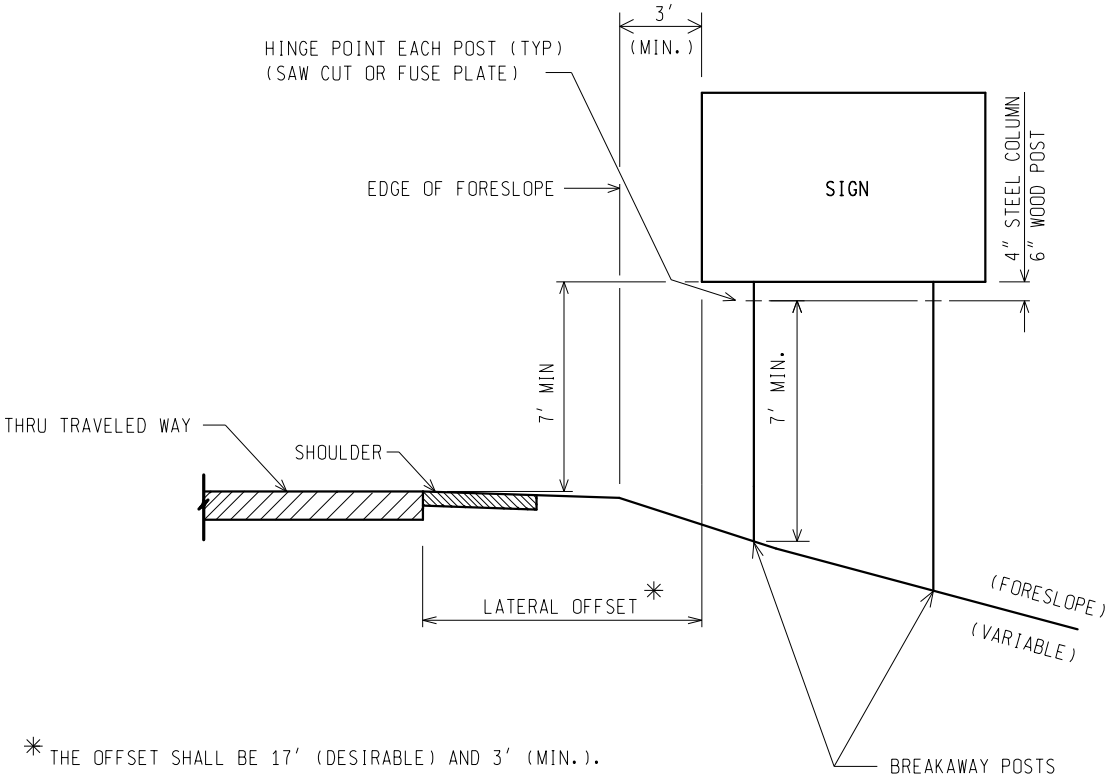


* IN DEPRESSED SECTIONS WITH 3:1 OR STEEPER BACKSLOPE, IF THE FRONT (TRAFFIC SIDE) POST CANNOT BE LOCATED AT 7' ABOVE SHOULDER ELEVATION, THEN A 3' MINIMUM OFFSET FROM THE TOE OF SLOPE SHALL BE MAINTAINED AND THE SIGN PROTECTED WITH AN APPROVED BARRIER. SEE GENERAL NOTE 5.

SIGN PLACEMENT-ELEVATION VIEW: FREEWAY (BACKSLOPE)

NOT TO SCALE

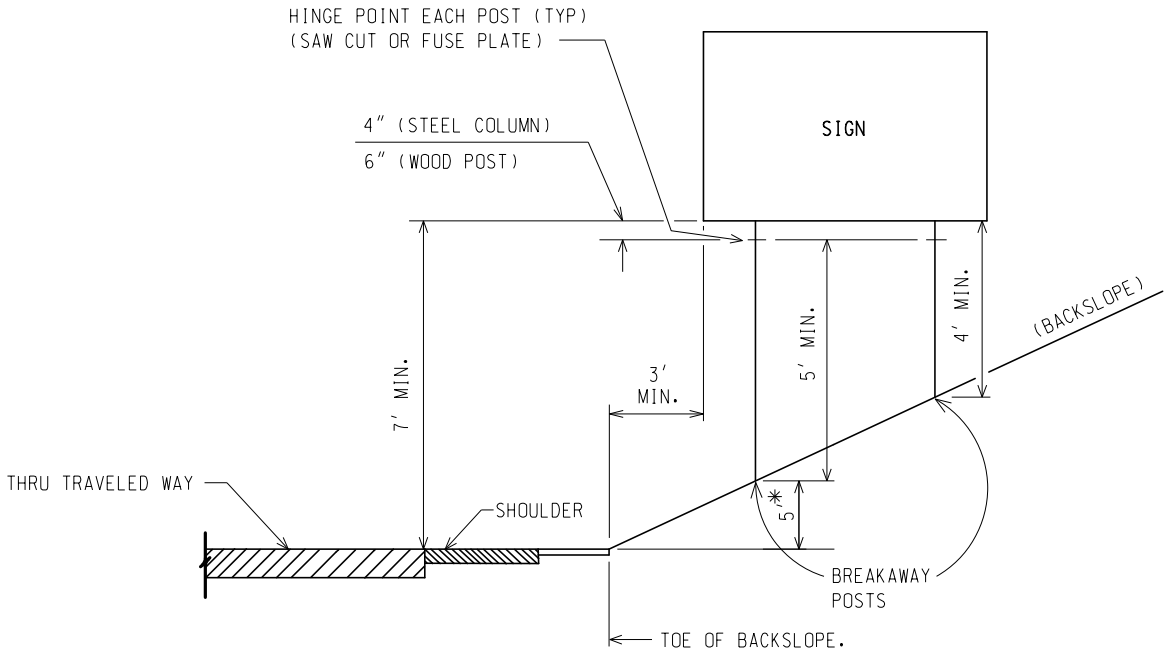
MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN	(SPECIAL DETAIL) F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	02/13/17 PLAN DATE	SIGN-120-E	SHEET 2 OF 9



SIGN PLACEMENT-ELEVATION VIEW: NON-FREEWAY (FORESLOPE)

NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN	(SPECIAL DETAIL) F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	02/13/17 PLAN DATE	SIGN-120-E	SHEET 3 OF 9

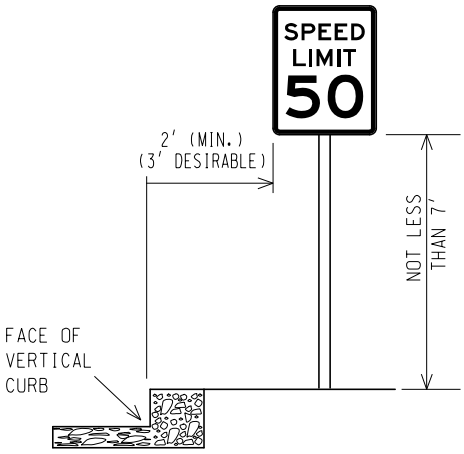


* IN DEPRESSED SECTIONS WITH 3:1 OR STEEPER BACKSLOPE, IF THE FRONT (TRAFFIC SIDE) POST CANNOT BE LOCATED AT 5' ABOVE SHOULDER ELEVATION, THEN A 3' MINIMUM OFFSET FROM THE TOE OF SLOPE SHALL BE MAINTAINED AND THE SIGN PROTECTED WITH AN APPROVED BARRIER. SEE GENERAL NOTE 5.

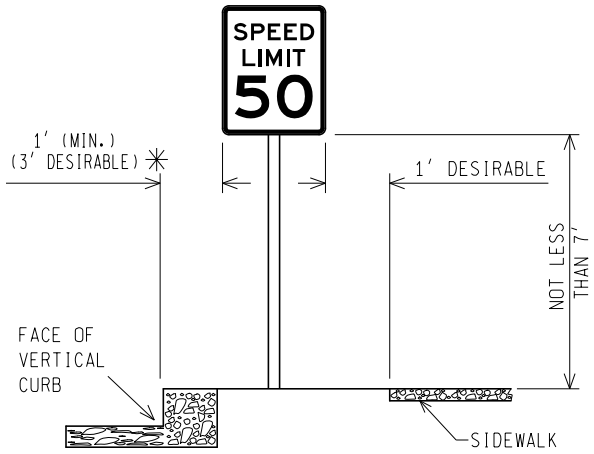
SIGN PLACEMENT-ELEVATION VIEW: NON-FREEWAY (BACKSLOPE)

NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN	(SPECIAL DETAIL) F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	02/13/17 PLAN DATE	SIGN-120-E	SHEET 4 OF 9



WITHOUT SIDEWALK

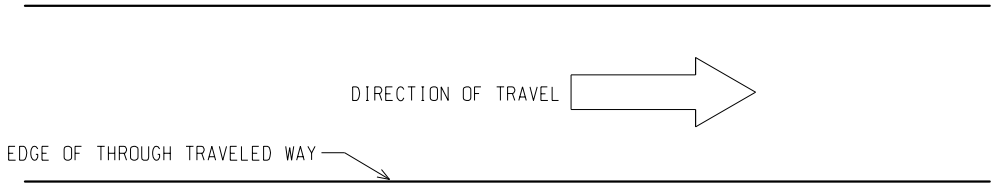


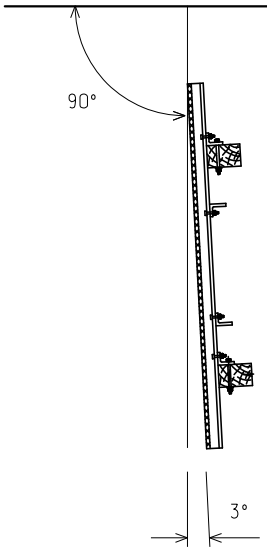
WITH SIDEWALK

✳WHEN DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, 1′ IS PERMITTED IN AREAS WHERE SIDEWALK OR UTILITY POLES ARE CLOSE TO CURB PER MMUTCD.

NOTE: SLOPING CURBS SHOULD BE TREATED AS FLAT.

SIGN PLACEMENT ALONG VERTICAL CURB ELEVATION VIEW

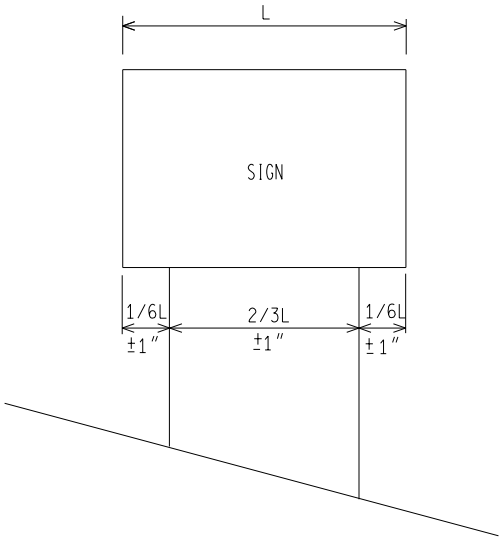




SIGN ORIENTATION

NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN	(SPECIAL DETAIL) F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	02/13/17 PLAN DATE	SIGN-120-E	SHEET 5 OF 9



2 POST SIGN SUPPORT SPACING

NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN	(SPECIAL DETAIL) F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	02/13/17 PLAN DATE	SIGN-120-E	SHEET 6 OF 9

NOTE: THE ORIGINAL SIGNED COPY IS KEPT ON FILE AT THE MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.

SIGN BOTTOM HEIGHTS

CONVENTIONAL ROADS

7′- RURAL AREAS

7′- URBAN AREAS

7′- ALL CONDITIONS WHERE SIDEWALKS EXISTS

RAMPS/CROSSROADS

7′- RAMP AND CROSSROAD SIGNING
(WITHOUT VERTICAL CURB)

7′- RAMP AND CROSSROAD SIGNING
(WITH VERTICAL CURB)

7′- ALL CONDITIONS WHERE SIDEWALK EXISTS

4′- DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS
(FOR FREEWAY RAMPS)

FREEWAYS/EXPRESSWAYS

7′- ROUTE MARKERS, WARNING AND
REGULATORY SIGNS

7′- ALL OTHER FREEWAY/EXPRESSWAY SIGNS

NOTES:

1. PARKING SIGNS MOUNTED BELOW A PARENT SIGN MAY HAVE A BOTTOM HEIGHT 1′ OR 1.5′ (DEPENDING ON SIGN SIZE) LESS THAN BOTTOM HEIGHTS LISTED FOR PARENT SIGNS.

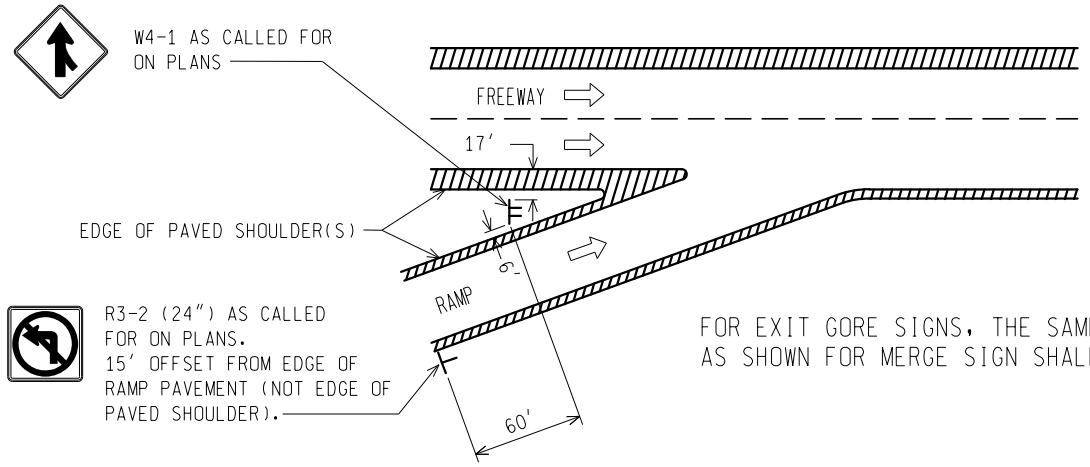
2. BOTTOM HEIGHT OF ALL SIGNS ARE 7′ EXCEPT THE FOLLOWING:
   OBJECT MARKERS- 4′
   MILE POST MARKERS- 4′
   WRONG WAY/DO NOT ENTER (FRWY RAMPS)- 4′

3. CONVENTIONAL ROAD-A STREET OR HIGHWAY OTHER THAN A FREEWAY OR EXPRESSWAY.

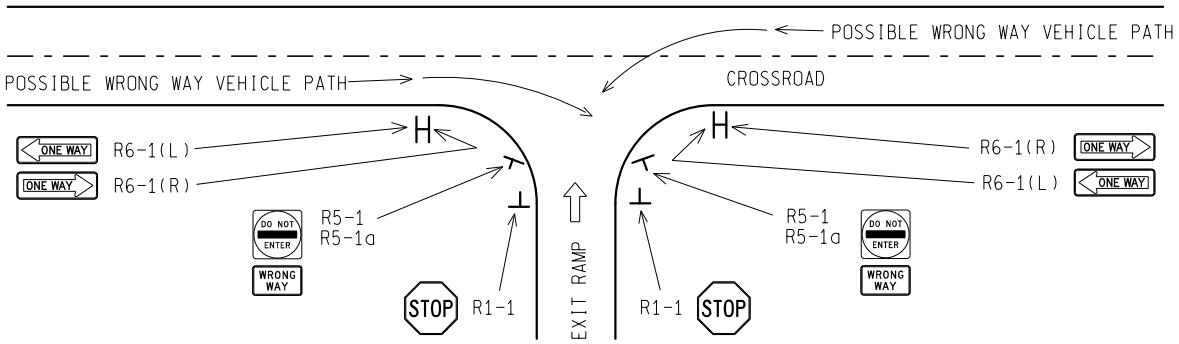
4. EXPRESSWAY-A DIVIDED HIGHWAY WITH PARTIAL CONTROL OF ACCESS.

5. FREEWAY-A DIVIDED HIGHWAY WITH FULL CONTROL OF ACCESS.

NOT TO SCALE

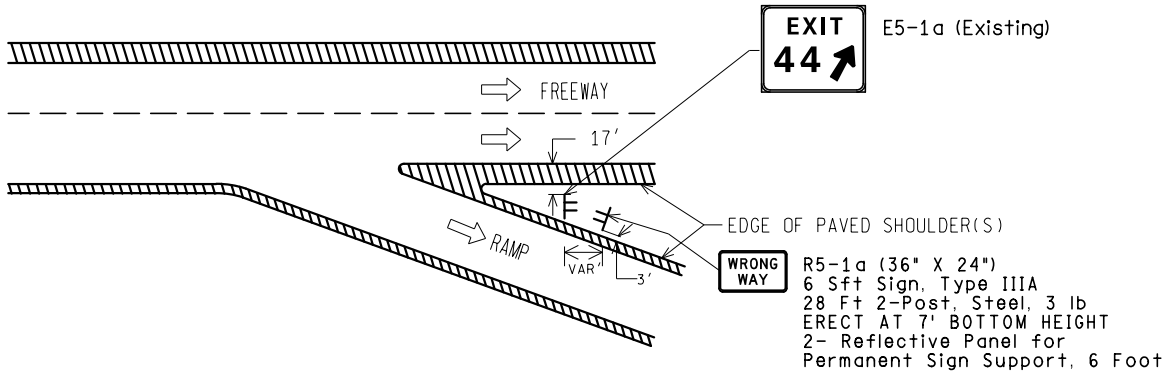


PLACEMENT OF MERGE & NO LEFT TURN SIGNS AT ENTRANCE RAMP



TYPICAL LOCATION OF R5-1 & R5-1a ON EXIT RAMPS. THESE SIGNS SHOULD BE TURNED APPROXIMATELY 20 DEGREES FROM THE CROSSROAD TO FACE THE PATHS OF POSSIBLE WRONG WAY VEHICLE MOVEMENTS.

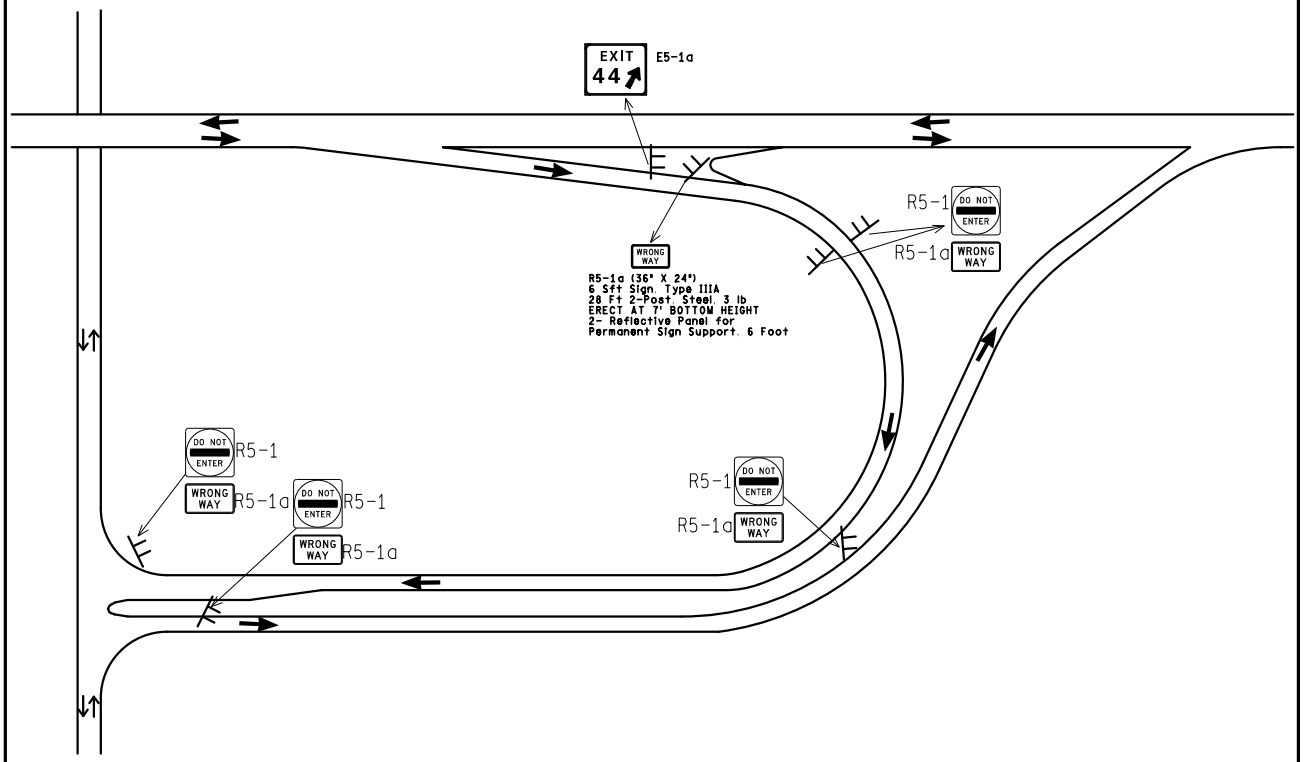
PLACEMENT OF SIGNS AT EXIT RAMP TERMINALS



PLACEMENT OF EXIT GORE & DO NOT ENTER SIGNS AT EXIT RAMP

NOT TO SCALE

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION BUREAU OF HIGHWAY DEVELOPMENT STANDARD PLAN	(SPECIAL DETAIL) F.H.W.A. APPROVAL	02/13/17 PLAN DATE	SIGN-120-E	SHEET 8 OF 9



PLACEMENT OF EXIT GORE & DO NOT ENTER SIGNS AT EXIT RAMP

GENERAL NOTES:

1. LATERAL OFFSET CLEARANCE OF ALL SIGNS SHALL BE AS INDICATED UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON CONTRACT SIGN PLAN SHEETS OR IN THE PROPOSAL.
2. THE TERM "SIGN" AS USED ON THIS PLAN MEANS A SINGLE PANEL OR GROUP OF PANELS COMBINED TO FORM ONE INSTALLATION.
3. BOTTOM HEIGHT (BH) SHALL BE AS INDICATED ON SHEET 7 UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE ELEVATION SIGN PLAN SHEET OR IN THE PROPOSAL. BOTTOM HEIGHT IS THE DIFFERENCE IN ELEVATION OF THE NEAREST EDGE OF THE TRAVELED LANE AND BOTTOM OF THE SIGN.
4. SIGN LOCATIONS SHALL BE AS SHOWN UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED ON CONTRACT SIGN PLAN SHEETS OR IN THE PROPOSAL.
5. WHEN SIGNS ARE TO BE INSTALLED BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL, THE NEAR EDGE OF SIGN SHOULD BE SET BACK A MINIMUM OF 3' MEASURED FROM THE BACK OF BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL POSTS. BREAKWAY SIGN POSTS ARE NOT REQUIRED AT THESE LOCATIONS.
6. FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP SIGNS AT CROSSROADS SEE MMUTCD.
7. WRONG WAY AND DO NOT ENTER SIGN SUPPORTS FOR FREEWAY RAMPS SHALL HAVE RED REFLECTIVE STRIP(S) INSTALLED ON THE SIGN SUPPORTS.

NOT TO SCALE

NOTICE TO BIDDERS – INQUIRY

All inquiries concerning the plans and proposal for this project are to be directed to:

Brian Chomas
Name

Urban Staff Engineer
Title

chomasb@michigan.gov
E-mail Address

517-335-2231
Phone

All inquiries must be made by E-mail through the electronic proposal system at MDOT's e-Proposal website – www.michigan.gov/mdot-eprop. Telephone inquiries will not be answered. To be able to process and distribute an addendum, if required, all inquiries shall be made at least seven (7) calendar days before the letting. Inquiries made after this date will be considered by MDOT, but will not require a response.

Inquiries made by E-mail must include the following information:

- Proposal Item Number
- Contract ID
- Name of Inquiring Person
- Company Name
- Phone # and E-mail address
- Detailed question(s) with reference to proposal page and plan sheet number

Other employees of MDOT have been instructed to direct all inquiries to the person mentioned above.

2/11/2009 Job(s): 200269A

General Decision Number: **MI180001 07/20/2018 MI1**

Superseded General Decision Number: MI20170001

State: Michigan

Construction Types: Highway (Highway, Airport & Bridge xxxxx and Sewer/Incid. to Hwy.)

Counties: Michigan Statewide.

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of $10.35 for calendar year 2018 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least $10.35 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2018. The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Please note that this EO applies to the above-mentioned types of contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but it does not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60). Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/05/2018
1	02/09/2018
2	02/23/2018
3	03/16/2018
4	06/22/2018
5	07/13/2018
6	07/20/2018

CARP0004-004 06/01/2016

REMAINDER OF STATE

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER (Piledriver).....	$ 26.33	19.18

CARP0004-005 06/01/2016

LIVINGSTON (Townships of Brighton, Deerfield, Genoa, Hartland, Oceola & Tyrone), MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, SANILAC, ST. CLAIR AND WAYNE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER (Piledriver).....	$ 29.47	25.94

ELEC0017-005 06/04/2018

STATEWIDE

	Rates	Fringes
Line Construction		
Groundman/Driver	$ 28.33	6.45+29%
Journeyman Signal Tech, Communications Tech, Tower Tech & Fiber Optic Splicers	$ 39.31	6.45+29%
Journeyman Specialist	$ 45.21	6.45+29%
Operator A	$ 33.22	6.45+29%
Operator B	$ 31.02	6.45+29%

Classifications

Journeyman Specialist: Refers to a crew of only one person working alone.
Operator A: Shall be proficient in operating all power equipment including: Backhoe, Excavator, Directional Bore and Boom/Digger truck.
Operator B: Shall be proficient in operating any 2 of the above mentioned pieces of equipment listed under Operator A.

ENGI0324-003 06/01/2017

ALCONA, ALPENA, ARENAC, BAY, CHEBOYGAN, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, GENESEE, GLADWIN, GRATIOT, HURON, INGHAM, IOSCO, ISABELLA, JACKSON, LAPEER, LENAWEE, LIVINGSTON, MACOMB, MIDLAND, MONROE, MONTMORENCY, OAKLAND, OGEMAW, OSCODA, OTSEGO, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW, ST. CLAIR, SANILAC, SHIAWASSEE, TUSCOLA, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Power Equipment (Steel Erection)		
GROUP 1	$ 44.32	23.00
GROUP 2	$ 45.32	23.00
GROUP 3	$ 42.82	23.00
GROUP 4	$ 43.82	23.00
GROUP 5	$ 41.32	23.00
GROUP 6	$ 42.32	23.00
GROUP 7	$ 41.05	23.00
GROUP 8	$ 42.05	23.00
GROUP 9	$ 40.60	23.00
GROUP 10	$ 41.60	23.00
GROUP 11	$ 39.87	23.00
GROUP 12	$ 40.87	23.00
GROUP 13	$ 39.51	23.00
GROUP 14	$ 40.51	23.00
GROUP 15	$ 38.87	23.00
GROUP 16	$ 37.17	23.00
GROUP 17	$ 32.06	23.00
GROUP 18	$ 30.65	23.00

FOOTNOTE:

Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day.

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib 400' or longer

GROUP 2: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib 400' or longer on a crane that requires an oiler

GROUP 3: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib 300' or longer

GROUP 4: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib 300' or longer on a crane that requires an oiler

GROUP 5: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib 220' or longer

GROUP 6: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib 220' or longer on a crane that requires an oiler

GROUP 7: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib 140' or longer

GROUP 8: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib 140' or longer on a crane that requires an oiler

GROUP 9: Tower crane & derrick operator (where operator's work station is 50 ft. or more above first sub-level)

GROUP 10: Tower crane & derrick operator (where operator's work station is 50 ft. or more above first sub-level) on a crane that requires an oiler

GROUP 11: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib 120' or longer

GROUP 12: Engineer when operating combination of boom and jib 120' or longer on a crane that requires an oiler

GROUP 13: Crane operator; job mechanic and 3 drum hoist and excavator

GROUP 14: Crane operator on a crane that requires an oiler

GROUP 15: Hoisting operator; 2 drum hoist and rubber tired backhoe

GROUP 16: Forklift and 1 drum hoist

GROUP 17: Compressor or welder operator

GROUP 18: Oiler

ENGI0324-004 06/01/2017

AREA 1: ALLEGAN, BARRY, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, EATON, HILLSDALE, IONIA, KALAMAZOO, KENT, LAKE, MANISTEE, MASON, MECOSTA, MONTCALM, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OSCEOLA, OTTAWA, ST. JOSEPH, VAN BUREN

AREA 2: ANTRIM, BENZIE, CHARLEVOIX, EMMET, GRAND TRAVERSE, KALKASKA, LEELANAU, MISSAUKEE AND WEXFORD COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Power Equipment (Steel Erection)		
AREA 1		
GROUP 1	$ 44.32	23.00
GROUP 2	$ 41.05	23.00
GROUP 3	$ 39.51	23.00
GROUP 4	$ 37.17	23.00
GROUP 5	$ 32.06	23.00
GROUP 6	$ 30.65	23.00
AREA 2		
GROUP 1	$ 44.32	23.00
GROUP 2	$ 41.05	23.00
GROUP 3	$ 39.51	23.00
GROUP 4	$ 37.17	23.00
GROUP 5	$ 32.06	23.00
GROUP 6	$ 30.65	23.00

FOOTNOTES:

Crane operator with main boom and jib 300' or longer: $1.50 additional to the group 1 rate. Crane operator with main boom and jib 400' or longer: $3.00 additional to the group 1 rate.
PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day.

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS:

GROUP 1: Crane Operator with main boom & jib 400', 300', or 220' or longer.

GROUP 2: Crane Operator with main boom & jib 140' or longer, Tower Crane; Gantry Crane; Whirley Derrick.

GROUP 3: Regular Equipment Operator, Crane, Dozer, Loader, Hoist, Straddle Wagon, Mechanic, Grader and Hydro Excavator.

GROUP 4: Air Tugger (single drum), Material Hoist Pump 6" or over, Elevators, Brokk Concrete Breaker.

GROUP 5: Air Compressor, Welder, Generators, Conveyors

GROUP 6: Oiler and fire tender

ENGI0324-005 09/01/2017

AREA 1: GENESEE, LAPEER, LIVINGSTON, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, ST. CLAIR, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES

AREA 2: ALCONA, ALLEGAN, ALGER, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BARAGA, BARRY, BAY, BENZIE, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, CHARLEVOIX, CHEBOYGAN, CHIPPEWA, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, DELTA, DICKINSON, EATON, EMMET, GLADWIN, GOGEBIC, GRAND TRAVERSE, GRATIOT, HILLSDALE, HOUGHTON, HURON, INGHAM, IONIA, IOSCO, IRON, ISABELLA, JACKSON, KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT, KWEENAW, LAKE, LEELANAU, LENAWEE, LUCE, MACKINAC, MANISTEE, MARQUETTE, MASON, MECOSTA, MENOMINEE, MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OGEMAW, ONTONAGON, OSCEOLA, OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW, SANILAC, SCHOOLCRAFT, SHIAWASSEE, ST. JOSEPH, TUSCOLA, VAN BUREN AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Power Equipment (Underground construction (including sewer))		
AREA 1:		
GROUP 1	$ 32.03	23.35
GROUP 2	$ 27.30	23.35
GROUP 3	$ 26.57	23.35
GROUP 4	$ 26.00	23.35
AREA 2:		
GROUP 1	$ 30.32	23.35
GROUP 2	$ 25.43	23.35
GROUP 3	$ 24.93	23.35
GROUP 4	$ 24.65	23.35

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Backfiller tamper; Backhoe; Batch plant operator (concrete); Clamshell; Concrete paver (2 drums or larger); Conveyor loader (Euclid type); Crane (crawler, truck type or pile driving); Dozer; Dragline; Elevating grader; Endloader; Gradall (and similar type machine); Grader; Mechanic; Power shovel; Roller (asphalt); Scraper (self-propelled or tractor drawn); Side boom tractor (type D-4 or equivalent and larger); Slip form paver; Slope paver; Trencher (over 8 ft. digging capacity); Well drilling rig; Concrete pump with boom operator; Hydro Excavator

GROUP 2: Boom truck (power swing type boom); Crusher; Hoist; Pump (1 or more - 6-in. discharge or larger - gas or diesel- powered or powered by generator of 300 amperes or more - inclusive of generator); Side boom tractor (smaller than type D-4 or equivalent); Tractor (pneu-tired, other than backhoe or front end loader); Trencher (8-ft. digging capacity and smaller);Vac Truck

GROUP 3: Air compressors (600 cfm or larger); Air compressors (2 or more-less than 600 cfm); Boom truck (non-swinging, non- powered type boom); Concrete breaker (self-propelled or truck mounted - includes compressor); Concrete paver (1 drum-1/2 yd. or larger); Elevator (other than passenger); Maintenance person; Pump (2 or more-4-in. up to 6-in. discharge-gas or diesel powered - excluding submersible pumps); Pumpcrete machine (and similar equipment); Wagon drill (multiple); Welding machine or generator (2 or more-300 amp. or larger - gas or diesel powered)

GROUP 4: Boiler; Concrete saw (40 hp or over); Curing machine (self-propelled); Farm tractor (with attachment); Finishing machine (concrete); Fire person; Hydraulic pipe pushing machine; Mulching equipment; Oiler; Pumps (2 or more up to 4-in. discharge, if used 3 hours or more a day, gas or diesel powered - excluding submersible pumps); Roller (other than asphalt); Stump remover; Trencher (service); Vibrating compaction equipment, self-propelled (6 ft. wide or over); End dump operator; Sweeper (Wayne type); Water wagon and Extend-a boom forklift

---

AREA 1: GENESEE, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES
AREA 2: ALCONA, ALGER, ALLEGAN, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BARAGA, BARRY, BAY, BENZIE, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, CHARLEVOIX, CHEBOYGAN, CHIPPEWA, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, DELTA, DICKINSON, EATON, EMMET, GLADWIN, GOGEBIC, GRAND TRAVERSE, GRATIOT, HILLSDALE, HOUGHTON, HURON, INGHAM, IONIA, IOSCO, IRON, ISABELLA, JACKSON, KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT, KEWEENAW, LAKE, LAPEER, LEELANAU, LENAWEE, LIVINGSTON, LUCE, MACKINAC, MANISTEE, MARQUETTE, MASON, MECOSTA, MENOMINEE, MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OGEMAW, ONTONAGON, OSCEOLA, OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW, ST. CLARE, ST. JOSEPH, SANILAC, SCHOOLCRAFT, SHIAWASSEE, TUSCOLA, VAN BUREN AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Power equipment operators: (AIRPORT, BRIDGE & HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION)		
AREA 1		
GROUP 1	$ 32.16	23.35
GROUP 2	$ 25.43	23.35
GROUP 3	$ 26.73	23.35
GROUP 4	$ 24.87	23.35
GROUP 5	$ 24.70	23.35
AREA 2		
GROUP 1	$ 32.16	23.35
GROUP 2	$ 25.28	23.35
GROUP 3	$ 26.58	23.35
GROUP 4	$ 24.72	23.35
GROUP 5	$ 24.40	23.35

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Asphalt plant operator; Crane operator (does not include work on bridge construction projects when the crane operator is erecting structural components); Dragline operator; Shovel operator; Locomotive operator; Paver operator (5 bags or more); Elevating grader operator; Pile driving operator; Roller operator (asphalt); Blade grader operator; Trenching machine operator (ladder or wheel type); Auto-grader; Slip form paver; Self-propelled or tractor-drawn scraper; Conveyor loader operator (Euclid type); Endloader operator (1 yd. capacity and over); Bulldozer; Hoisting engineer; Tractor operator; Finishing machine operator (asphalt); Mechanic; Pump operator (6-in. discharge or over, gas, diesel powered or generator of 300 amp. or larger); Shouldering or gravel distributing machine operator (self- propelled); Backhoe (with over 3/8 yd. bucket); Side boom tractor (type D-4 or equivalent or larger); Tube finisher (slip form paving); Gradall (and similar type machine); Asphalt paver (self- propelled); Asphalt planer (self-propelled); Batch plant (concrete-central mix); Slurry machine (asphalt); Concrete pump (3 in. and over); Roto-mill; Swinging boom truck (over 12 ton capacity); Hydro demolisher (water blaster); Farm-type tractor with attached pan

GROUP 2: Screening plant operator; Washing plant operator; Crusher operator; Backhoe (with 3/8 yd. bucket or less); Side boom tractor (smaller than D-4 type or equivalent);

Sweeper (Wayne type and similar equipment); Vacuum truck operator; Batch plant (concrete dry batch)

GROUP 3: Grease Truck

GROUP 4: Air compressor operator (600 cu. ft. per min or more); Air compressor operator (two or more, less than 600 cfm); Wagon drill operator; Concrete breaker; Tractor operator (farm type with attachment)

GROUP 5: Boiler fire tender; Oiler; Fire tender; Trencher (service); Flexplane operator; Cleftplane operator; Grader operator (self-propelled fine-grade or form (concrete)); Finishing machine operator (concrete); Boom or winch hoist truck operator; Endloader operator (under 1 yd. capacity); Roller operator (other than asphalt); Curing equipment operator (self-propelled); Concrete saw operator (40 h.p. or over); Power bin operator; Plant drier operator (asphalt); Vibratory compaction equipment operator (6 ft. wide or over); Guard post driver operator (power driven); All mulching equipment; Stump remover; Concrete pump (under 3-in.); Mesh installer (self- propelled); Tractor operator (farm type); End dump; Skid steer

---

ENGI0324-007 05/01/2017

ALGER, BARAGA, CHIPPEWA, DELTA, DICKINSON, GOGEBIC, HOUGHTON, IRON, KEWEENAW, LUCE, MACKINAC MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE, ONTONAGON AND SCHOOLCRAFT COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Power Equipment (Steel Erection)		
Compressor, welder and forklift	$ 25.71	23.05
Crane operator, main boom & jib 120' or longer	$ 29.46	23.05
Crane operator, main boom & jib 140' or longer	$ 29.71	23.05
Crane operator, main boom & jib 220' or longer	$ 29.96	23.05
Mechanic with truck and tools	$ 30.46	23.05
Oiler and fireman	$ 24.41	23.05
Regular operator	$ 28.96	23.05

ENGI0324-008 10/01/2015

ALCONA, ALGER, ALLEGAN, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BARAGA, BARRY, BAY, BENZIE, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, CHARLEVOIX, CHEBOYGAN, CHIPPEWA, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, DELTA, DICKINSON, EATON, EMMET, GENESEE, GLADWIN, GOGEBIC, GRAND TRAVERSE, GRATIOT, HILLSDALE, HOUGHTON, HURON, INGHAM, IONIA, IOSCO, IRON, ISABELLA, JACKSON, KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT, KEWEENAW, LAKE, LAPEER, LEELANAU, LENAWEE, LIVINGSTON, LUCE, MACKINAC, MACOMB, MANISTEE, MARQUETTE, MASON, MECOSTA, MENOMINEE, MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY, MONROE, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OAKLAND, OCEANA, OGEMAW, ONTONAGON, OSCEOLA, OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW, ST. CLARE, ST. JOSEPH, SANILAC, SCHOOLCRAFT, SHIAWASSEE, TUSCOLA, VAN BUREN, WASHTENAW, WAYNE AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
OPERATOR: Power Equipment (Sewer Relining)		
GROUP 1	$ 30.70	12.93
GROUP 2	$ 29.17	12.93

SEWER RELINING CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Operation of audio-visual closed circuit TV system, including remote in-ground cutter and other equipment used in connection with the CCTV system

GROUP 2: Operation of hot water heaters and circulation systems, water jetters and vacuum and mechanical debris removal systems

---

ENGI0325-012 05/01/2017

AREA 1: MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, ST. CLAIR, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES

AREA 2: ALCONA, ALGER, ALLEGAN, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BARAGA, BARRY, BAY, BENZIE, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, CHARLEVOIX, CHEBOYGAN, CHIPPEWA, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, DELTA, DICKINSON, EATON, EMMET, GENESEE, GLADWIN, GOGEBIC, GRAND TRAVERSE, GRATIOT, HILLSDALE, HOUGHTON, HURON, INGHAM, IONIA, IOSCO, IRON, ISABELLA, JACKSON, KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT, KEWEENAW, LAKE, LAPEER, LEELANAU, LENAWEE, LIVINGSTON LUCE, MACKINAC, MANISTEE, MARQUETTE, MASON, MECOSTA, MENOMINEE, MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OGEMAW, ONTONAGON, OSCEOLA, OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW, ST. JOSEPH, SANILAC, SCHOOLCRAFT, SHIAWASSEE, TUSCOLA, VAN BUREN AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Power equipment operators - gas distribution and duct installation work:		
AREA 1		
GROUP 1	$ 29.73	23.30
GROUP 2	$ 29.60	23.30
GROUP 3	$ 28.48	23.30
GROUP 4	$ 27.90	23.30
AREA 2		
GROUP 1	$ 28.82	23.30
GROUP 2-A	$ 28.72	23.30
GROUP 2-B	$ 28.50	23.30
GROUP 3	$ 27.72	23.30
GROUP 4	$ 27.22	23.30

SCOPE OF WORK: The construction, installation, treating and reconditioning of pipelines transporting gas vapors within cities, towns, subdivisions, suburban areas, or within private property boundaries, up to and including private meter settings of private industrial, governmental or other premises, more commonly referred to as "distribution work," starting from the first metering station, connection, similar or related facility, of the main or cross country pipeline and including duct installation.

AREA 1:

GROUP 1: Backhoe, crane, grader, mechanic, dozer (D-6 equivalent or larger), side boom (D-4 equivalent or larger), trencher(except service), endloader (2 yd. capacity or greater).
GROUP 2: Dozer (less than D-6 equivalent), endloader (under 2 yd. capacity), side boom (under D-4 capacity), backfiller, pumps (1 or 2 of 6-inch discharge or greater), boom truck (with powered boom), tractor (wheel type other than backhoe or front endloader).

GROUP 3: Tamper (self-propelled), boom truck (with non-powered boom), concrete saw (20 hp or larger), pumps (2 to 4 under 6-inch discharge), compressor (2 or more or when one is used continuously into the second day) and trencher(service).

GROUP 4: Oiler, hydraulic pipe pushing machine, grease person and hydrostatic testing operator.

AREA 2:

GROUP 1: Mechanic, crane (over 1/2 yd. capacity), backhoe (over 1/2 yd. capacity), grader (Caterpillar 12 equivalent or larger)

GROUP 2-A: Trencher(except service), backhoe (1/2 yd. capacity or less)

GROUP 2-B: Crane (1/2 yd. capacity or less), compressor (2 or more), dozer (D-4 equivalent or larger), endloader (1 yd. capacity or larger), pump (1 or 2 six-inch or larger), side boom (D-4 equivalent or larger)

GROUP 3: Backfiller, boom truck (powered), concrete saw (20 hp or larger), dozer (less than D-4 equivalent), endloader (under 1 yd. capacity), farm tractor (with attachments), pump (2 - 4 under six-inch capacity), side boom tractor(less than D-4 equivalent), tamper (self-propelled), trencher service and grader maintenance

GROUP 4: Oiler, grease person and hydrostatic testing operator

---

IRON0008-007 06/01/2017

ALGER, BARAGA, CHIPPEWA, DELTA, DICKINSON, GOGEBIC, HOUGHTON, IRON, KEWEENAW, LUCE, MACKINAC MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE, ONTONAGON AND SCHOOLCRAFT COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworker - pre-engineered metal building erector	$ 23.70	6.95
IRONWORKER		
General contracts $10,000,000 or greater	$ 30.17	26.40
General contracts less than $10,000,000	$ 30.17	26.40

Paid Holidays: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, July 4th, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day & Christmas Day.

IRON0025-002 06/01/2017

ALCONA, ALPENA, ARENAC, BAY, CHEBOYGAN, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, GENESEE, GLADWIN, GRATIOT, HURON, INGHAM, IOSCO, ISABELLA, JACKSON, LAPEER, LIVINGSTON, MACOMB, MIDLAND, MONTMORENCY, OAKLAND, OGEMAW, OSCODA, OTSEGO, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW, SANILAC, SHIAWASSEE, ST. CLAIR, TUSCOLA, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
Ironworker - pre-engineered metal building erector		
Alcona, Alpena, Arenac, Cheboygan, Clare, Clinton, Crawford, Gladwin, Gratiot, Huron, Ingham, Iosco, Isabella, Jackson, Lapeer, Livingston (west of Burkhardt Road), Montmorency, Ogemaw, Oscoda, Otsego, Presque Isle, Roscommon, Sanilac, Shiawassee, Tuscola & Washtenaw (west of U.S. 23)	$ 22.17	20.13
Bay, Genesee, Lapeer, Livingston (east of Burkhardt Road), Macomb, Midland, Oakland, Saginaw, St. Clair, The University of Michigan, Washtenaw (east of U.S. 23) & Wayne	$ 23.39	21.13
IRONWORKER		
Ornamental and Structural	$ 29.99	33.43
Reinforcing	$ 26.57	26.90

IRON0055-005 07/01/2017

LENAWEE AND MONROE COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER		
Pre-engineered metal buildings	$ 23.59	19.35
All other work	$ 29.77	21.30

IRON0292-003 06/01/2017

BERRIEN AND CASS COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER (Including pre-engineered metal building erector)	$ 29.30	20.96

IRON0340-001 06/19/2017

ALLEGAN, ANTRIM, BARRY, BENZIE, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CHARLEVOIX, EATON, EMMET, GRAND TRAVERSE, HILLSDALE, IONIA, KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT, LAKE, LEELANAU, MANISTEE, MASON, MECOSTA, MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OSCEOLA, OTTAWA, ST. JOSEPH, VAN BUREN AND WEXFORD COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER (Including pre-engineered metal building erector)	$ 24.43	24.67

LABO0005-006 10/01/2017

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (ALCONA, ALPENA, ANTRIM, BENZIE, CHARLEVOIX, CHEBOYGAN, CRAWFORD, EMMET, GRAND TRAVERSE, IOSCO, KALKASKA, LEELANAU, MISSAUKEE, MONTMORENCY, OSCODA, OTSEGO, PRESQUE ISLE AND WEXFORD COUNTIES - Zone 10)		
Levels A, B or C	$ 17.45	12.75
class b	$ 18.00	12.85
Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment;		
Also, Level D	$ 16.45	12.75
class a	$ 17.00	12.85
Zone 10		
Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (ALGER, BARAGA, CHIPPEWA, DELTA, DICKINSON, GOGEBIC, HOUGHTON, IRON, KEWEENAW, LUCE, MACKINAC, MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE, ONTONAGON AND SCHOOLCRAFT COUNTIES - Zone 11)		
Levels A, B or C	$ 21.63	12.88
Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment;		
Also, Level D	$ 20.63	12.88
Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (ALLEGAN, BARRY, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, IONIA COUNTY (except the city of Portland); KALAMAZOO, KENT, LAKE, MANISTEE, MASON, MECOSTA, MONTCALM, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OSCEOLA, OTTAWA, ST. JOSEPH AND VAN BUREN COUNTIES - Zone 9)		
Levels A, B or C	$ 20.95	12.85
Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment;		

Also, Level D	$ 19.95	12.85
Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (ARENAC, BAY, CLARE, GLADWIN, GRATIOT, HURON, ISABELLA, MIDLAND, OGEMAW, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW AND TUSCOLA COUNTIES - Zone 8)		
Levels A, B or C	$ 20.65	12.85
Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment;		
Also, Level D	$ 19.65	12.85
Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (CLINTON, EATON AND INGHAM COUNTIES; IONIA COUNTY (City of Portland); LIVINGSTON COUNTY (west of Oak Grove Rd., including the City of Howell) - Zone 6)		
Levels A, B or C	$ 24.65	12.85
Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment;		
Also, Level D	$ 23.65	12.85
Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (GENESEE, LAPEER AND SHIAWASSEE COUNTIES - Zone 7)		
Levels A, B or C	$ 23.61	13.41
Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment;		
Also, Level D	$ 22.61	13.41
Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (HILLSDALE, JACKSON AND LENAWEE COUNTIES - Zone 4)		
Levels A, B or C	$ 24.19	12.85
Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment;		
Also, Level D	$ 23.19	12.85
Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (LIVINGSTON COUNTY (east of Oak Grove Rd. and south of M-59, excluding the city of Howell); AND WASHTENAW COUNTY - Zone 3)		
Levels A, B or C	$ 29.70	14.20
Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment;		
Also, Level D	$ 28.70	14.20

Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (MACOMB AND WAYNE COUNTIES - Zone 1)
Levels A, B or C.....$ 28.35 16.75
Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment;
Also, Level D.....$ 27.35 16.75
Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (MONROE COUNTY - Zone 4)
Levels A, B or C.....$ 30.85 14.45
Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment;
Also, Level D.....$ 29.84 14.45
Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (OAKLAND COUNTY and the Northeast portion of LIVINGSTON COUNTY bordered by Oak Grove Road on the West and M-59 on the South - Zone 2)
Level A, B, C.....$ 28.85 16.75
Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment;
Also, Level D.....$ 27.85 16.75
Laborers - hazardous waste abatement: (SANILAC AND ST. CLAIR COUNTIES - Zone 5)
Levels A, B or C.....$ 25.19 15.86
Work performed in conjunction with site preparation not requiring the use of personal protective equipment;
Also, Level D.....$ 24.19 15.86

LABO0259-001 09/01/2017

AREA 1: MACOMB, OAKLAND AND WAYNE COUNTIES
AREA 2: ALCONA, ALGER, ALLEGAN, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BARAGA, BARRY, BAY, BENZIE, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, CHARLEVOIX, CHEBOYGAN, CHIPPEWA, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, DELTA, DICKINSON, EATON, EMMET, GENESEE, GLADWIN, GOGEBIC, GRAND TRAVERSE, GRATIOT, HILLSDALE, HOUGHTON, HURON, INGHAM, IONIA, IOSCO, IRON, ISABELLA, JACKSON, KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT, KEWEENAW, LAKE, LAPEER, LEELANAU, LENAWEE, LIVINGSTON, LUCE, MACKINAC, MANISTEE, MARQUETTE, MASON, MECOSTA, MENOMINEE, MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE, MONROE, MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OGEMAW, ONTONAGON, OSCEOLA, OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW, ST. CLARE, ST. JOSEPH, SANILAC, SCHOOLCRAFT, SHIAWASSEE, TUSCOLA, VAN BUREN, WASHTENAW AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers - tunnel, shaft and caisson:		
AREA 1		
GROUP 1	$ 22.22	16.75
GROUP 2	$ 22.33	16.75
GROUP 3	$ 22.39	16.75
GROUP 4	$ 22.57	16.75
GROUP 5	$ 22.82	16.75
GROUP 6	$ 23.15	16.75
GROUP 7	$ 16.43	16.75
AREA 2		
GROUP 1	$ 23.75	12.85
GROUP 2	$ 23.84	12.85
GROUP 3	$ 23.94	12.85
GROUP 4	$ 24.10	12.85
GROUP 5	$ 24.38	12.85
GROUP 6	$ 24.67	12.85
GROUP 7	$ 16.94	12.85

SCOPE OF WORK: Tunnel, shaft and caisson work of every type and description and all operations incidental thereto, including, but not limited to, shafts and tunnels for sewers, water, subways, transportation, diversion, sewerage, caverns, shelters, aquafers, reservoirs, missile silos and steel sheeting for underground construction.

TUNNEL LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Tunnel, shaft and caisson laborer, dump, shanty, hog house tender, testing (on gas) and watchman

GROUP 2: Manhole, headwall, catch basin builder, bricklayer tender, mortar machine and material mixer

GROUP 3: Air tool operator (jackhammer, bush hammer and grinder), first bottom, second bottom, cage tender, car pusher, carrier, concrete, concrete form, concrete repair, cement invert laborer, cement finisher, concrete shoveler, conveyor, floor, gasoline and electric tool operator, gunite, grout operator, welder, heading dinky person, inside lock tender, pea gravel operator, pump, outside lock tender, scaffold, top signal person, switch person, track, tugger, utility person, vibrator, winch operator, pipe jacking, wagon drill and air track operator and concrete saw operator (under 40 h.p.)

GROUP 4: Tunnel, shaft and caisson mucker, bracer, liner plate, long haul dinky driver and well point

GROUP 5: Tunnel, shaft and caisson miner, drill runner, key board operator, power knife operator, reinforced steel or mesh (e.g. wire mesh, steel mats, dowel bars, etc.)

GROUP 6: Dynamite and powder

GROUP 7: Restoration laborer, seeding, sodding, planting, cutting, mulching and top soil grading; and the restoration of property such as replacing mailboxes, wood chips, planter boxes, flagstones, etc.

LABO0334-001 09/01/2017

	Rates	Fringes
Laborers - open cut:		
ZONE 1 - MACOMB, OAKLAND AND WAYNE COUNTIES:		
GROUP 1	$ 22.07	16.70
GROUP 2	$ 22.18	16.75
GROUP 3	$ 22.23	16.75
GROUP 4	$ 22.31	16.75
GROUP 5	$ 22.37	16.75
GROUP 6	$ 19.82	16.75
GROUP 7	$ 16.44	16.75
ZONE 2 - LIVINGSTON COUNTY (east of M-151 (Oak Grove Rd.)); MONROE AND WASHTENAW COUNTIES:		
GROUP 1	$ 23.40	12.85
GROUP 2	$ 23.51	12.85
GROUP 3	$ 23.63	12.85
GROUP 4	$ 23.70	12.85
GROUP 5	$ 23.85	12.85
GROUP 6	$ 21.15	12.85
GROUP 7	$ 17.79	12.85
ZONE 3 - CLINTON, EATON, GENESEE, HILLSDALE AND INGHAM COUNTIES; IONIA COUNTY (City of Portland); JACKSON, LAPEER AND LENAWEE COUNTIES; LIVINGSTON COUNTY (west of M-151 Oak Grove Rd.); SANILAC, ST. CLAIR AND SHIAWASSEE COUNTIES:		
GROUP 1	$ 21.59	12.85
GROUP 2	$ 21.73	12.85
GROUP 3	$ 21.85	12.85
GROUP 4	$ 21.90	12.85
GROUP 5	$ 22.04	12.85
GROUP 6	$ 19.34	12.85
GROUP 7	$ 16.49	12.85
ZONE 4 - ALCONA, ALLEGAN, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BARRY, BAY, BENZIE, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, CHARLEVOIX, CHEBOYGAN, CLARE, CRAWFORD, EMMET, GLADWIN, GRAND TRAVERSE, GRATIOT AND HURON COUNTIES; IONIA COUNTY (EXCEPT THE CITY OF PORTLAND); IOSCO, ISABELLA, KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT, LAKE,LEELANAU, MANISTEE, MASON, MECOSTA, MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OGEMAW, OSCEOLA, OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW, ST. JOSEPH, TUSCOLA, VAN BUREN		

AND WEXFORD COUNTIES:		
GROUP 1	$ 20.60	12.85
GROUP 2	$ 20.73	12.85
GROUP 3	$ 20.84	12.85
GROUP 4	$ 20.91	12.85
GROUP 5	$ 21.03	12.85
GROUP 6	$ 18.25	12.85
GROUP 7	$ 16.59	12.85
ZONE 5 - ALGER, BARAGA, CHIPPEWA, DELTA, DICKINSON, GOGEBIC, HOUGHTON, IRON, KEWEENAW, LUCE, MACKINAC, MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE, ONTONAGON AND SCHOOLCRAFT COUNTIES:		
GROUP 1	$ 20.81	12.85
GROUP 2	$ 20.95	12.85
GROUP 3	$ 21.08	12.85
GROUP 4	$ 21.13	12.85
GROUP 5	$ 21.18	12.85
GROUP 6	$ 18.56	12.85
GROUP 7	$ 16.67	12.85

SCOPE OF WORK:

Open cut construction work shall be construed to mean work which requires the excavation of earth including industrial, commercial and residential building site excavation and preparation, land balancing, demolition and removal of concrete and underground appurtenances, grading, paving, sewers, utilities and improvements; retention, oxidation, flocculation and irrigation facilities, and also including but not limited to underground piping, conduits, steel sheeting for underground construction, and all work incidental thereto, and general excavation. For all areas except the Upper Peninsula, open cut construction work shall also be construed to mean waterfront work, piers, docks, seawalls, breakwalls, marinas and all incidental work. Open cut construction work shall not include any structural modifications, alterations, additions and repairs to buildings, or highway work, including roads, streets, bridge construction and parking lots or steel erection work and excavation for the building itself and back filling inside of and within 5 ft. of the building and foundations, footings and piers for the building. Open cut construction work shall not include any work covered under Tunnel, Shaft and Caisson work.

OPEN CUT LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Construction laborer

GROUP 2: Mortar and material mixer, concrete form person, signal person, well point person, manhole, headwall and catch basin builder, headwall, seawall, breakwall and dock builder

GROUP 3: Air, gasoline and electric tool operator, vibrator operator, driller, pump person, tar kettle operator, bracer, rodder, reinforced steel or mesh person (e.g., wire mesh, steel mats, dowel bars, etc.), welder, pipe jacking and boring person, wagon drill and air track operator and

concrete saw operator (under 40 h.p.), windlass and tugger person and directional boring person

GROUP 4: Trench or excavating grade person

GROUP 5: Pipe layer (including crock, metal pipe, multi-plate or other conduits)

GROUP 6: Grouting man, audio-visual television operations and all other operations in connection with closed circuit television inspection, pipe cleaning and pipe relining work and the installation and repair of water service pipe and appurtenances

GROUP 7: Restoration laborer, seeding, sodding, planting, cutting, mulching and top soil grading; and the restoration of property such as replacing mailboxes, wood chips, planter boxes, flagstones, etc.

LABO0465-001 06/01/2018

LABORER: Highway, Bridge and Airport Construction

AREA 1: GENESEE, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES

AREA 2: ALLEGAN, BARRY, BAY, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, CLINTON, EATON, GRATIOT, HILLSDALE, HURON, INGHAM, JACKSON, KALAMAZOO, LAPEER, LENAWEE, LIVINGSTON, MIDLAND, MUSKEGON, SAGINAW, SANILAC, SHIAWASSEE, ST. CLAIR, ST. JOSEPH, TUSCOLA AND VAN BUREN COUNTIES

AREA 3: ALCONA, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BENZIE, CHARLEVOIX, CHEBOYGAN, CLARE, CRAWFORD, EMMET, GLADWIN, GRAND TRAVERSE, IONIA, IOSCO, ISABELLA, KALKASKA, KENT, LAKE, LEELANAU, MANISTEE, MASON, MECOSTA, MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OGEMAW, OSCEOLA, OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

AREA 4: ALGER, BARAGA, CHIPPEWA, DELTA, DICKINSON, GOGEBIC, HOUGHTON, IRON, KEWEENAW, LUCE, MACKINAC, MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE, ONTONAGON AND SCHOOLCRAFT COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (AREA 1)		
GROUP 1	$ 26.12	12.85
GROUP 2	$ 26.25	12.85
GROUP 3	$ 26.43	12.85
GROUP 4	$ 26.51	12.85
GROUP 5	$ 26.72	12.85
GROUP 6	$ 27.02	12.85
LABORER (AREA 2)		
GROUP 1	$ 24.02	12.85
GROUP 2	$ 24.22	12.85
GROUP 3	$ 24.46	12.85
GROUP 4	$ 24.81	12.85
GROUP 5	$ 24.68	12.85
GROUP 6	$ 25.02	12.85
LABORER (AREA 3)		
GROUP 1	$ 23.27	12.85
GROUP 2	$ 23.48	12.85

GROUP 3	$ 23.77	12.85
GROUP 4	$ 24.21	12.85
GROUP 5	$ 23.83	12.85
GROUP 6	$ 24.26	12.85
LABORER (AREA 4)		
GROUP 1	$ 23.32	12.85
GROUP 2	$ 23.53	12.85
GROUP 3	$ 23.82	12.85
GROUP 4	$ 24.26	12.85
GROUP 5	$ 23.88	12.85
GROUP 6	$ 24.31	12.85

LABORER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Asphalt shoveler or loader; asphalt plant misc.; burlap person; yard person; dumper (wagon, truck, etc.); joint filling laborer; miscellaneous laborer; unskilled laborer; sprinkler laborer; form setting laborer; form stripper; pavement reinforcing; handling and placing (e.g., wire mesh, steel mats, dowel bars); mason's tender or bricklayer's tender on manholes; manhole builder; headwalls, etc.; waterproofing,(other than buildings) seal coating and slurry mix, shoring, underpinning; pressure grouting; bridge pin and hanger removal; material recycling laborer; horizontal paver laborer (brick, concrete, clay, stone and asphalt); ground stabilization and modification laborer; grouting; waterblasting; top person; railroad track and trestle laborer; carpenters' tender; guard rail builders' tender; earth retention barrier and wall and M.S.E. wall installer's tender; highway and median installer's tender(including sound, retaining, and crash barriers); fence erector's tender; asphalt raker tender; sign installer; remote control operated equipment.

GROUP 2: Mixer operator (less than 5 sacks); air or electric tool operator (jackhammer, etc.); spreader; boxperson (asphalt, stone, gravel); concrete paddler; power chain saw operator; paving batch truck dumper; tunnel mucker (highway work only); concrete saw (under 40 h.p.) and dry pack machine; roto-mill grounds person.

GROUP 3: Tunnel miner (highway work only); finishers tenders; guard rail builders; highway and median barrier installer; earth retention barrier and wall and M.S.E. wall installer's (including sound, retaining and crash barriers); fence erector; bottom person; powder person; wagon drill and air track operator; diamond and core drills; grade checker; certified welders; curb and side rail setter's tender.

GROUP 4: Asphalt raker

GROUP 5: Pipe layers, oxy-gun

GROUP 6: Line-form setter for curb or pavement; asphalt screed checker/screw man on asphalt paving machines.

LABO1076-005 04/01/2018

MICHIGAN STATEWIDE

	Rates	Fringes
LABORER (DISTRIBUTION WORK)		
Zone 1	$ 20.27	12.85
Zone 2	$ 18.59	12.85
Zone 3	$ 16.76	12.85
Zone 4	$ 16.12	12.85
Zone 5	$ 16.12	12.85

DISTRIBUTION WORK - The construction, installation, treating and reconditioning of distribution pipelines transporting coal, oil, gas or other similar materials, vapors or liquids, including pipelines within private property boundaries, up to and including the meter settings on residential, commercial, industrial, institutional, private and public structures. All work covering pumping stations and tank farms not covered by the Building Trades Agreement. Other distribution lines with the exception of sewer, water and cable television are included.

Underground Duct Layer Pay: $.40 per hour above the base pay rate.

Zone 1 - Macomb, Oakland and Wayne
Zone 2 - Monroe and Washtenaw
Zone 3 - Bay, Genesee, Lapeer, Midland, Saginaw, Sanilac, Shiawassee and St. Clair
Zone 4 - Alger, Baraga, Chippewa, Delta, Dickinson, Gogebic, Houghton, Iron, Keweenaw, Luce, Mackinac, Marquette, Menominee, Ontonagon and Schoolcraft
Zone 5 - Remaining Counties in Michigan

PAIN0022-002 07/01/2008

HILLSDALE, JACKSON AND LENAWEE COUNTIES; LIVINGSTON COUNTY (east of the eastern city limits of Howell, not including the city of Howell, north to the Genesee County line and south to the Washtenaw County line); MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER	$ 25.06	14.75

FOOTNOTES: For all spray work and journeyman rigging for spray work, also blowing off, $0.80 per hour additional (applies only to workers doing rigging for spray work on off the floor work. Does not include setting up or moving rigging on floor surfaces, nor does it apply to workers engaged in covering up or tending spray equipment. For all sandblasting and spray work performed on highway bridges, overpasses, tanks or steel, $0.80 per hour additional. For all brushing, cleaning and other preparatory work (other than spraying or steeplejack work) at scaffold heights of fifty (50) feet from the ground or higher, $0.50 per hour additional. For all preparatorial work and painting performed on open steel under forty (40) feet when no scaffolding is involved, $0.50 per hour additional. For all swing stage work-window jacks and window belts-exterior and interior, $0.50 per hour additional. For all spray work and sandblaster work to a scaffold height of forty (40) feet above the floor level, $0.80 per hour additional. For all

preparatorial work and painting on all highway bridges or overpasses up to forty (40) feet in height, $0.50 per hour additional. For all steeplejack work performed where the elevation is forty (40) feet or more, $1.25 per hour additional.

PAIN0312-001 06/12/2014

EXCLUDES: ALLEGAN COUNTY (Townships of Dorr, Fillmore, Heath, Hopkins, Laketown, Leighton, Manlius, Monterey, Overisel, Salem, Saugatuck and Wayland); INCLUDES: Barry, Berrien, Branch, Calhoun, Cass, Hillsdale, Kalamazoo, St. Joseph, Van Buren

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER		
Brush and roller	$ 21.75	11.94
Spray, Sandblast, Sign Painting	$ 22.75	11.94

PAIN0845-003 05/21/2014

CLINTON COUNTY; EATON COUNTY (does not include the townships of Bellevue and Olivet); INGHAM COUNTY; IONIA COUNTY (east of Hwy. M 66); LIVINGSTON COUNTY (west of the eastern city limits of Howell, including the city of Howell, north to the Genesee County line and south to the Washtenaw County line); AND SHIAWASSEE COUNTY (Townships of Bennington, Laingsbury and Perry):

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER	$ 21.89	11.85

PAIN0845-015 05/21/2014

MUSKEGON COUNTY; NEWAYGO COUNTY (except the Townships of Barton, Big Prairie, Brooks, Croton, Ensley, Everett, Goodwell, Grant, Home, Monroe, Norwich and Wilcox); OCEANA COUNTY; OTTAWA COUNTY (except the townships of Allendale, Blendone, Chester, Georgetown, Holland, Jamestown, Olive, Park, Polkton, Port Sheldon, Tallmadge, Wright and Zeeland):

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER	$ 21.89	11.85

PAIN0845-018 05/21/2014

ALLEGAN COUNTY (Townships of Dorr, Fillmore, Heath, Hopkins, Laketown, Leighton, Manlius, Monterey, Overisel, Salem, Saugatuck and Wayland); IONIA COUNTY (west of Hwy. M-66); KENT, MECOSTA AND MONTCALM COUNTIES; NEWAYGO COUNTY (Townships of Barton, Big Prairie, Brooks, Croton, Ensley, Everett, Goodwell, Grant, Home, Monroe, Norwich and Wilcox); OSCEOLA COUNTY (south of Hwy. #10); OTTAWA COUNTY (Townships of Allendale, Blendone, Chester, Georgetown, Holland, Jamestown, Olive, Park, Polkton, Port Sheldon, Tallmadge, Wright and Zeeland):

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER	$ 21.89	11.85

FOOTNOTES: Lead abatement work: $1.00 per hour additional.

PAIN1011-003 06/05/2014

ALGER, BARAGA, CHIPPEWA, DELTA, DICKINSON, GOGEBIC, HOUGHTON, IRON, KEWEENAW, LUCE, MACKINAC, MARQUETTE, MENOMINEE, ONTONAGON AND SCHOOLCRAFT COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER	$ 24.15	10.52

FOOTNOTES: High pay (bridges, overpasses, watertower): 30 to 80 ft.: $.65 per hour additional. 80 ft. and over: $1.30 per hour additional.

PAIN1474-002 06/01/2010

HURON COUNTY; LAPEER COUNTY (east of Hwy. M-53); ST. CLAIR, SANILAC AND TUSCOLA COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER	$ 23.79	12.02

FOOTNOTES: Lead abatement work: $1.00 per hour additional. Work with any hazardous material: $1.00 per hour additional. Sandblasting, steam cleaning and acid cleaning: $1.00 per hour additional. Ladder work at or above 40 ft., scaffold work at or above 40 ft., swing stage, boatswain chair, window jacks and all work performed over a falling height of 40 ft.: $1.00 per hour additional. Spray gun work, pick pullers and those handling needles, blowing off by air pressure, and any person rigging (setting up and moving off the ground): $1.00 per hour additional. Steeplejack, tanks, gas holders, stacks, flag poles, radio towers and beacons, power line towers, bridges, etc.: $1.00 per hour additional, paid from the ground up.

---

* PAIN1803-003 06/01/2018

ALCONA, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BAY, BENZIE, CHARLEVOIX, CHEBOYGAN, CLARE, CRAWFORD, EMMET, GLADWIN, GRAND TRAVERSE, GRATIOT, IOSCO, ISABELLA, KALKASKA, LAKE, LEELANAU, MANISTEE, MASON, MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE, MONTMORENCY AND OGEMAW COUNTIES; OSCEOLA COUNTY (north of Hwy. #10); OSCODA, OTSEGO, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW AND WEXFORD COUNTIES:

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER		
Work performed on water, bridges over water or moving traffic, radio and powerline towers, elevated tanks, steeples, smoke stacks over 40 ft. of falling heights, recovery of lead-based paints and any work associated with industrial plants, except maintenance of industrial		

plants	$ 25.10	13.85
All other work, including maintenance of industrial plant	$ 24.92	14.68

FOOTNOTES: Spray painting, sandblasting, blowdown associated with spraying and blasting, water blasting and work involving a swing stage, boatswain chair or spider: $1.00 per hour additional. All work performed inside tanks, vessels, tank trailers, railroad cars, sewers, smoke stacks, boilers or other spaces having limited egress not including buildings, opentop tanks, pits, etc.: $1.25 per hour additional.

PLAS0514-001 06/01/2017

ZONE 1: GENESEE, LIVINGSTON, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, SAGINAW, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES

ZONE 2: ALCONA, ALGER, ALLEGAN, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BARAGA, BARRY, BAY, BENZIE, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, CHARLEVOIX, CHEBOYGAN, CHIPPEWA, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, DELTA, DICKINSON, EATON, EMMET, GLADWIN, GOGEBIC, GRAND TRAVERSE, GRATIOT, HILLSDALE, HOUGHTON, HURON, INGHAM, IONIA, IOSCO, IRON, ISABELLA, JACKSON, KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT, KEWEENAW, LAKE, LAPEER, LEELANAU, LENAWEE, LUCE, MACKINAC, MANISTEE, MARQUETTE, MASON, MECOSTA, MENOMINEE, MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OGEMAW, ONTONAGON, OSCEOLA, OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SANILAC, SCHOOLCRAFT, SHIAWASSEE, ST. CLAIR, ST. JOSEPH, TUSCOLA, VAN BUREN AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER		
ZONE 1	$ 30.94	13.59
ZONE 2	$ 29.44	13.59

PLUM0190-003 05/01/2015

ALCONA, ALGER, ALLEGAN, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BARAGA, BARRY, BAY, BENZIE, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, CHARLEVOIX, CHEBOYGAN, CHIPPEWA, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, DELTA, DICKINSON, EATON, EMMET, GENESEE, GLADWIN, GOGEBIC, GRAND TRAVERSE, GRATIOT, HILLSDALE, HOUGHTON, HURON, INGHAM, IONIA, IOSCO, IRON, ISABELLA, JACKSON, KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT, KEWEENAW, LAKE, LAPEER, LEELANAU, LENAWEE, LIVINGSTON, LUCE, MACKINAC, MACOMB, MANISTEE, MARQUETTE, MASON, MECOSTA, MENOMINEE, MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY, MONROE, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OAKLAND, OCEANA, OGEMAW, ONTONAGON, OSCEOLA, OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW, ST. CLARE, ST. JOSEPH, SANILAC, SCHOOLCRAFT, SHIAWASSEE, TUSCOLA, VAN BUREN, WASHTENAW, WAYNE AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Plumber/Pipefitter - gas distribution pipeline:		
Welding in conjunction with gas distribution pipeline work	$ 33.03	20.19

All other work:.....$ 24.19 12.28

TEAM0007-004 06/01/2017

AREA 1: ALCONA, ALGER, ALLEGAN, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BARAGA, BARRY, BAY, BENZIE, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, CHARLEVOIX, CHEBOYGAN, CHIPPEWA, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, DELTA, DICKINSON, EATON, EMMET, GLADWIN, GOGEBIC, GRAND TRAVERSE, GRATIOT, HILLSDALE, HOUGHTON, HURON, INGHAM, IONIA, IOSCO, IRON, ISABELLA, JACKSON, KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT, KEWEENAW, LAKE, LAPEER, LEELANAU, LENAWEE, LUCE, MACKINAC, MANISTEE, MARQUETTE, MASON, MECOSTA, MENOMINEE, MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OGEMAW, ONTONAGON, OSCEOLA, OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SAGINAW, SANILAC, SCHOOLCRAFT, SHIAWASSEE, ST. CLAIR, ST. JOSEPH, TUSCOLA, VAN BUREN AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

AREA 2: GENESEE, LIVINGSTON, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER		
AREA 1		
Euclids, double bottoms and lowboys	$ 25.05	.50 + a+b
Trucks under 8 cu. yds.	$ 24.80	.50 + a+b
Trucks, 8 cu. yds. and over	$ 24.90	.50 + a+b
AREA 2		
Euclids, double bottomms and lowboys	$ 24.895	.50 + a+b
Euclids, double bottoms and lowboys	$ 25.15	.50 + a+b
Trucks under 8 cu. yds.	$ 24.90	.50 + a+b
Trucks, 8 cu. yds. and over	$ 25.00	.50 + a+b

Footnote:
a. $455.00 per week
b. $64.40 daily

TEAM0247-004 04/01/2013

AREA 1: ALCONA, ALGER, ALLEGAN, ALPENA, ANTRIM, ARENAC, BARAGA, BARRY, BAY, BENZIE, BERRIEN, BRANCH, CALHOUN, CASS, CHARLEVOIX, CHEBOYGAN, CHIPPEWA, CLARE, CLINTON, CRAWFORD, DELTA, DICKINSON, EATON, EMMET, GLADWIN, GOGEBIC, GRAND TRAVERSE, GRATIOT, HILLSDALE, HOUGHTON, HURON, INGHAM, IONIA, IOSCO, IRON, ISABELLA, JACKSON, KALAMAZOO, KALKASKA, KENT, KEWEENAW, LAKE, LAPEER, LEELANAU, LENAWEE, LUCE, MACKINAC, MANISTEE, MARQUETTE, MASON, MECOSTA, MENOMINEE, MIDLAND, MISSAUKEE, MONTCALM, MONTMORENCY, MUSKEGON, NEWAYGO, OCEANA, OGEMAW, ONTONAGON, OSCEOLA, OSCODA, OTSEGO, OTTAWA, PRESQUE ISLE, ROSCOMMON, SANILAC, SCHOOLCRAFT, SHIAWASSEE, SAGINAW, ST. CLAIR, ST. JOSEPH, TUSCOLA, VAN BUREN AND WEXFORD COUNTIES

AREA 2: GENESEE, LIVINGSTON, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
Sign Installer		
AREA 1		
GROUP 1	$ 21.78	11.83

GROUP 2	$ 25.27	11.8375
AREA 2		
GROUP 1	$ 22.03	11.83
GROUP 2	$ 25.02	11.8375

FOOTNOTE:

a. $132.70 per week, plus $17.80 per day.

SIGN INSTALLER CLASSIFICATIONS:

GROUP 1: performs all necessary labor and uses all tools required to construct and set concrete forms required in the installation of highway and street signs

GROUP 2: performs all miscellaneous labor, uses all hand and power tools, and operates all other equipment, mobile or otherwise, required for the installation of highway and street signs

---

TEAM0247-010 04/01/2017

AREA 1: LAPEER AND SHIAWASSEE COUNTIES

AREA 2: GENESEE, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, ST. CLAIR, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES

	Rates	Fringes
TRUCK DRIVER (Underground construction)		
AREA 1		
GROUP 1	$ 23.57	19.04
GROUP 2	$ 23.66	19.04
GROUP 3	$ 23.87	19.04
AREA 2		
GROUP 1	$ 23.87	19.04
GROUP 2	$ 24.01	19.04
GROUP 3	$ 24.20	19.04

PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day and Christmas Day.

SCOPE OF WORK: Excavation, site preparation, land balancing, grading, sewers, utilities and improvements; also including but not limited to, tunnels, underground piping, retention, oxidation, flocculation facilities, conduits, general excavation and steel sheeting for underground construction. Underground construction work shall not include any structural modifications, alterations, additions and repairs to buildings or highway work, including roads, streets, bridge construction and parking lots or steel erection.

TRUCK DRIVER CLASSIFICATIONS

GROUP 1: Truck driver on all trucks (EXCEPT dump trucks of 8 cubic yards capacity or over, pole trailers, semis, low boys, Euclid, double bottom and fuel trucks)

GROUP 2: Truck driver on dump trucks of 8 cubic yards capacity or over, pole trailers, semis and fuel trucks

GROUP 3: Truck driver on low boy, Euclid and double bottom

SUMI2002-001 05/01/2002

	Rates	Fringes
Flag Person	$ 10.10	0.00
LINE PROTECTOR (ZONE 1: GENESEE, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE)	$ 18.98	12.85
LINE PROTECTOR (ZONE 2: STATEWIDE (EXCLUDING GENESEE, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE)	$ 17.14	12.85
Pavement Marking Machine (ZONE 1: GENESEE, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES) Group 1	$ 25.74	12.85
Pavement Marking Machine (ZONE 1: GENESEE, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE) Group 2	$ 23.17	12.85
Pavement Marking Machine (ZONE 2: STATEWIDE (EXCLUDING GENESEE, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE COUNTIES) Group 1	$ 23.67	12.85
Pavement Marking Machine (ZONE 2: STATEWIDE (EXCLUDING GENESEE, MACOMB, MONROE, OAKLAND, WASHTENAW AND WAYNE) Group 2	$ 21.30	12.85

WORK CLASSIFICATIONS:

PAVEMENT MARKER GROUP 1: Drives or operates a truck mounted striper, grinder, blaster, groover, or thermoplastic melter for the placement or removal of temporary or permanent pavement markings or markers.

PAVEMENT MARKER GROUP 2: Performs all functions involved for the placement or removal of temporary or permanent pavement markings or markers not covered by the classification of Pavement Marker Group 1 or Line Protector.

LINE PROTECTOR: Performs all operations for the protection or removal of temporary or permanent pavement markings or markers in a moving convoy operation not performed by the classification of Pavement Marker Group 1. A moving convoy operation is comprised of only Pavement Markers Group 1 and Line Protectors.

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination
* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION